ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

SAMPLING, ANALYSIS, AND MONITORING PLAN (SAMP) – SUBSURFACE FEATURES (VOLUME II)

55 Motor Avenue
Farmingdale, NY
(Former Liberty Industrial Site)

7 November 2002

Prepared for:

55 Motor Avenue Company
1664 Old Country Road
Plainview, New York 11803

Prepared by:

ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCES MANAGEMENT, INC.
520 Broad Hollow Road, Suite 210
Melville, New York 11747

ERM

SAMPLING, ANALYSIS, AND MONITORING PLAN (SAMP) – SUBSURFACE FEATURES (VOLUME II)

55 Motor Avenue
Farmingdale, NY
(Former Liberty Industrial Site)

7 November 2002

Prepared for:

55 Motor Avenue Company
1664 Old Country Road
Plainview, New York 11803

Prepared by:

ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCES MANAGEMENT, INC.
520 Broad Hollow Road, Suite 210
Melville, New York 11747

FF8022.02.1889

SAMPLING, ANALYSIS, MONITORING PLAN (SAMP) – SUBSURFACE FEATURES (VOLUME II)

55 Motor Avenue
Farmingdale, NY
(Former Liberty Industrial Site)

Work to be performed by:

Date:

Revision Number 1

Approving EPA Official: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Signature: _____

Approval date: _____

SAMPLING, ANALYSIS, MONITORING PLAN (SAMP) – SUBSURFACE FEATURES (VOLUME II)

55 Motor Avenue
Farmingdale, NY
(Former Liberty Industrial Site)

Work to be performed by:

Date:
Revision Number 1

Signature: _____

Approval date: _____

SAMPLING, ANALYSIS, MONITORING PLAN (SAMP) – SUBSURFACE FEATURES (VOLUME II)

55 Motor Avenue
Farmingdale, NY
(Former Liberty Industrial Site)

Work to be performed by:

Date:
Revision Number 1

Project Manager

Signature: _____

Approval date: _____

SAMPLING, ANALYSIS, MONITORING PLAN (SAMP) – SUBSURFACE FEATURES (VOLUME II)

55 Motor Avenue
Farmingdale, NY
(Former Liberty Industrial Site)

Work to be performed by:

Date:
Revision Number 1

Project Quality Assurance Officer

Signature: _____

Approval date: _____

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF FIGURES

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

***To be provided prior to project execution**

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Accuracy	A measure of the closeness of an individual measurement or the average of a number of measurements to the true value. Accuracy is influenced by a combination of random error (precision) and systematic error (bias) components which are due to sampling and analytical operations. EPA recommends that this term not be used and that precision and bias be used to convey the information usually associated with accuracy.
ACO	Administrative Consent Order
Analyte	The chemical compound or element for which a sample is analyzed.
ARARs	Applicable or Relevant and Appropriate Requirements.
ASTM	American Society of Testing and Materials. An organization which develops and publishes standard methods of analysis and standards for materials and procedures.
Background	A level of hazardous substances that approximates the level that would be present in the medium of concern if the source of contamination under analysis did not exist.
Bias	The systematic or persistent distortion of a measurement process which causes errors in one direction (i.e., the expected sample measurement is different from the sample's true value). Bias can result from improper data collection poorly calibrated analytical or sampling equipment or limitations or errors in analytical methods and techniques.
Bioaccumulation	The tendency of a hazardous substance to be taken up and accumulated in the tissue of organisms, either directly through consumption of food containing the hazardous substance. Bioaccumulation typically results in increasing concentrations of hazardous substances in tissues of organisms higher up in the food chain.
Blank	A sample that has not been exposed to the analyzed sample stream in order to monitor contamination during sampling, transport, storage, or analysis. The blank is subjected to the same analytical or measurement process as other samples to establish a zero baseline value and is sometimes used to adjust or correct routine analytical results.

Calibration	Comparison of a measurement standard, instrument, or item with a standard or instrument of higher accuracy to detect and quantify inaccuracies ad to report or eliminate those inaccuracies by adjustments.
Calibration Standard	Standards prepared by successive dilution of a standard solution covering the full concentration range required and expected to be seen in the samples, for the organic and inorganic analytical method. The calibration standard must be prepared using the same type of acid or solvent used to prepare samples for analysis.
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980, as amended.
Chain of-Custody	An unbroken trail of accountability that ensures the physical security of samples, data, and records.
CLP	U. S. EPA's Contract Laboratory Program. Refers to laboratory specifications, analytical methods, and QA/QC protocols required for Superfund and related activities.
Co-located Samples	Independent samples collected in such a manner that they are equally representative of the parameter(s) of interest at a given point in space and time.
Comparability	The confidence with which one data set can be compared to another.
Completeness	A measure of the amount of valid data obtained from a measurement system compared to the amount that was expected to be obtained under correct, normal conditions.
Composite Sample	Non-discrete samples composed of one or more individual samples taken at different locations at a site. Composite samples are representative of the average concentrations of contaminants across a large area.
Control Sample	A QC sample introduced into a data collection process to monitor the performance of the system.
Cooperative Agreement	A form of assistance provided by a Federal agency in which a substantial interaction is anticipated between the Federal agency and the assistance recipient (e.g., State, Tribal, Commonwealth, or local government or other) during

	performance of the contemplated activity.
Data Validation	Confirmation through examination and provision of objective evidence that requirements for a specific intended use have been met. The process of examining the analytical data to determine conformance to user needs.
Data Verification	Confirmation through examination and provision of objective evidence that predefined requirements for a specific intended use have been met. The process of examining the result of a given activity to verify conformance to stated requirements for that activity.
Definitive Data	Data that are documented as appropriate for rigorous uses that require both hazardous substance identification and concentration. Definitive data are often used to quantify the types and leases of hazardous substances. *Guidance for Performing Site Inspections under CERCLA, Interim Final, p.99; Guidance for Data Usability in Site Assessment Draft, pp. 13 and 14.*
DL	Detection 1imit – the lowest concentration or amount of the target analyte that can be determined to be different from zero by a single measurement at a stated level of probability.
Duplicate Sample	A second sample taken from and representative of the same population and carried through all steps of the sampling and/or analytical procedures in an identical manner. See Field Duplicate, Matrix Duplicate, and Matrix Spike Duplicate.
DQOs	Data Quality Objectives - Qualitative and quantitative statements (derived from the DQO process) that clarify the objectives of studies, technical processes and quality assurance programs, define the appropriate type, and specify tolerable levels of potential decision errors that will be used as the basis for establishing the quality and quantity of data needed to support decisions.
Equipment Blank	Also called the equipment Rinsate. A sample of analyte-free reagent taken after completion of decontamination and prior to sampling at the next sample location. It is used to check field decontamination procedures to ensure that analytes from one sample location have not contaminated a sample from the next location.
False Positive Decision Error	The erroneous decision that the null hypothesis is correct.

False Negative Decision Error	The erroneous decision that the null hypothesis is incorrect
Field Blank	A blank used to provide information about contaminants that may be introduced during sample collection, storage, and transport. A clean sample, carried to the sampling site, exposed to sampling conditions, and returned to the laboratory and treated as an environmental sample.
Field Duplicate	An independent sample collected from the same location or source as close as possible to the same point in space and time. Duplicates are stored in separate containers and analyzed separately for the purpose of documenting the precision of the sampling process. (Laboratory variability will also be introduced the samples' results.)
GC	Gas Chromatography –An analytical technique used to analyze environmental matrices for organic contaminants.
GC/MS	Gas chromatography/Mass Spectrometry - This is a gas chromatography analyzer combined with a mass spectometer detector. The mass spectrometer uses the difference in mass-to charge ratio (m/e) of ionized atoms or molecules to separate them from each other and to quantify their concentrations.
Grab Samples	Discrete samples that are representative of a specific area and a specific time. Useful in identifying "hot spots" of contamination at a site.
Hazardous Substances	CERCLA hazardous substances, pollutants, and contaminants, as defined in CERCLA Sections 101(14) and 101(33).
Holding Time	The period a sample may be stored prior to its required analysis. Although exceeding the holding time does not necessarily negate the veracity of analytical results, it causes the qualifying or "flagging" of the data for not meeting all of the specified acceptance criteria.
Interference	An element, compound, or -other matrix effect present in a sample which interferes with detection of a target analyte leading to inaccurate concentration results for the target analyte.
Matrix	The substrate containing the analyte of interest - examples are

	soil, water, sediments, and air. Also called medium or media.
Matrix Duplicate	A duplicate field sample used to document the precision of sampling and homogeneity of a given sample matrix. (Sample as field duplicate.)
Matrix Spike (MS)	A sample prepared by adding a known mass of target analyte to a specified amount of matrix sample for which an independent estimate of target analyte concentration is available. Spiked samples are used, for example, to determine the effect on a method's recovery efficiency.
Matrix Spike Duplicate (MSD)	A split sample, both portions of which are spiked with identical concentrations of target analytes, for the purpose of determining the bias and precision of a method in a particular sample matrix.
Maximum Contaminant Level (MCL)	Maximum concentration of a contaminant allowed in drinking water systems by the National Primary Drinking Water Regulations; 40 CFR 141.11 (inorganic chemicals) and 141.12 (organic chemicals).
Method Blank	A clean sample processed simultaneously with and under the same conditions as samples containing an analyte of interest through all the steps of the analytical procedure.
Method Detection Limit (MDL)	The minimum concentration of an analyte that can be measured and reported with 99% confidence. It is determined by analysis of samples with known concentrations at various dilutions. This limit is matrix-specific (e.g., soils vs. waters).
MSL	Mean Sea Level
Municipality	An urban political unit with corporate status and usually powers of self-government.
NYSDEC	New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
Null Hypothesis	Presumed or baseline condition. In the case of environmental investigations, generally either is contaminated or that the site is clean.
Ppb	Parts Per Billion; µg/kg (micrograms per kilogram); µg/l (micrograms per liter).
Ppm	Parts Per Million; mg/kg (milligrams per kilogram); mg/l (milligrams per liter).

PRAP	Proposed Remedial Action Plan
Precision	A measure mutual agreement among individual measurements of the same property, usually prescribed similar conditions, expressed generally in terms of the standard deviation.
Priority Pollutants	List of inorganic and organic analytes commonly tested for in the National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) program.
QA	Quality Assurance - An integrated system of management activities involving planning, implementation, assessment, reporting, and quality improvement to ensure that a process, item or service is of the type and quality needed and expected.
QAPP	Quality Assurance Project Plan - A formal document describing in comprehensive detail the necessary QA, QC, and other technical activities that must be implemented to ensure that the results of the work performed will satisfy the stated performance criteria.
QC	Quality Control – The overall system of technical activities that measures the attributes and performance of a process, item, or service against defined standards to verify that they meet the stated requirements established by the customer; operational techniques and activities that are used to fulfill requirements for quality.
QL	Quantitation Limit - The level above which quantitative results may be obtained with a specified degree of confidence.
RCRA	The Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976, as amended.
Release	Any spilling, leaking, pumping, pouring, emitting, discharging, injecting, escaping, leaching, dumping, or disposing into the environment (including the abandonment or discharging or barrels, containers, and other receptacles containing any hazardous substance or pollutant or contaminant). CERCLA 101 (22)
Representativeness	A measure of the degree to which the measured results accurately reflect the medium being sampled. It is a qualitative parameter that is addressed through the design of the sampling program in terms of sample location, number of

	samples, and the actual material collected as a "sample" of the whole.
RI/FS	Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study
ROD	Record of Decision
SAMP	Sampling Analysis and Monitoring Plan (SAMP). Site and event specific plan detailing, sampling rationale, protocols, and analyses planned per sample type. A part of the QAPP.
Sample Delivery Group	A Sampling Delivery Group (SDG) is defined as being either a Case of environmental field samples received for analysis, each twenty (20) environmental field samples within a Case received for analysis, or each fourteen (14) calendar day period which environmental field samples in a Case are received for analysis, whichever is most frequent.
Screening Data	Data that are appropriate for applications that only require determination of gross contamination areas and/or for site characterization decisions that do not require quantitative data. Screening data are often used to specify which areas to sample to collect definitive data. *Guidance for Performing Site Inspections Under CERCLA, Interim Final, pp. 99 and 100; Guidance for Data Usability in Site Assessment, Draft p. 15.*
SF	Subsurface Feature
SOP	Standard operating procedure - A written document that details the method for an operation, analysis or action with thoroughly prescribed techniques and steps, and that is officially approved as the method for performing certain routine or repetitive tasks.
Source Area	An area of contamination from which substances may have migrated to other media. Several source areas can be located within a site.
Spike	A known quantity of a chemical that is added to a sample for the purpose of determining (1) the concentration of an analyte by the method of standard additions, or (2) analytical recovery efficiency, based on sample matrix effects and analytical methodology. Also called analytical spike.
Split Samples	Two or more representative portions taken from one sample in the field or in the laboratory and analyzed and analyzed by different analysts or laboratories. Split samples are used to

	duplicate the measurement of the variable(s) of interest.
Standard Addition	The practice of adding a known amount of an analyte to a sample immediately prior to analysis used to evaluate interferences.
Standard Curve	A plot of concentrations of known analyte standards versus the instrument response to the analyte.
Surrogate	A pure substance with properties that mimic the analyte of interest. It is unlikely to be found in environmental samples and is added to them to establish that the analytical method has been performed properly.
SVOA	Semi-Volatile Organic Analysis or Analyte.
SVOC	Semi-Volatile Organic Compound. BNA; extractable organic compound.
SW-846	U. S. EPA "Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, 1986 (Third Edition), plus Updates, a publication describing standard methods of analysis, sampling techniques, and QA/QC procedures.
Trip Blank	A clean sample of matrix that is carried to the sampling site and transported to the laboratory for analysis without having been exposed to sampling procedures.
USEPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
VOA	Volatile Organic Analysis or Analyte.
VOC	Volatile Organic Compound.

INTRODUCTION

This Sampling, Analysis and Monitoring Plan (SAMP) has been prepared for Subsurface Feature (SF) removal/activities to be carried out in the Phase I Demolition Area of former Liberty Industrial Finishing Corporation site in Farmingdale, New York. A site location map showing the former Liberty Industrial Finishing Corporation provided on Figure 1.

This SAMP contains a detailed discussion of the sampling, analysis and quality assurance protocols to be used by ERM and laboratory personnel.

1.0 PROJECT ORGANIZATION AND RESPONSIBILITY

ERM will serve as the Designated Contractor and the Project Coordinator (see named individual in section 1.2). ERM will coordinate with USEPA and report to representatives of 55 Motor Avenue. ERM will enter into subcontracts with select contracts to execute elements of the work, providing field oversight and health and safety monitoring to ensure the project is performed in accordance with the SAMP. Similarly, ERM will retain a subcontract laboratory certified to perform the required analyses. USEPA will be notified of all subcontractors to ERM on this project before they perform any work.

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK COVERED BY THIS PLAN

This Plan is to provide guidelines and procedures for field and laboratory personnel for collection and analysis of waste characterization and confirmatory soil samples to be collected as part of the Phase I Demolition Area SF removal action. This SAMP outlines the procedure to be followed for collection of aqueous/solid characterization samples, soil samples following removal of SF and the measures that will be taken to verify that data generated by field activities undertaken as part of this project are of

quality sufficient to meet the data quality objectives.

The SAMP elements present the organization, objectives, functional activities and specific quality assurance (QA) and quality control (QC) activities associated with the sampling and analyses performed during the investigation of the Site. The SAMP elements describe the specific protocols that will be followed for sampling, chain of custody, and laboratory and field analysis. All QA/QC procedures will be developed and implemented in accordance with applicable professional technical standards, USEPA requirements. The SAMP elements are prepared in accordance with the applicable guidance documents including "USEPA Requirements for Quality Assurance Project Plans for Environmental Data Operations" (USEPA QA/R-5) and the "Guidance for the Data Quality Objectives Process" (USEPA/G-4).

This SAMP contains a detailed discussion of the quality assurance protocols to be used by ERM and laboratory personnel, as well as a description of the field sampling activities and the project organization and responsibilities.

All fieldwork will be performed in accordance with the site-specific Health and Safety Plan (HASP), and the Scope of Work detailed in the Removal Action Work Plan (RAWP) presented in Volume I.

1.2 PERSONNEL INFORMATION

While all personnel involved in an investigation and in the generation of data are implicitly a part of the overall project and quality assurance program, certain individuals have specifically designated responsibilities. Persons with specific quality assurance roles in the project are the Project Managers and Directors, the Field Team Leaders and the Quality Assurance Officer. ERM personnel will fill some of these roles. A project organization chart that shows the reporting relationships of USEPA, and the ERM project

team is shown in Figure 2. The following sections briefly identify the key personnel, their qualifications and their roles in the project.

The overall Project Manager (PM) representing the USEPA is Lorenzo Thantu. Mr. Thantu will oversee the work carried out by ERM and will be the liaison with the USEPA.

The ERM PM, James Rocco, will be responsible for the day-to-day management and coordination of ERM field staff during sample collection. The ERM PM is experienced in the management and coordination of multi-disciplinary field activities. The PM will have the overall responsibility for management of the investigation, and will direct the Field Team Leader (FTL) to ensure that proper procedures are followed.

The ERM Project Coordinator (PC) will be James Perazzo. Mr. Perazzo will oversee the activities of the ERM PM and will provide input on the investigation, interpretation of the data and preparation of the investigation report.

The ERM Field Team Leader (FTL) Thomas Dwyer, will report to the ERM PM and will be responsible for the day to day management and coordination of ERM field staff and subcontractors during the investigation. Mr. Dwyer will be responsible for the quality of the field activities during the characterization and confirmation sampling.

The Quality Assurance (QA) Officer will be Gregory Shkuda of ERM. He will have overall responsibility for the collection of various types of QA/QC samples, QA/QC review of all analytical data generated, and will oversee data validation and qualification of analytical results in terms of data usability. The QA Officer is experienced in the validation of analytical data and the protocols and QC requirements of the analytical

methods listed in United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Contract Laboratory Program (CLP) Statement of Work (SOW) for Organics Analysis, Multi-Media, Multi-Concentration, OLM04.2 (latest revision) and USEPA CLP SOW for Inorganics Analysis, Multi-Media, Multi-Concentration, ILM04.0 (latest revision) for Target Analyte List (TAL) metals.

The QA Officer is also experienced in the data validation guidance, USEPA CLP National Functional Guidance for Organic Data review (October 1999), the USEPA CLP National Functional Guidance for Inorganic Data review (February 1994) and the USEPA Region II CLP Data Review SOPs, HW-2, Revision 11, January 1992: Evaluation of Metals Data for the CLP Program and SOP HW-6, Revision 12, March 2001: CLP Organics Data Review and Preliminary Review. For those methods which do not have a corresponding Region II SOP, the QA/QC criteria provided in the method and the National Functional Guidelines will be used. The QA officer will use these documents as well as his professional judgement to determine the validity of the data if the acceptance criteria documented in the aforementioned guidance documents are not met. The QA officer will be responsible for supervision of the data validation, and make recommendations to the PM as to the accuracy, precision, representativeness of the data generated by the FTL, and the Laboratory analytical data.

The Laboratory to be used is _____. Lab will perform all sample analysis as detailed in the SAMP. The Laboratory Project Manager will be _____ of the _____Laboratory. <Person> has experience in coordinating environmental analyses. The Laboratory will be responsible for proper handling, analysis, and timely reporting of results of the samples being analyzed.

Copies of the professional profiles of the ERM staff are provided in Attachment 1.

The following table summarizes the Personnel Information on this project and also provides contact information:

Personnel Information

Name	*Title*	*Company*	*Address*	*Telephone Number*
Lorenzo Thantu	Overall Project Manager (PM)	USEPA	Region II Emergency and Remedial Response Division 290 Broadway – 20th Floor New York, NY 10007	212-637-4240
James Perazzo.	Project Coordinator (PC)	ERM, Inc.	520 Broad Hollow Road Melville, New York 11747	(631)-756-8900
James Rocco	Project Manager (PM)	ERM, Inc	520 Broad Hollow Road Melville, New York 11747	(631)-756-8900
Thomas Dwyer	Field Team Leader (FTL)	ERM, Inc.	520 Broad Hollow Road Melville, New York 11747	(631)-756-8900
Gregory Shkuda	Quality Assurance (QA) Officer	ERM, Inc.	520 Broad Hollow Road Melville, New York 11747	(631)-756-8900
	Laboratory Project Manager (PM)			

2.0 *PROJECT DEFINITION*

The Phase I Demolition Area of the former Liberty Industrial Finishing Corporation in Farmingdale, New York is shown on Figure 3. The Liberty Industrial Finishing Corporation Superfund Site borders the Phase I Demolition Area to the west, the Long Island Railroad to the north, Motor Avenue to the south and Main Street to the east. The surrounding area is primarily residential with several commercial establishments along nearby major roadways.

The Liberty Industrial Finishing property is a National Priority List (NPL) site under the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) commonly referred to as Superfund. Under the Superfund program, the Liberty Industrial Finishing property has been subject to ongoing investigations and interim remedial actions.

The United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) has been the lead regulatory agency providing oversight to a Remedial Investigation and Feasibility Study (RI/FS) for the Former Liberty Industrial Finishing property. The RI/FS resulted in a Record of Decision (ROD), issued by the USEPA in March 2002. The ROD selected remedial actions to address chemicals of concern in environmental media on on-site and off-site areas.

The selected remedial/removal actions in the ROD involves removal of SF at the site. SF are isolated areas of concern that can be more readily addressed than larger areas of concern identified on the property. SF include below grade sumps, vaults, drains, pipes, underground chambers, underground storage tanks (USTs) and any other physical unit located in the subsurface within the Phase I Demolition Area.

In March 2002, the USEPA and 55 Motor Avenue Company, et al. signed an Administrative Order on Consent (AOC) (Index No. CERCLA 02-2002-

2013) that addresses remediation of the SF located in the Phase I Demolition Area and Ramp Pile B Soil. Because the only identified removal action(s) for the Phase I Demolition area involves SF, accelerated removal of these features will allow redevelopment of this portion of the property thereby returning a portion of the site to productive re-use. Note that in addition to SF removal, closure of the eastern leaching field and a portion of the northern leaching field will also be carried out.

2.1 *BACKGROUND*

The Farmingdale property is approximately 30 acres and formerly housed the Liberty Industrial Finishing Corporation. The site includes Lots 326 and 327 (approximately 30 acres) of Block 518, Section 48, as recorded in the Nassau County Clerk's office (Property).

The site may be divided into a western portion (unpaved and inactive) and an eastern portion (paved with limited activity). Site operations in the western portion have ceased, and only the foundations of some of the former structures and industrial facilities remain visible. The western site portion also includes three former disposal basins that were previously used for the disposal of metal finishing wastewater. Fence lines along the northern, western and southern property boundary secure the western site portion.

The eastern portion of the site (approximately half of the total site acreage) is developed and includes several large warehouses and the remains of past industrial operations, including foundations of former process buildings. The locations of current and former site buildings are shown in Figure 3. Most of the previous process buildings are no longer standing, but the former building locations can generally be identified, by the remains of concrete floor slabs. Until the end of 1998, the intact site buildings (Building A, Building E, Building F, Building H, Building I,

Building K, Building U, and Building W) were used by tenants engaging in a variety of storage and distribution activities. The former Buildings D and G, the paved area between former Buildings M and N, and the area west of former Building J were also used by tenants for outdoor storage. After a fire in the Fall of 1998, tenant occupancy of the site was sharply reduced as a result of a Town of Farmingdale shut-down order.

Redevelopment of approximately 8.7 + acres of the eastern segment of the property is planned. Based on historic information, the easternmost section of the property contained four building (E, F, H and U). A map of the Site, which highlights the 8.7 Phase I Demolition Area, is provided in Figure 3.

A detailed, comprehensive discussion of the history of The Liberty Finishing Site, prior environmental investigations, enforcement activities and description of the environmental setting geology and hydrogeology can be found in:

- Final continued Remedial Investigation Report, Liberty Industrial Finishing Site Farmingdale, New York, Index No. II CERCLA 97-0203, July 20, 2000 (prepared by URS 2325 Maryland Road, Willow Grove, PA 19090).
- Record of Decision, Liberty Industrial Finishing Superfund Site, Farmingdale, Nassau County, NY USEPA Region II, NY, NY, March 28, 2002.

2.2 *PROJECT DEFINITION*

SF were identified during site reconnaissance activities carried on the Liberty Industrial Finishing Corporation site during the following activities:

- RI field program (1992);

- Site and interior building inspections by Weston and USEPA (January 1994);
- Dames & Moore and Weston site inspections (March and April 1997);
- Dames & Moore site inspections (May 1997 and January 1999), and
- Continuing Remedial Investigation (URS, July 20, 2000).

The SF in the Phase I Demolition Area are listed in Table 1, including location, estimated depth, material of construction, presence of solids or aqueous materials, solid or aqueous material layer thickness', presence of adjoining pipes and any other available information.

Because SF are isolated areas of concern, they can be addressed independently. Therefore, if accelerated removal of SF in the Phase I Demolition area are undertaken, redevelopment of this portion of the property in advance of the remediation of the entire site can occur. In addition to the removal of SF from the Phase I Demolition Area, the RAWP addresses closure of the eastern leaching and a portion of the northern leaching field.

The removal activities described in this SAMP will commence either before, after or during site demolition activities. The AOC establishes an outside date (August 2003) for commencing removal. SF will be traced and located. Then, the SF will be characterized and cleaned. Once cleaned the SF and piping will be removed and confirmation sampling will be completed.

Finally, as part of the RAWP, an area, east of Building H (Phase I Demolition Area), suspected to contain a buried underground storage tank (UST), will be investigated and the UST removed if present. A geophysical anomaly identified in this location appears to coincide with

historic site information indicating a UST once occupied this area. If a UST is confirmed during implementation of the RAWP, its contents will be characterized and then emptied. The UST will be cleaned and removed via excavation.

2.2.1 *Principal Constituents of Concern*

Site investigations have found that SF contain aqueous and/or solid material. Sampling of SF has revealed that the aqueous and/or solid materials present in the features contain semi-volatile organic compounds (SVOCs), polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) and inorganic constituents. For the purposes of this removal action, these constituents are collectively referred to as Principal Constituents of Concern (PCOC). The USEPA has determined that the SF do not represent a continuing on-site source of contamination to groundwater. However, SF material removal is required because the PCOCs pose potential risks to construction workers coming into contact with the contaminated material(s) during re-development of the Site.

The PCOCs encountered in the aqueous phase were benzo(a)pyrene, dibenzo(a,h)anthracene, hexavalent chromium, 4,4-DDT and Aroclor-1260 (PCB). The PCOC encountered in the solid were arsenic, chromium and copper. The observed minimum and maximum PCOC concentrations are presented in Table 2.

2.2.2 *Cleanup Goals*

The cleanup goal for aqueous and solid material in the SF will be to eliminate PCOC so that there is no unacceptable risk to construction workers working in the Phase I Demolition area in the future. To achieve this goal all aqueous and solid materials within the SF will be removed and the SF will be excavated. Similarly, any aqueous and solid materials

will also be removed from the eastern and a portion of the northern leaching field.

Potential impacts to soil adjacent to and beneath the SF and within the eastern leaching and portions of the northern leaching field that lie with the Phase I Demolition area, will be assessed by collection of post-removal confirmatory samples. The data from the post-removal sampling will be compared to the cleanup goals established in the AOC. The established cleanup goals are:

cadmium (Cd) – 10 mg/kg
chromium (Cr) – 143 mg/kg
trichloroethene (TCE) – 0.7 mg/kg
cis-1,2-dichloroethene (DCE) – 0.25 mg/kg
tetrachloroethene (PCE) – 1.4 mg/kg
polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) – 10 mg/kg
cyanide (CN^-) – 35 mg/kg
benzo[a]pyrene (BAP) – 0.29 mg/kg
dibenz[a,h]anthracene (DBA) – 0.29 mg/kg.

If concentrations of PCOC in the soil adjacent and/or below the removed SF are below the cleanup goals in the post-removal confirmation samples, the removal action will be considered complete. If concentrations are above goals, additional soil may be removed from the areas where goals are exceeded and confirmatory samples recollected.

2.2.3 *ERM's Responsibilities*

ERM's responsibilities during the Phase I Demolition Area removal/action are:

- Project Coordination.
- Preparation of the RAWP, SAMP (including QAAP) and HASP.

- Oversight of removal activities as part of building demolition. Collection of both characterization and post-removal confirmation samples for SF locations.
- Documentation of the results of the SF removal during the removal action including details of all of the work completed, tabulated analytical results, reports on data usability, etc.
- Prepare a SF Removal Report at the conclusion of work.

3.0 *DATA USAGE*

The following sections describe the usage of the data collected during the removal action.

3.1 *DATA USE OBJECTIVES*

The typical data use objectives for this removal action are:

- Characterization of aqueous/solid materials contained in SF for disposal; and.
- Confirm that the removal of the contents in the SF was effective in removing PCOC.
- Confirm that soil adjacent to the SF does not exceed specified cleanup goals.

3.2 *REMOVAL ACTION REPORT*

Upon the completion of the SF removal activities in the Phase I Demolition Area, a SF Removal Report will be prepared. The report will include:

- A project narrative that summarizes the tasks and activities,
- Data summary tables of physical and analytical results
- A site map with SF, and the sampling locations,
- Field notes, and other related information gathered during SF removal.

ERM will also be responsible for ensuring that the data are of acceptable accuracy and precision after being properly verified. A full validation of the data collected will be performed by ERM (USEPA Level 3).

3.3 *QUALITY OF DATA NEEDED FOR ENVIRONMENTAL DATA MEASURING*

Environmental measurement data should be of sufficient quality to ensure that sampling results accurately characterize site conditions. Often important and potentially costly decisions concerning the remediation of sites is based on sampling data. To ensure that site investigation results provide an accurate characterization of environmental conditions inherent to a property. The removal action has been developed so that it:

- Logically evaluates available site information;
- Is based on an appropriate sampling design;
- Employs proper sample collection and preservation techniques;
- Includes collection and analysis of appropriate quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) samples; and
- Defines data usability criteria.

3.4 *PROJECT DESCRIPTION*

The following sampling events are proposed for pre- and post-removal actions in the Phase I Demolition Area. The project schedule for the sampling is provided in Attachment C.

1. After each of the buildings in the Phase I Area is demolished, the SF will be located via a global positioning system (GPS) in and around the building footprint. The presence of aqueous and solid material will be compared to the survey data presented on Figure 1.
2. A grid will be established over the identified SF (see Figure 4). The grid will be 60 ft. X 60 ft. and is intended to define a group of SF.
3. Using a Vacuum Truck, fluid wastes in SF located in individual grid sectors will be pumped in a 55-gallon drum(s) or tank, depending on volume. If any separate phase liquids are noted in the SF, these liquids will be containerized separately. A sample of the liquids collected from from the SF within each grid sector will be sent for characterization analysis.

4. Solid materials from each of the SF in the grid will then be removed using, as necessary, a vacuum truck, and/or hand tools. The removed solid material will be placed in 55-gallon drum(s) or rolloffs. One sample from each grid sector's solid waste will be sent for waste characterization analysis.
5. Containerized material will be stored appropriately until analytical results are received from the laboratory. The characterization results will be reviewed and manifests or bills of lading will be prepared for the removal of materials for off-site disposal.
6. The SF will then be removed from the subsurface.
7. After SF removal, post removal confirmation sampling (PRCS) will be carried out. Soil samples will be collected from each of the grid sectors illustrated on Figure 4. Four grab samples within a grid will be composited and sent for analysis for polychlorinated biphenyls, semi-volatile organic compounds (SVOCs) and inorganics. Two separate grab soil samples from each grid sector will be sent for analysis for volatile organic compounds (VOCs).

4.0 *SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS*

The purpose of the sampling is to determine the presence and concentration of PCOC, as well as, the extent to which they and other constituents have become integrated into the surrounding environment. The objective of the sampling effort is to collect and analyze environmental samples which are representative of the media under investigation. The methods and equipment used for collecting environmental matrices of concern will vary with the associated physical and chemical properties of each media designated for sampling.

4.1 *SAMPLING DESIGN*

The overall sampling program for the site provides a proposed sampling network and identifies specific sample locations. To design a suitable monitoring network, it is important to consider sample representativeness, comparability, and completeness. The Removal Action Work Plan (RAWP) is presented in Volume I and was developed using the appropriate USEPA Guidelines. The SAMP was developed using the USEPA guidelines specified in Section 1.1 and includes collecting representative samples from the site and requisite rinse blanks, trip blanks and duplicates.

5.0 *SAMPLE COLLECTION METHODS*

The standard operating procedures (SOPs) for collection of aqueous/solid waste samples for characterization analysis and the collection of soil samples for confirmation analysis are presented in the following sections.

SF are a variety of porous and non-porous structures, generally constructed of concrete. The term porous structure is intended to denote a concrete chamber designed to allow fluids to exit (e.g., underground leaching chamber). In contrast, a non-porous structure is a concrete or metal SF such as a vault, or drop pit, designed to contain materials. The majority of currently identified SF are located within existing buildings, other SF are outside, in accessible areas. SF are dispersed throughout the western portion of the Phase I Demolition Area.

The simplest systematic design for sampling an area is an aligned grid. By fixing the distance between the grid lines, samples for both characterizing the contents of SF, along with samples to confirm soil quality after removal SF can be related in a consistent manner across the area.

A 60-ft. x 60 ft. aligned grid was superimposed over the area containing SF. This aligned grid is shown in Figure 4. After verification of the SF during field work, they will be grouped within a 60 ft. x 60 ft. grid established in the field.

As previously described in Section 3.4, any liquid contents in SFs within a grid will be bulked in drums or tank. Prior to bulking the liquids, the SF will be inspected to ensure separate phase materials are not present. If such materials are present, the liquids from these SFs will be drummed separately. Similarly, any solid materials from the SFs in a grid will be

removed and bulked in drums or roll-off containers. A sample of the liquid and solid bulked materials will be used for waste disposal characterization.

The grid alignment will remain in place to facilitate PRCS after the SF are removed. PRCS for the SVOCs, PCBs and inorganics, with defined cleanup goals, will involve analysis of one composite from each grid. The composite will be prepared from four grab samples collected within the grid that contains a SF. In addition, two, individual grab samples from each grid will be collected for analysis of VOCs with designated cleanup goals. The sample locations will be biased toward the non-porous SF as these present the greatest potential for past impacts to adjacent soil.

Table 3 summarizes the PRCS for soil once the SFs are removed. Please note the composite sample identification and total number of composite samples will be based of the final determination of the number and location of all the SFs.

5.1 *FLUID WASTE SAMPLES*

As described in Section 3, the SF located in, and adjacent to, each of the buildings will be surveyed to confirm that all SF have been identified. Fluids will be removed from each of the identified SF using a vacuum truck equipped with a system that collects fluids in appropriate containers. SF that are covered will be accessed using appropriate construction tools. Aqueous and non-aqueous fluids, if present, in each grid sector will be segregated. Fluid samples will be collected, one from an aqueous and non-aqueous drum collected in each grid sector using a new disposable bailer. The sample will be collected from the mid-point of the fluid present in the drum. A summary of the fluid samples to be collected and their respective analyses are provided in Table 4.

5.2 *SOLID WASTE SAMPLING*

Solid materials will be removed from each of the identified SF using a vacuum truck equipped with a system that collects solids in appropriate containers or via backhoe or hand tools. A sample of the solid material will be collected from the SFs in each grid sector and composited. Samples will be collected using a pre-cleaned hand auger from the midpoint of the material in the container. If multiple containers are used, composites will be prepared from equal volumes of material in a stainless steel bowl. Large fragments of material will be removed and returned to the container, the remaining solid material will be thoroughly mixed using a new or pre-cleaned hand trowel and the sample collected. A summary of the solid samples to be collected and their respective analyses are provided in Table 5.

5.3 *POST REMOVAL CONFIRMATION SAMPLING (PRCS)*

After the waste characterization samples are collected, the SF will be removed by excavation. After the removal has been completed, samples of the remaining soil in and around the SF will be collected to confirm that the specified cleanup goals have been met. Four soil samples will be collected in each grid sector using a pre-clean hand auger, and the samples composited. Composites will be prepared from equal volumes of each sample in a stainless steel bowl. Large stones or roots will be removed, the remaining soil will be thoroughly mixed using a new or pre-cleaned hand trowel and the sample placed in appropriate sampling containers. A summary of the composite samples to be collected and their respective analyses are provided in Table 6. Analysis will be for SVOCs, PCBs and inorganics with cleanup goals.

Two separate grab samples will also be collected from each grid sector for VOC analysis. The sample locations will be biased toward any porous SF and/or elevated field photo-ionization detector (PID) reading. Samples will be collected using a decontaminated hand auger. Samples will immediately be placed in appropriate sampling containers and iced. A summary of the grab samples to be collected and their respective analyses are provided in Table 6.

5.4 *DECONTAMINATION*

All sampling equipment and field monitoring equipment will be decontamination using the procedure below.

Solid Sampling Equipment (trowels, knives, bowls, etc.)

All solid sampling equipment will be decontaminated before each use as follows:

- Laboratory-grade glassware detergent and tap water scrub to remove visual contamination;
- Generous tap water rinse;
- Distilled water rinse
- 10% nitric acid rinse, followed by a distilled water rinse (metals only),
- Distilled and deionized water rinse; and
- Air Dry.

Aqueous Sampling Equipment

Disposable bailers will be used during the fluid sampling. In the event that field decontamination is required, decontamination procedures will be as follows:

- Laboratory-grade glassware detergent and tap water scrub to remove visual contamination;
- Generous tap water rinse; and
- Distilled water rinse; and
- Air dry

6.0 *SAMPLING AND ANALYTICAL METHODS REQUIREMENTS*

The samples to be collected will be analyzed as detailed on the referenced tables. A summary of samples to be collected, requisite analyses and quality assurance sampling requirements is presented in Table 4 through Table 8 for aqueous/solid characterization analyses, and composite and grab soil samples for confirmation analyses, respectively.

Tables 7 and Table 8 identify analytical methods, specifies preservation methods and sample holding times, and specifies the sample containers to be used for each of the media to be sampled. Table 9 provides a summary of the analytical SOPs provided by the laboratory. Copies of the SOPs are contained in Attachment 2.

7.0 *PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE – FIELD EQUIPMENT*

The anticipated field equipment that will be utilized during the site investigation is identified on Table 10. Field monitoring equipment will be rented and the rental company will be responsible for maintenance and precalibration. The applicable procedures and manufacturers required calibration frequencies for each piece of equipment is listed. In the case of instrument malfunction or unsatisfactory calibration results, a backup unit will be obtained from the equipment rental company.

8.0 *CALIBRATION AND CORRECTIVE ACTION – FIELD EQUIPMENT*

Field team members will be familiar with the field calibration and operation of the equipment. They will perform field calibrations, checks, and instrument maintenance daily. Field team members will then perform the prescribed field operating procedures in accordance with the Operation and Field Manuals accompanying the respective instruments.

The photoionization detector will be calibrated on a periodic basis (minimum daily) with isobutylene. A trained team member will perform daily field checks and instrument maintenance prior to use.

9.0 *PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE – LABORATORY EQUIPMENT*

Attachment 3 contains a copy of the laboratory QA/QC Manual. Sections XX and YY of this document provide the details of the preventative maintenance requirements for the laboratory instruments. Specific instrument maintenance requirements are further detailed in the analytical SOPs (Attachment 2).

10.0 *CALIBRATION AND CORRECTIVE ACTION – LABORATORY EQUIPMENT*

Attachment 3 contains a copy of the laboratory QA/QC Manual. Sections XX to XX of this document provide the details of the calibration and corrective actions of the laboratory instruments.

11.0 SAMPLE HANDLING AND CUSTODY REQUIREMENTS

11.1 SAMPLE DOCUMENTATION AND HANDLING

An essential element of this SAMP is the sample integrity procedures that are maintained during the entire project from the sample collection through the data reporting and review. This involves tracing the possession and handling of the samples from the time of sample collection through the analysis and final disposition. The documentation used to track a sample's history is commonly referred to as the "chain-of-custody" (COC). To facilitate sample COC efforts, it is essential to record all inspections, investigations and photographs which are taken, as well as, perform a review of all notes before leaving the site.

To promote the management of the sample integrity, it is important that all parties involved understand that a sample is considered to be under a person's custody if; (a) it is in a person's physical possession, b) in view of that person after he/she has taken possession, (c) secured by that person so that no one can tamper with the sample, or (d) secured by that person in an area which is restricted to authorized personnel. A person who has samples under their custody must always comply with these procedures to assure sample integrity.

11.2 SAMPLE DOCUMENTATION

All entries in the field documentation will be made in ink. When a mistake is made in the field documentation, it will be crossed out with a single ink line, initialed, dated and corrected. The following sections discuss the field documentation that will be utilized to assure sample integrity is kept.

11.2.1 *Field Logbook*

The field logbook is a descriptive notebook detailing the activities and observations so that an accurate and factual account of the field procedures may be reconstructed. All the field data, such as that generated during field measurements, observations and field instrument calibrations (except the boring logs), will be entered directly into a bound field logbook. Each project team member will be responsible for proof reading all data transfers made.

One or more bound logbooks will be maintained for the site; each logbook will be consecutively numbered. The logbook (s) will remain with the project files. Copies will be made for the Project Manager and for the person who initiated the entries, if requested.

Special care will be taken in the description and documentation of sampling procedures. Sampling information to be documented in the field notebook and/or associated forms are as follows:

- Sample number;
- Date and time of sample collection;
- Source of sample (SF, grid sector etc.);
- Location of sample - document with a site sketch and/or written description of the sampling location so that accurate re-sampling can be conducted if necessary;
- Sampling equipment (bailer, trowel, split spoon, thief, etc.);
- Analysis and QA/QC required;
- Chemical preservation used (nitric acid, sulfuric acid, sodium hydroxide, etc.)
- Field instrument calibration including date of calibration, standards used and their source, results of calibration and any corrective actions taken;
- Field data (where applicable);
- Field observations - all significant observations will be documented;

- Sample condition (color, odor, oil, sheen, etc.);
- Site condition (stressed vegetation, erosion problems, etc.); and
- Sample shipping procedure, date, time, destination and if legal seals were attached to transport container(s).

Any observation or event that occurred that would be relevant to the site; for example: weather changes and effect on sampling.

11.2.2 *Field Data Sheets And Sample Labels*

The Field Team Leader will maintain Field Data Sheets for all waste and soil samples. The field log for all aqueous/solid samples will include the following information:

- Date, time and weather conditions;
- Location, depth, collection method;
- PID reading; and
- Sample characteristics.

The date, time and results of meter and/or probe calibration will be recorded in field logs per calibration event.

Sample labels will be created and completed by the Field Team Leader. Sample labels will be placed on every sample container delivered to the laboratory. The sample labels will contain all necessary information as discussed in the following section on chain of custody records. The laboratory is only to use the information provided on the sample labels when there is confusion with the chain of custody records.

The Field Team Leader will make a verbal report to the Project Manager on a daily basis. The date, time and brief description of what was discussed will be recorded in the field logs if appropriate. The FTL will submit all documentation, including field logs, subcontractor logs, work

sheets and chain of custody forms to the project manager upon completion of all field activities.

11.2.3 Chain Of Custody Record

Chain-of Custody (COC) records will be completed at the time of sample collection and will be placed inside the sample cooler with the samples for shipment to the laboratory. The COC will include the following information:

- Client Name;
- Site Name and Location;
- Project Manager and Field Team Leader Names and Phone Numbers;
- Sample Identification Number;
- Date and time of sample collection;
- Sample information (matrix, number of bottles collected, container type and preservative);
- Analyses required with appropriate analytical method reference;
- Names and signatures of the samplers; and
- Signatures of all individuals who have custody of the samples.

A chain-of-custody form from <laboratory> is provided in Attachment 4. All samples will be placed in an insulated cooler for shipment to the Laboratory within the specified holding times. A temperature blank, consisting of a sample container filled with nonpreserved water (potable or distilled), will be included in each cooler containing samples (soil and aqueous) being sent for analysis. The temperature blank container will be labeled as Temperature Blank on the COC and dated.

11.3 CUSTODY SEALS

Custody seals are used to demonstrate that a sample cooler has not been opened and tampered with. The Field Team Leader will affix a custody seal, provide by the laboratory, to every sample cooler in such a manner

that it can not be tampered with. A custody seal from <laboratory> is provided in Attachment 5.

11.4 SAMPLE HANDLING AND SHIPMENT

Sample containers for all samples will be labeled before sample collection. The sample labels will include all information detailed in section 11.2.2. A Chain-of-Custody (COC) form will be maintained as the record of possession of the sample. The COC will include all information detailed in Section 11.2.3. The COC will be signed by the sampler in the field and at the laboratory at sample container receipt and will remain with the sample at all times. All samples will be maintained at approximately 4°C while stored on-site and during shipment. Every effort will be made to submit the sample to the laboratory daily.

12.0 *ANALYTICAL PRECISION AND ACCURACY*

12.1 *ANALYTICAL DATA QUALITY REQUIREMENTS AND ASSESSMENTS*

The parameters that will be used to specify data quality requirements and to evaluate the analytical system performance for all analytical samples are precision, accuracy, representativeness, completeness and comparability (PARCC). These terms are defined as:

- **Precision** - a measure of the reproducibility of measurements under a given set of conditions.
- **Accuracy** - a measure of the bias that exists in a measurement system.
- **Representativeness** - the degree to which sample data accurately and precisely represent selected characteristics.
- **Completeness** - a measure of the amount of the valid data obtained from the measurement system compared to the amount that is required.
- **Comparability** - a measure of confidence with which one data set can be compared with another.

Precision will be calculated as relative percent difference (RPD) if there are only two analytical points and percent relative standard deviation (Percent RSD) if there are more than two analytical points. The submission of field blanks will provide a check with respect to accuracy. The submission of blanks will monitor chemicals that may be introduced while sampling, preservation, handling, shipping and/or the analytical process. Table 11 presents the quality control checks that will be performed. The data quality objective for field blanks for all samples is to meet or exceed the USEPA CLP Contract Required Quantitation Limits (CRQLs), or Practical Quantitation Limits (PQLs) for SW-846 analyses. In the event that the blanks are contaminated and/or poor precision is obtained, the associated data will be appropriately qualified. Through the

submission of field QC samples, the distinction can be made between laboratory problems, sampling technique considerations, and sample matrix effects.

Data Quality Objectives (DQO) are quantitative and qualitative statements specifying the quality of the environmental data required to support the decision-making process. DQO define the total uncertainty in the data that is acceptable for each activity during the investigation. This uncertainty includes both sampling error and analytical error. Ideally, zero uncertainty is the goal; however, the very process by which data are collected in the field and analyzed in the laboratory contributes to the uncertainty of the data. It is the overall objective to keep the total uncertainty to an acceptable level that will not hinder the intended use of the data.

In order to achieve the project DQO's, specific data quality requirements such as detection limits, criteria for accuracy and precision, sample representativeness, data comparability and data completeness must be specified. The overall objectives and requirements are established such that there is a high degree of confidence in the measurements, and that the data generated is of sufficient quality to allow it to be used to make the decisions for which the data was generated.

The Quantitation Limits for the analytical methods and specific compounds of interest for this project are provided in Table 12 through Table 18. These tables present method reporting levels, (or detection limits), for VOCs, SVOCs, PCBs, inorganics and general chemistry parameters respectively.

The data collected during the course of the remediation at the site will be used to determine the presence and concentration of PCOCs in the waste

material and soils at the specific locations described in the SAMP. The analytical data generated will be used to make decisions by comparing the data to pre-published clean up limits specified in Section 2.32 (above). This allows these types of comparison Data Quality Objectives (DQOs) have been established for data generated during the site investigation. Tables 19 through Table 22 present the DQOs that define acceptable laboratory accuracy and precision.

Laboratory performance is evaluated by laboratory analysis of proficiency samples supplied to the EPA laboratory by the NYS Department of Health. Copies of the analyses of the Laboratory Proficiency Samples for the NYSDOH ELAP program are presented in Attachment 5.

13.0 *FIELD QUALITY CONTROL REQUIREMENTS*

13.1 *ASSESSMENTS AND RESPONSE ACTIONS*

The Quality Assurance Officer (QAO), or his designated representative, will perform an assessment of QA/QC field procedures every two (2) weeks in the field. The QAO will audit sampling procedures, decontamination procedures and field documentation, and document compliance or non-compliance where appropriate. If a non-compliance is noted, the field team member(s) will be coached on the correct procedures immediately. All corrective actions including coaching and adjustment in procedure due to field conditions will be documented in the field logs by PM and FTL.

13.2 *REPORTS TO MANAGEMENT*

The field team leader will make a verbal report to the PM at the end of every day. Any QA/QC concerns will be discussed and resolved. Any alterations to the SAMP due to field conditions will be documented and reported in the daily site logs.

14.0 *DATA MANAGEMENT AND DOCUMENTATION*

14.1 *FIELD DATA*

Data management procedures are described in the following sections. All of the field data, such as observations made about field conditions, changes to the sampling intervals or boring locations, field instrument calibrations or subcontractor-related information, will be entered directly into a bound field notebook. Each project team member will be responsible for proofing all data transfers made. One or more bound books will be maintained for the Site; each book will be consecutively numbered. The book(s) will remain with the RI project files. Copies will be made for the Project Manager and for the person who made the entries, if requested.

All entries in the logbook will be made in ink. When a mistake is made in the logbook, it will be crossed out with a single ink line, initialed, dated and corrected.

Special care will be taken in the description and documentation of sampling procedures. Sampling information to be documented in the field notebook and/or associated forms are as follows:

- Sample number;
- Date and time of sample collection;
- Source of sample (SF, grid sector etc.);
- Location of sample - document with a Site sketch and/or written description of the sampling location so that accurate re-sampling can be conducted if necessary;
- Sampling equipment (trowel, split spoon, bailer, etc.);
- Analysis and QA/QC sampling required;
- Chemical preservation used (nitric acid, sulfuric acid, sodium hydroxide, etc.)

- Field instrument calibration including date of calibration, standards used and their source, results of calibration and any corrective actions taken;
- Field data (pH, etc.);
- Field observations - all significant observations will be documented;
- Sample condition (color, odor, oil, sheen, etc.);
- Site condition (stressed vegetation, erosion problems, etc.);
- Sample shipping procedure, date, time, destination and if legal seals were attached to transport container(s); and
- Comments - Any observation or event that occurred that would be relevant to the Site; any adjustments in QA/QC procedure based on conversations with PM or QA Officer; any other information for example: weather changes and effect on sampling.

14.2 *LABORATORY DATA*

The analytical data will be transferred electronically from the laboratory to ERM to minimize the chances of errors in transcribing the data. Upon receipt of the sample data, the in-house data validator at ERM will quantitatively and qualitatively validate the laboratory data. The selected laboratory will supply all required data deliverables (USEPA ASP Category B deliverable format) to enable validation of the data.

It is anticipated that the electronic data will be used to create a relational database. From this database, the SF Removal Action report will be prepared and used to create electronic and hard copy tables of the monitoring data for the USEPA.

15.0 *VERIFICATION OF SAMPLING PROCEDURES*

15.1 *DATA REVIEW, VALIDATION, AND VERIFICATION REQUIREMENTS*

Data reporting practices will be followed carefully and data entries will be validated regularly to insure that raw data are accurate and that an audit trail is developed for those data that require reduction. The validation of the analytical data will be performed according to the protocols and QC requirements of the USEPA CLP analytical methods, and the SW-846 analytical QC requirements, the USEPA CLP National Functional Guidance for Organic Data Review (October 1999), the USEPA CLP National Functional Guidance for Inorganic Data Review (February 1994), the USEPA Region II Data Review Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) Number HW-24, Revision 1, June 1999: Validating Volatile Organic Compounds by SW-846 Method 8260B, the USEPA Region II Data Review SOP Number HW-22, Revision 2, June 2001: Validating Semivolatile Organic Compounds by SW-846 Method 8270C, the USEPA Region II CLP Data Review SOP Number HW-2, Revision 11, January 1992: Evaluation of Metals Data for the CLP Program and the USEPA Region II Data Review SOP Number HW-6, Revision 12, March 2001: CLP Organics Data Review and Preliminary Review and the reviewer's professional judgment. For those methods which do not have a corresponding Region II SOP, the QA/QC criteria provided in the method and the National Functional Guidelines will be used.

15.2 *VALIDATION AND VERIFICATION METHODS*

Based upon the review of the sampling data, a data quality assurance report will be prepared which will describe the qualitative and quantitative reliability of the analytical data. The report will consist of an introduction followed by a description of the analytical results and any qualifications that should be taken into account when using the data.

Based upon the quality assurance review, qualifier codes will be placed next to specific sample results on the sample data summary table. These qualifier codes will serve as an indication of the qualitative and quantitative reliability of the data.

The following items/criteria are generally reviewed for Organics for a complete validation:

- Case narrative and deliverables compliance;
- Holding times both technical and procedural and sample preservation (including pH and temperature);
- Surrogate Compound recoveries and summaries;
- Matrix Spike/Matrix Spike Duplicate (MS/MSD) results, recoveries and summaries;
- Blank spike (BS) results, recoveries and summaries;
- Method blank results and summaries;
- Gas Chromatography (GC)/Mass Spectroscopy (MS) tuning and performance;
- Initial and continuing calibration summaries and data;
- Internal standard areas, retention times, summary and data;
- Field and Trip Blank data;
- Blind Field Duplicate sample results;
- Organic analysis data sheets (Form I);
- GC/MS and GC chromatograms, mass spectra and quantitation reports;
- Quantitation/detection limits; and
- Qualitative and quantitative compound identification.

The following items/criteria are typically reviewed for the Inorganics for a complete validation:

- Case narrative and deliverable requirements;
- Holding times and sample preservation;
- Detection limits;
- Inorganic analysis data sheets (Form I);

- Initial and continuing calibration verifications;
- Contract Required Detection Limit (CRDL) standard analysis;
- Lab blank data;
- Inductively Coupled Plasma Spectroscopy (ICP) interference check sample (ICS) analysis;
- Matrix Spike analysis;
- Matrix Duplicate analysis;
- Laboratory control sample (LCS) results;
- ICP serial dilution analysis;
- Field Blank results; and
- Blind Field Duplicate results.

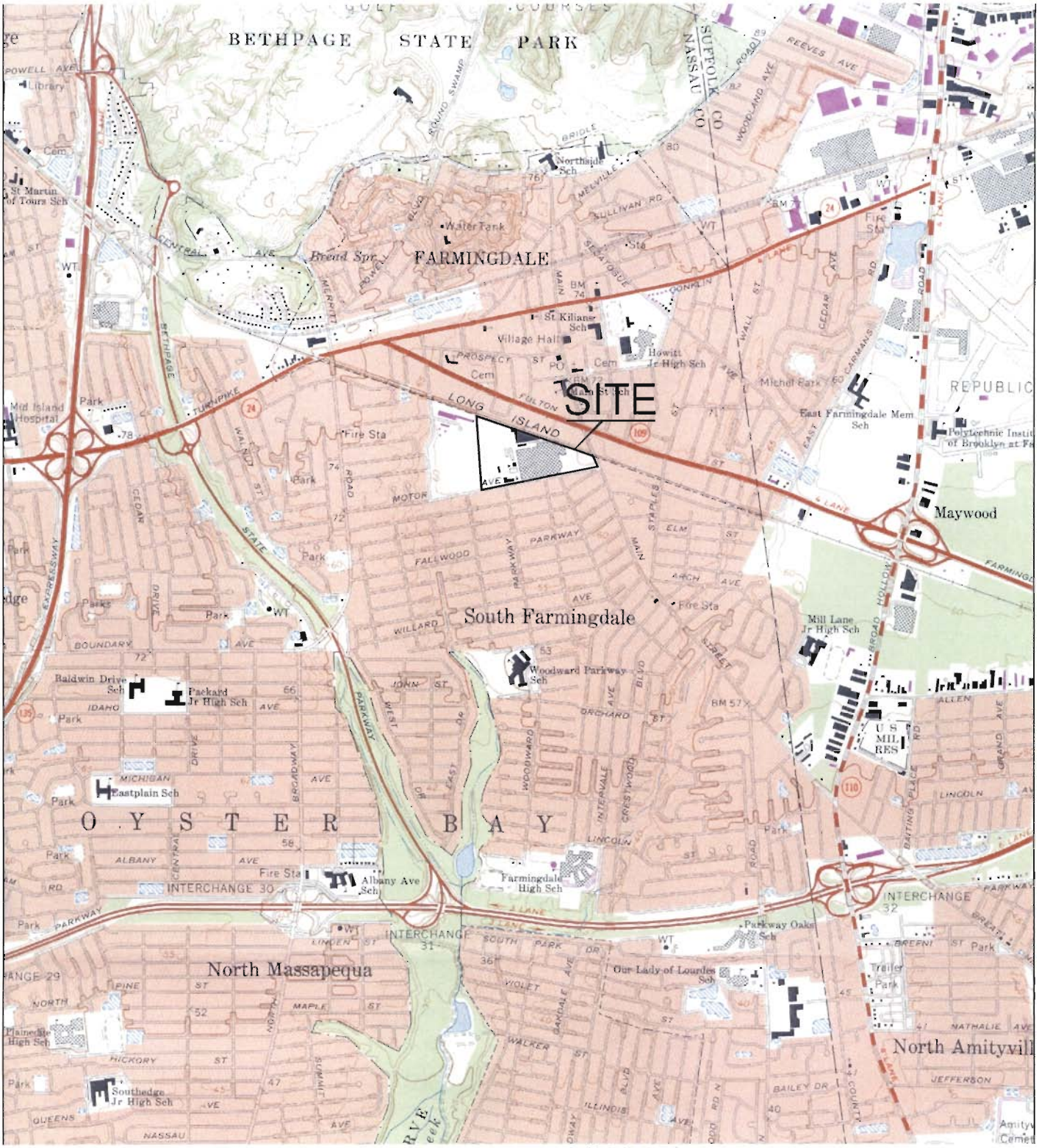
As the analytical data are validated and qualified, the quality of the data can be assessed by direct comparison to analytical results obtained from previous sampling. Information that can be obtained includes comparison of results obtained from samples taken at the same location, and the identification of missing data points. Examination of the data at the end of the process allows for the assessment of data quality with respect to representativeness, precision, compatibility and completeness.

15.3 RECONCILIATION WITH USER REQUIREMENTS

Once the review has been completed, the QA Officer will submit the report to the Project Manager who will place this information in the central file and include a copy in the Final Site Investigation report. All data collected during the investigation will be validated and determined if the data is usable or not. The usability of the data will be determined at that time. All validated data considered useable will be used to assess the conditions of the Site.

16.0 *REMOVAL ACTION REPORT*

The results of the data validation will be incorporated into the data tables to qualify the data as to its use. Qualified data tables, in both electronic and hard copy, will be used to prepare the SF Removal Action report.



REFERENCE:
A PORTION OF USGS 7.5 MINUTE TOPOGRAPHIC MAP;
AMITYVILLE QUADRANGLE, NEW JERSEY; 1969;
PHOTREVISED 1979.

TITLE

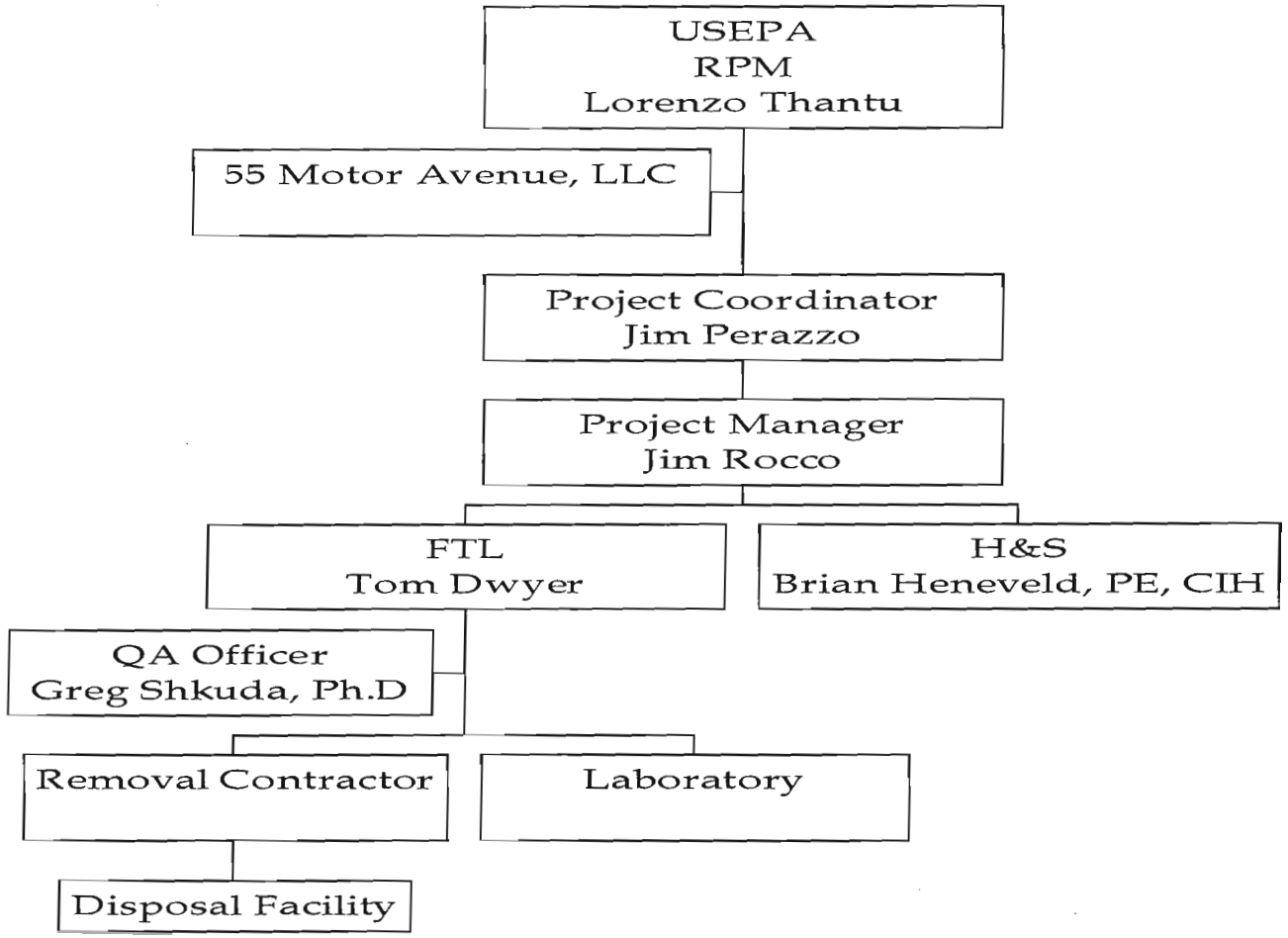
SITE VICINTY MAP
LIBERTY INDUSTRIAL FINISHING SITE
FARMINGDALE, NEW YORK

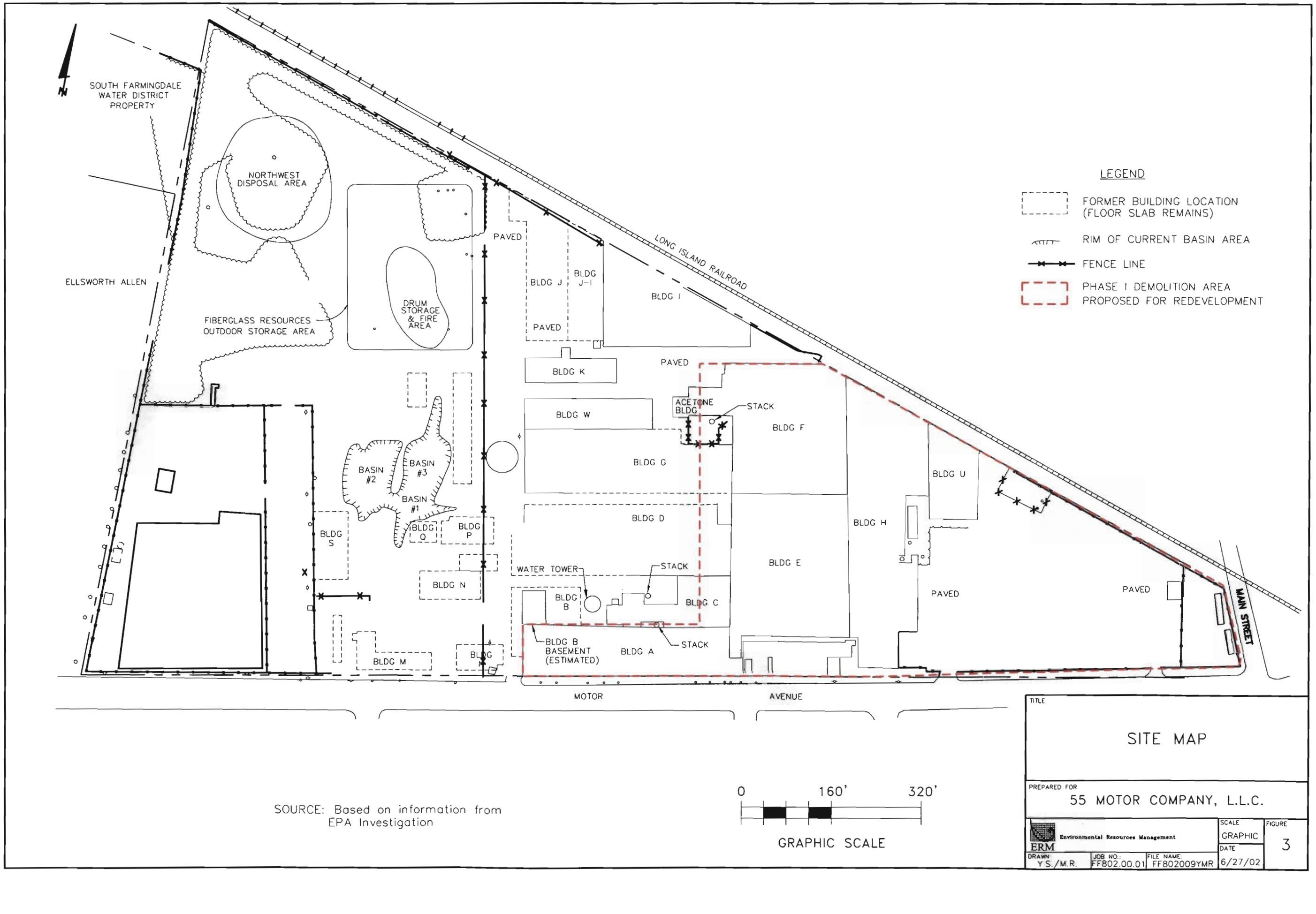
PREPARED FOR
55 MOTOR COMPANY, L.L.C.

ERM Environmental Resources Management			SCALE: GRAPHIC	FIGURE: 1
DRAWN: M.K.R.	JOB NO.: FF801004	FILE NAME: FF801.00	DATE: 7/10/01	

FIGURE 2

PROJECT ORGANIZATION CHART
Subsurface Feature Removal Action
Former Liberty Industrial SIte





SOURCE: Based on information from EPA Investigation

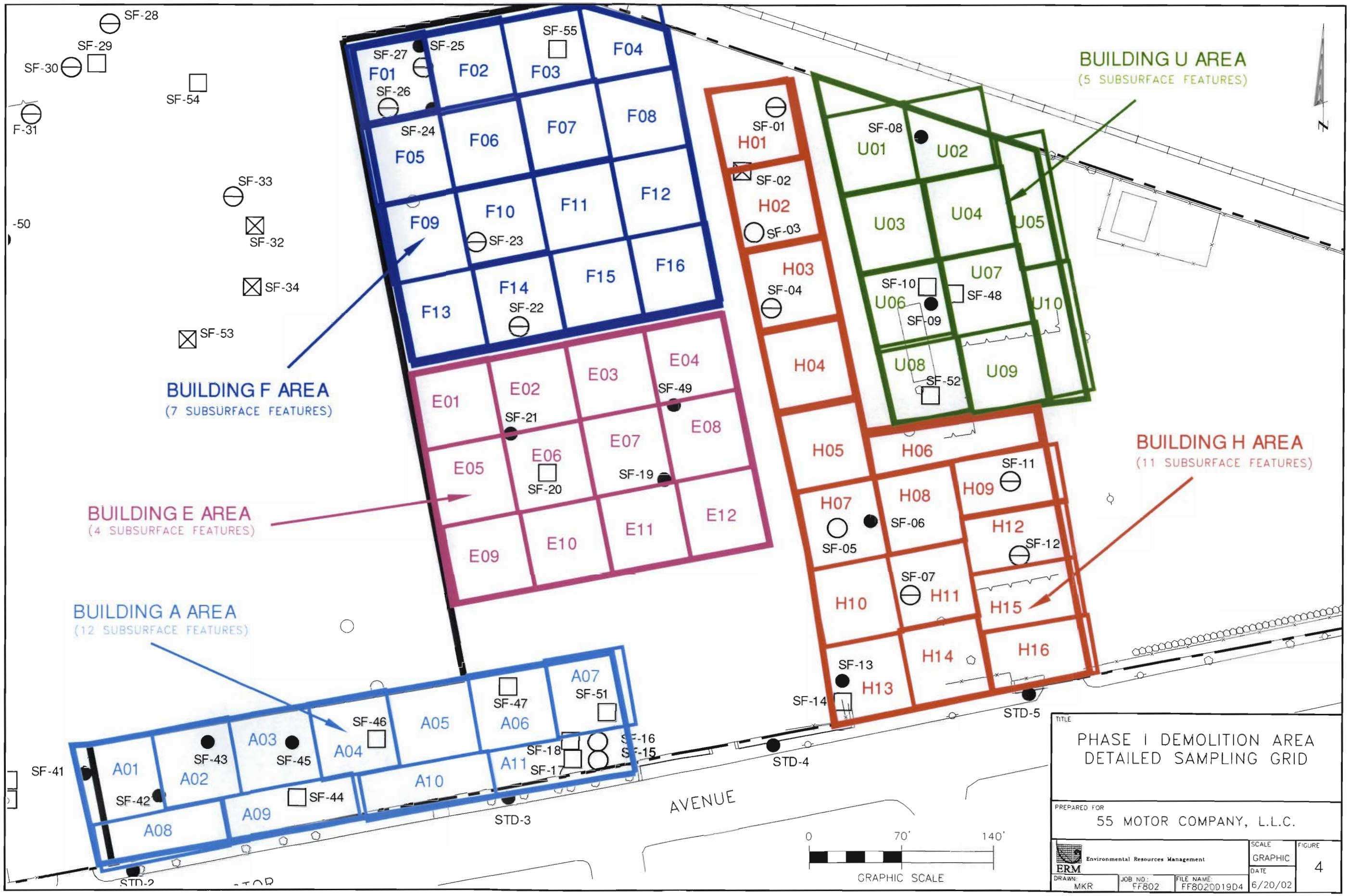
TITLE

SITE MAP

PREPARED FOR

55 MOTOR COMPANY, L.L.C.

Environmental Resources Management			SCALE: GRAPHIC	FIGURE: 3
DRAWN: Y.S./M.R.	JOB NO.: FF802.00.01	FILE NAME: FF802009YMR	DATE: 6/27/02	


SF-28
SF-29
SF-30
SF-54
F-31
SF-33
-50
SF-32
SF-34
SF-53
BUILDING F AREA
(7 SUBSURFACE FEATURES)
F01
F02
F03
F04
F05
F06
F07
F08
F09
F10
F11
F12
F13
F14
F15
F16
SF-27
SF-25
SF-55
SF-26
SF-24
SF-23
SF-22
BUILDING U AREA
(5 SUBSURFACE FEATURES)
U01
U02
U03
U04
U05
U06
U07
U08
U09
U10
SF-08
SF-10
SF-48
SF-09
SF-52
H01
H02
H03
H04
H05
H06
H07
H08
H09
H10
H11
H12
H13
H14
H15
H16
SF-01
SF-02
SF-03
SF-04
SF-11
SF-06
SF-05
SF-12
SF-07
SF-13
SF-14
STD-5
BUILDING H AREA
(11 SUBSURFACE FEATURES)
E01
E02
E03
E04
E05
E06
E07
E08
E09
E10
E11
E12
SF-49
SF-21
SF-19
SF-20
BUILDING E AREA
(4 SUBSURFACE FEATURES)
BUILDING A AREA
(12 SUBSURFACE FEATURES)
A01
A02
A03
A04
A05
A06
A07
A08
A09
A10
A11
SF-41
SF-43
SF-45
SF-46
SF-47
SF-51
SF-42
SF-44
SF-18
SF-16
SF-15
SF-17
STD-4
STD-3
STD-2
AVENUE
0
70'
140'
GRAPHIC SCALE
N
TITLE
PHASE I DEMOLITION AREA
DETAILED SAMPLING GRID
PREPARED FOR
55 MOTOR COMPANY, L.L.C.
ERM
Environmental Resources Management
SCALE
GRAPHIC
FIGURE
4
DRAWN:
MKR
JOB NO.:
FF802
FILE NAME:
FF8020019D4
DATE
6/20/02

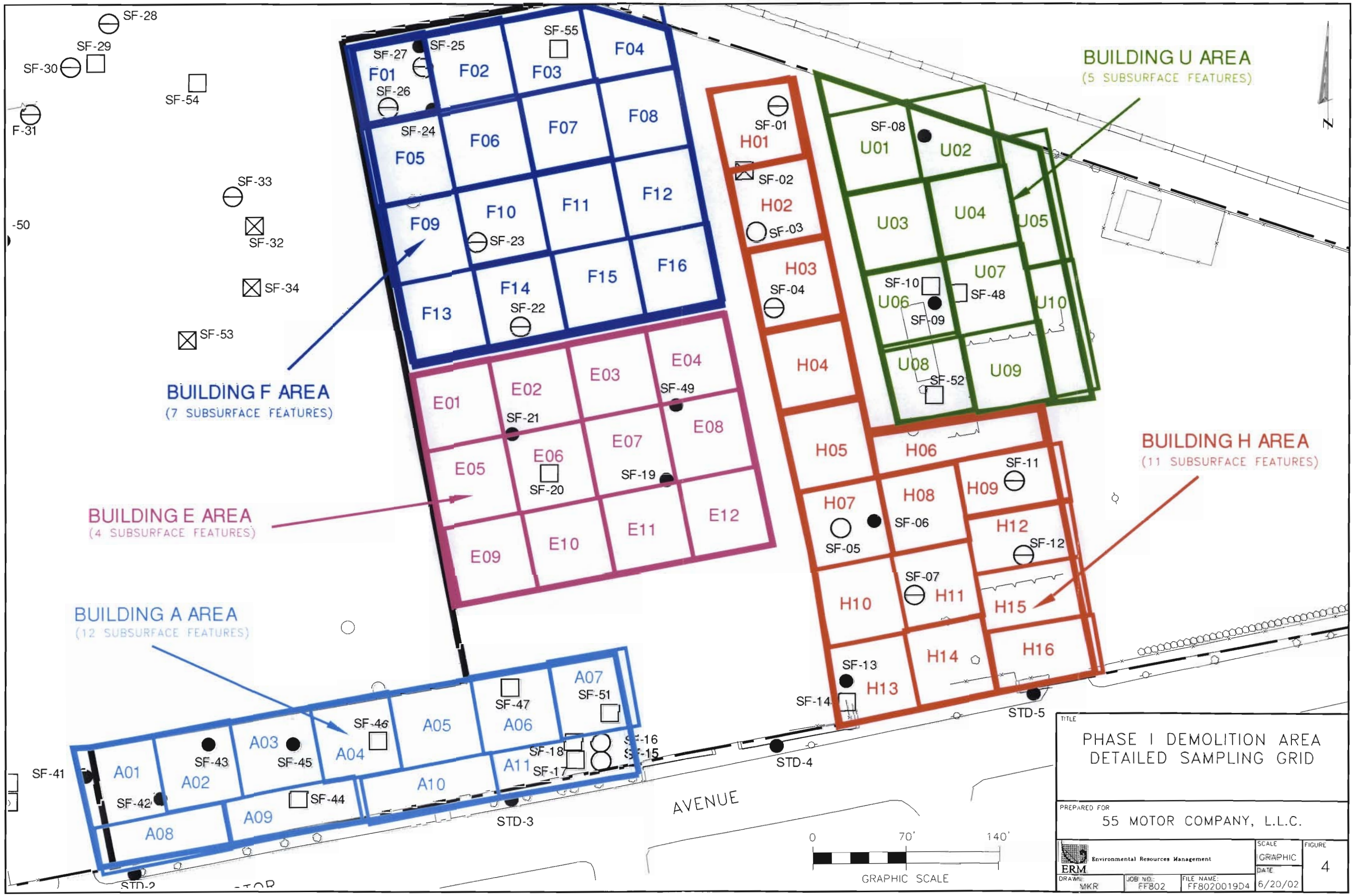

SF-28
SF-29
SF-30
SF-54
F-31
SF-33
-50
SF-32
SF-34
SF-53
BUILDING F AREA
(7 SUBSURFACE FEATURES)
F01
F02
F03
F04
F05
F06
F07
F08
F09
F10
F11
F12
F13
F14
F15
F16
SF-27
SF-25
SF-55
SF-26
SF-24
SF-23
SF-22
BUILDING E AREA
(4 SUBSURFACE FEATURES)
E01
E02
E03
E04
E05
E06
E07
E08
E09
E10
E11
E12
SF-21
SF-20
SF-19
SF-49
BUILDING A AREA
(12 SUBSURFACE FEATURES)
A01
A02
A03
A04
A05
A06
A07
A08
A09
A10
A11
SF-41
SF-42
SF-43
SF-45
SF-46
SF-44
SF-47
SF-51
SF-18
SF-17
SF-16
SF-15
STD-3
STD-4
STD-5
STD-2
AVENUE
H01
H02
H03
H04
H05
H06
H07
H08
H09
H10
H11
H12
H15
H16
H13
H14
SF-01
SF-02
SF-03
SF-04
SF-05
SF-06
SF-07
SF-11
SF-12
SF-13
SF-14
BUILDING U AREA
(5 SUBSURFACE FEATURES)
U01
U02
U03
U04
U05
U06
U07
U08
U09
U10
SF-08
SF-10
SF-09
SF-48
SF-52
BUILDING H AREA
(11 SUBSURFACE FEATURES)
N
0
70'
140'
GRAPHIC SCALE
TITLE
PHASE I DEMOLITION AREA
DETAILED SAMPLING GRID
PREPARED FOR
55 MOTOR COMPANY, L.L.C.
Environmental Resources Management
ERM
SCALE
GRAPHIC
FIGURE
4
DRAWN:
MKR
JOB NO.:
FF802
FILE NAME:
FF8020019D4
DATE
6/20/02

Table 1
Description of SF within the Phase I Demolition Area

Subsurface Feature ID	Location	Est. Subsurface Feature Depth [ft]	Matrix Present [1]	Sediment and Aqueous Layer Thicknesses	Type of Subsurface Feature [4]
SF-01	Building H	8.5	both	Sediment = 1.5-2.5 ft Aqueous = 3-4 ft	2.5 ft diameter steel grate at the surface. This is concrete and cinder block, cylinderically shaped conical structure with adjoining pipes that travel in the N&S directions. This SF may have collected vehicle fuels and motor oils.
SF-02	Building H	NA	NA	NA	2.5 ft square steel cover at the surface that cover that could not be opened.
SF-03	Building H	9.5	both	Sediment = 1.5 ft Aqueous = 4 ft	2.5 ft square steel cover at the surface. This is a cinder block cylinderical structure with outward sloping walls and adjoining pipes travelling in the E&W directions. The sediment is 70-75% debris including metal shards, wood gravel and rubber.
SF-04	Building H	5	both	Sediment[2] = 0.5-1.5 ft Aqueous = 0.5-1.5 ft	3 ft diameter round steel cover at the surface. This is a concrete cylinderical structure with a solid base and an adjoining pipe travelling in an NE direction. Sediment is sloping to the west.
SF-05	Building H	5	both	Sediment = 0.5 ft Aqueous = 2 ft	2.5 ft diameter round steel cover at the surface. This is a brick and motar cylinderical structure with an adjoining pipe that travels East. The sediment is 70-80% gravel and fines.
SF-06	Building H	2.5	solid	Sediment >= 1.5 ft	3 ft square concrete pad with 2 ft diameter round, steel manway cover at the surface. Rectangular brick structure with adjoining pipes that travel in the W & SE directions. Possible connection to the site drainage system.
SF-07	Building H	4	both	Sediment = 0.5 ft Aqueous = 1 ft	2.5 ft diameter round steel grate at the surface. This is brick and mortar then concrete cylinderically shaped structure with a solid base and adjoining pipes that travel in the NW & SE directions. This SF may have collected vehicle fuels and motor oils
SF-08	Northern Wall of Building U	2	solid	Sediment = 0.5 ft	Trapezoidal soild steel cover at the surface. This is a rectanguarily shaped concrete structure. The solid base has a hole in it, through which can be seen a pipe which also has a hole and 0.5 ft sediment. Possible connection to the site drainage system
SF-09	East of Building H, West of Building U	3	both	Sediment = 0.5-1.5 ft Aqueous < 0.2 ft	3 ft square concrete pad with 2 ft diameter round, steel grate at the surface. This is a brick, mortar and cinder block cylindrical structure with a solid base and adjoining pipes that travel in the W, NE & SE directions. Aqueous layer 2-3" above solids.
SF-10	East of Building H, West of Building U	2.75	NL/NS	Sediment = 0.5 ft	3 ft square solid steel cover at the surface. This is a rectangular concrete structure located <20 ft from SF-09. No visible pipe connections were observed, possible connection to the site drainage system.
SF-11	East of Building H Loading Dock	NL/NS	NL/NS	NL/NS	< 50' away from SF-12 with similar construction. Possible connection to the site drainage system.
SF-12	East of Building H Loading Dock	9.5	both	Sediment unknown Aqueous = 4.25 ft	2 ft round steel cover at the surface. Cylinderical concrete structure that flares out with depth, no visible connecting pipes were observed. Possible connection to the site drainage system.
SF-13	West of Southwestern corner of Building H	3.5-4.0	solid	Sediment >= 2 ft	2 ft by 3 ft rectangular steel cover at the surface. This is a rectangular cinder block structure with an adjoining pipe travelling North of Buidling H. The base slopes to the south.

Table 1
Description of SF within the Phase I Demolition Area

Subsurface Feature ID	Location	Est. Subsurface Feature Depth [ft]	Matrix Present [1]	Sediment and Aqueous Layer Thicknesses	Type of Subsurface Feature [4]
SF-14	West of Southwestern corner of Building H	NL/NS	NL/NS	NL/NS	City water main vault, confined space entry required.
SF-15	North side of Motor Ave at Vandewater Rd	NL/NS	NL/NS	NL/NS	City septic manway, confined space entry required.
SF-16	East of Building A, South of Building E	8	aqueous	Aqueous = 5.25 ft	Large concrete pad with 2 ft diameter steel cover at the surface. This is a rectangular concrete structure with a solid base and vertical connecting pipe.
SF-17	East of Building A, South of Building E	8	aqueous	Aqueous = 5.25 ft	Large concrete pad with 2 ft diameter steel cover at the surface. This is a rectangular concrete structure with a solid base and vertical connecting pipe.
SF-18	East of Building A, South of Building E	2.25	NL/NS	Sediment < 0.1 inch	This is a steel pipe inside a shed. The base sounded hollow during inspection.
SF-19	Center of Building E	0.5	solid	Sediment < 0.25 ft	Open, square plastic box, small electric distributor box.
SF-20	Western Portion of Building E	6.5	NL/NS	Fill[3] = 6.5 ft	Asphalt concrete mix on surface outlining rectangular structure.
SF-21	Western Wall of Building E	4.25	solid	Sediment = 2.75 ft	Steel cover at surface. This is a rectangular concrete structure with a sand bottom and what appears to be 2 fill ports and a pipe passing through it.
SF-22	Building F Loading Ramp	3	both	Sediment = 0.5 ft Aqueous = 1.25 ft	1 ft square steel grate at the surface. This is a square topped, conicalconcrete structure with no visible pipes.
SF-23	Building F Men's Restroom	NL/NS	NL/NS	NL/NS	Solids, dust from restroom cleaning.
SF-24	Northwest corner of Building F	unknown	solid	Sediment >= 0.5 ft	Large steel cover at the surface. Unknown sediment thickness and total SF depth.
SF-25	Northwest corner of Building F	4.5	both	Sediment < 0.25 ft Aqueous < 0.5 ft	Large steel cover at the surface. This is a square cinder block structure with a solid bottom and adjoining pipes travelling in the N & S directions and contains a vertical pipe as well.
SF-26	Alley between Buildings F and I	2	both	Sediment < 4 inch Aqueous < 0.5 ft	A shallow 4' x 4' open pit qith a pipe entering from the south and into the center of a concrete cover at the bottom of the pit.
SF-27	Alley between Buildings F and I	2.5	solid	Sediment and Debris = 1.5 ft	4 ft square steel cover at the surface. Square, brick and cinder block structure with a 1" diamter steel pipe connecting at the E & W ends. Previously connected to the site drainage system, but not currently.
SF-41	North of Building A garage door.	12	solid	Fill = 12 ft	16x 17 ft with adjacent 8 x 5 ft area. Old basement foundations filled with debris, natural gravel and sand below fill.
SF-42	NW corner of West end of Building A	2.5	solid	Sediment = 2.5 ft	1.5 ft diameter round depression in floor with square steel cover. Construction type unknown.
SF-43	West end of Building A	4	solid	Sediment = 4.0 ft	2.0 ft diameter round depression in floor. Construction type unknown.
SF-44	South side of Building A	NL/NS	NL/NS	NL/NS	Feature did not exist or was not located.
SF-45	Center of Building A	4.5	solid	Sediment = 4.5 ft	2.0 ft diameter round depression in floor. Construction type unknown.
SF-46	Central/eastern end of Building A	>3	solid	Debris to >3 ft.	Rectangular, 3 x 2.5ft concrete structure with steel cover with a round hole cut through it. No adjoining pipes observed, solidified resin encountered.

Table 1
Description of SF within the Phase I Demolition Area

Subsurface Feature ID	Location	Est. Subsurface Feature Depth [ft]	Matrix Present [1]	Sediment and Aqueous Layer Thicknesses	Type of Subsurface Feature [4]
SF-47	Building A	NL/NS	NL/NS	NL/NS	SF is covered with concrete and sealed, and probably served as an "old electric box"
SF-48	West of Building U main garage door	1	NL/NS	None	Horizontal pipes are beneath the floor with vertical pipes to access openings in the floor surface.
SF-49	Center of Building E	8.5	solid	Fill[3] = 8.5 ft	Asphalt concrete mix on surface outlining rectangular structure.
SF-51	Unnamed Building between Buildings A and H	NL/NS	NL/NS	NL/NS	Buried beneath pallets and computer equipment.
SF-52	East of Building H	NL/NS	NL/NS	None	
SF-55	North Side of Building F	8.5	none	None	6 ft square concrete structure with square steel lid and solid base. Pipe connects well pump to pressure tank or UST.
Sources:					
Final Continued Remedial Investigation Report, Liberty Industrial Finishing Site, Farmingdale, NY, Volumes I and II, Prepared by URS, July 20, 2000.					
Notes:					
Both = Aqueous and solid constituents were both present at the time of investigation.					
NA = Not Accessed.					
NL/NS = Not Located / Not Sampled.					
SF = Subsurface Feature					
1 = A solid sample was collected if a thickness of at least 1" was observed.					
2 = Dames & Moore RI Table 2-6 lists the sediment thickness as 0.5 to 1/5 ft which is assumed to represent 0.5 to 1.5 ft.					
3 = It is assumed that Dames & Moore RI Table 2-6 which describes sediment as "fill" refers to debris.					
4 = Dames & Moore RI notes were all taken from the Final RI Tables 2-6 and 2-7, and the corresponding text.					
5 = Comments in Tables 2-6 and 2-7 are written verbatim, and imply an adjacent production well and UST vault.					

Table 2
PCOC Minimum and Maximum Concentrations
Former Liberty Industrial Finishing Site Farmingdale, New York

Constituent:	PCOC Present in Matrix: Solids	Aqueous	Solid Matrix: (mg/kg) Minimum	Maximum	Aqueous Matrix: (mg/L) Minimum	Maximum
Benzo(a) pyrene		X			0.0001	0.041
Diben(a,b) anthracene		X			0.0001	0.007
4,4 - DDT		X			0.00032	0.0085
PCB Aroclor-1260		X			0.0015	0.033
Arsenic	X		0.54	22.5		
Chromium (hex)		X			0.0014	11.4
Copper	X		1.7	21,600		

TABLE 3
POST REMEDIATION CONFIRMATORY SAMPLES

Building Area	*Total Sub-Surface Features*	*Grid Identification*	*Actual Sub-Surface Feature Identifications*	*Composite Sample Identification*	*Total Composite Samples*	*Total VOC Grab Samples*
A	12	A01	SF-41, SF-42	COMP-A01	8	2
		A02	SF-43	COMP-A02		2
		A03	SF-45	COMP-A03		2
		A04	SF-46	COMP-A04		2
		A05	None	None		0
		A06	SF-47	COMP-A06		2
		A07	SF-51	COMP-A07		2
		A08	None	None		0
		A09	SF-44	COMP-A09		2
		A10	None	None		0
		A11	SF-15, SF-16, SF-17, SF-18	COMP-A11		2
E	4	E01	None	None	3	0
		E02	None	None		0
		E03	None	None		0
		E04	None	None		0
		E05	None	None		0
		E06	SF-20, SF-21	COMP-E06		2
		E07	SF-19	COMP-E07		2
		E08	SF-49	COMP-E08		2
		E09	None	None		0
		E10	None	None		0
		E11	None	None		0
		E12	None	None		0
F	7	F01	SF-24, SF-25, SF-26, SF-27	COMP-F01	4	2
		F02	None	None		0
		F03	SF-55	COMP-F03		2
		F04	None	None		0
		F05	None	None		0
		F06	None	None		0
		F07	None	None		0
		F08	None	None		0
		F09	None	None		0

TABLE 3 (continued)
POST REMEDIATION CONFIRMATORY SAMPLES

Building Area	*Total Sub-Surface Features*	*Grid Identification*	*Actual Sub-Surface Feature Identifications*	*Composite Sample Identification*	*Total Composite Samples*	*Total VOC Grab Samples*
F	7	F10	SF-23	COMP-F10	4	2
		F11	None	None		0
		F12	None	None		0
		F13	None	None		0
		F14	SF-22	COMP-F14		2
		F15	None	None		0
		F16	None	None		0
H	11	H01	SF-01, SF-02	COMP-H01	8	2
		H02	SF-03	COMP-H02		2
		H03	SF-04	COMP-H03		2
		H04	None	None		0
		H05	None	None		0
		H06	None	None		0
		H07	SF-05, SF-06	COMP-H07		2
		H08	None	None		0
		H09	SF-11	COMP-H09		2
		H10	None	None		0
		H11	SF-07	COMP-H11		2
		H12	SF-12	COMP-H12		2
		H13	SF-13, SF-14	COMP-H13		2
		H14	None	None		0
		H15	None	None		0
		H16	None	None		0
U	5	U01	None	None	4	0
		U02	SF-08	COMP-U02		2
		U03	None	None		0
		U04	None	None		0
		U05	None	None		0
		U06	SF-09, SF-10	COMP-U06		2
		U07	SF-48	COMP-U07		2
		U08	SF-52	COMP-U08		2
		U09	None	None		0
		U10	None	None		0

TABLE 4
SUMMARY OF PRE-EXCAVATION AQUEOUS SAMPLING PROGRAM

Matrix	*Analytical Parameters*	*Collection Type*	*Number of Samples* [1]	*Blind Field Duplicates* [2]	*Field Blanks* [3]	*Trip Blanks* [4]	*MS/MSD Pairs* [5]
Aqueous	PCBs [6]	Composite	21	0	0	0	0
Aqueous	Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) [7]	Composite	21	0	0	0	0
Aqueous	Reactivity to Sulfide and Cyanide	Composite	21	0	0	0	0
Aqueous	Corrosivity	Composite	21	0	0	0	0
Aqueous	Flammability	Composite	21	0	0	0	0

Notes:

1. This assumes one drum of liquid from all features in a specific grid.
2. Duplicates are typically collected at a minimum frequency of five percent (1 per 20 field samples). More frequent collection may be warranted based on field conditions/observations and/or at the discretion of the Field Team Leader.
3. Field Blanks are typically collected at a minimum frequency of one per day. More frequent collection may be warranted based on field conditions/observations and/or at the discretion of the Field Team Leader
4. Trip Blanks are typically collected at the rate of one per aqueous sample shipment when VOCs are collected.
5. MS/MSD Pairs (two samples) are typically collected at a minimum frequency of five percent (1 per 20 field samples). More frequent collection may be warranted based on field conditions/observations and/or at the discretion of the Field Team Leader.
6. PCBs – Polychlorinated Biphenyl Compounds.
7. Includes TCLP VOCs –Volatile Organic Compounds, TCLP SVOCs–Semivolatile Organic Compounds and TCLP Metals (8 RCRA metals) only.

TABLE 5
SUMMARY OF PRE-EXCAVATION SOLID SAMPLING PROGRAM

Matrix	*Analytical Parameters*	*Collection Type*	*Number of Samples* [1]	*Blind Field Duplicates* [2]	*Field Blanks* [3]	*Trip Blanks* [4]	*MS/MSD Pairs* [5]
Solid	PCBs [6]	Composite	26	0	0	0	0
Solid	Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) [7]	Composite	26	0	0	0	0
Solid	Reactivity to Sulfide and Cyanide	Composite	26	0	0	0	0
Solid	Corrosivity	Composite	26	0	0	0	0
Solid	Flammability	Composite	26	0	0	0	0

Notes:

1. Total number of composite samples from grids with features only.
2. Duplicates are typically collected at a minimum frequency of five percent (1 per 20 field samples). More frequent collection may be warranted based on field conditions/observations and/or at the discretion of the Field Team Leader.
3. Field Blanks are typically collected at a minimum frequency of one per day. More frequent collection may be warranted based on field conditions/observations and/or at the discretion of the Field Team Leader
4. Trip Blanks are typically collected at the rate of one per aqueous sample shipment when VOCs are collected.
5. MS/MSD Pairs (two samples) are typically collected at a minimum frequency of five percent (1 per 20 field samples). More frequent collection may be warranted based on field conditions/observations and/or at the discretion of the Field Team Leader.
6. PCBs – Polychlorinated Biphenyl Compounds.
7. Includes TCLP VOCs –Volatile Organic Compounds, TCLP SVOCs–Semivolatile Organic Compounds and TCLP Metals (8 RCRA metals) only.

TABLE 6
SUMMARY OF POST EXCAVATION SAMPLING PROGRAM

Matrix	*Analytical Parameters*	*Collection Type*	*Number of Samples* [1]	*Blind Field Duplicates* [2]	*Field Blanks* [3]	*Trip Blanks* [4]	*MS/MSD Pairs* [5]
Solid	VOCs [5]	Grab	54 [8]	4	7	7	4
Solid	SVOCs [6]	Composite	27 [9]	2	7	0	2
Solid	PCBs [7]	Composite	27 [9]	2	7	0	2
Solid	Metals	Composite	27 [9]	2	7	0	2

Notes:

1. Duplicates will be collected at a minimum frequency of five percent (1 per 20 field samples). More frequent collection may be warranted based on field conditions/observations and/or at the discretion of the Field Team Leader.
2. Field Blanks will be collected at a minimum frequency of one per day. More frequent collection may be warranted based on field conditions/observations and/or at the discretion of the Field Team Leader
3. Trip Blanks will be collected at the rate of one per aqueous sample shipment when VOCs are collected.
4. MS/MSD Pairs (two samples) will be collected at a minimum frequency of five percent (1 per 20 field samples). More frequent collection may be warranted based on field conditions/observations and/or at the discretion of the Field Team Leader.
5. VOCs - Volatile Organics Compounds.
6. SVOCs - Semivolatile Organic Compounds.
7. PCBs – Polychlorinated Biphenyl Compounds.
8. Two VOC grab samples per Grid containing a feature.
9. Total composite samples; one per Grid containing a feature.

TABLE 7
SUMMARY OF SOLID SAMPLING PROGRAM
SAMPLE TOTALS, ANALYTICAL METHODS, PRESERVATIVES, HOLDING TIMES AND CONTAINERS

Analytical Parameters	*Number of Samples* [1]	*Analytical Method Reference*	*Sample Preservation*	*Holding Time* [2,3]	*Container* [5, 6]
VOCs	54+26 (4+7+4+4+7)	USEPA SW-846 Method 8260B	Cool, 4°C	14 days	1 - 60 ml glass Teflon-lined cap
SVOCs	27+13 (2+7+2+2+0)	USEPA SW-846 Method 8270C [7]	Cool, 4°C	14 days/40 days	1 - 300 ml amber glass jar
PCBs	53+13 (2+7+2+2+0)	USEPA SW-846 Method 8082	Cool, 4°C	14 days/40 days	1 - 300 ml amber glass jar
Inorganics	27+13 (2+7+2+2+0)	USEPA SW-846 Methods 6010B, 7471A, and 9012A	Cool, 4°C	All metals (except mercury) 180 days, Mercury 26 days, Cyanide 12 days	1 - 300 ml amber glass jar
Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP)	26+0	Sample preparation: USEPA SW-846 Method 1311 Sample analysis: 8260B, 8270C, 6010B, & 7470A	Cool, 4°C	Volatile 7 days/NA/7 days, Semivolatiles 5 days/7 days/40 days, Metals (*except Mercury*) 180 days/NA/180 days, Mercury 5 days/NA/28 days	1 - 1000 ml amber glass 1 - 60 ml glass Teflon lined cap
Reactivity to Sulfide and Cyanide	26+0	USEPA SW-846 Methods 9034 and 9014 (Chapter Seven) respectively	Cool, 4°C	Not Regulated (14 day holding time is suggested)	1 - 300 ml amber glass jar
Corrosivity	26+0	USEPA SW-846 Method 9045C	Cool, 4°C	Not Regulated	1 - 300 ml amber glass jar
Flammability (Ignitability)	26+0	USEPA SW-846 Method 1010	Cool, 4°C	Not Regulated	1 - 300 ml amber glass jar

TABLE 7 (continued)
SUMMARY OF SOLID SAMPLING PROGRAM
SAMPLE TOTALS, ANALYTICAL METHODS, PRESERVATIVES, HOLDING TIMES AND CONTAINERS

Notes:

1. Total analytical samples + QA/QC samples
   (Blind Field Duplicate (5%), Field Blank (Rinsate) one per day, Matrix Spike (5%), Matrix Spike Duplicate (5%),
   Trip Blank one per VOC shipment cooler)
2. Holding times are from the Date of Sample collection.
3. VOC holding times are days after Date of Sample collection until analysis.
   SVOC/PCB holding times are days after Date of Sample collection until extraction / days from extraction to analysis.
   Inorganics holding times are days after Date of Sample collection until analysis.
4. TCLP holding times are days after Date of Sample collection until leaching/days from leaching until extraction (if required)/days from extraction until analysis.
5. Typical. Will be specified by chosen laboratory.
6. SVOC, PCB, and TAL Inorganics are typically collected in one jar. TCLP and the RCRA characteristics typically collected in one 1000 ml amber glass container.

TABLE 8
SUMMARY OF AQUEOUS SAMPLING PROGRAM
SAMPLE TOTALS, ANALYTICAL METHODS, PRESERVATIVES, HOLDING TIMES AND CONTAINERS

Analytical Parameters	*Number of Samples* [1]	*Analytical Method Reference*	*Sample Preservation*	*Holding Time* [2,3]	*Container* [5, 6]
VOCs	QC samples from Soil Program only	USEPA SW-846 Method 8260B	Cool 4°C, pH<2 (HCl)	14 days (preserved) *vials will most likely be preserved*	3 - 40ml glass vials Teflon-lined cap
SVOCs	QC samples from Soil Program only	USEPA SW-846 Method 8270C	Cool, 4°C	14 days/40 days	2 - 1000 ml amber glass bottles
PCBs	21 + QC samples from Soil Program	USEPA SW-846 Method 8082	Cool, 4°C	14 days/40 days	2 - 1000 ml amber glass bottles
Inorganics	QC samples from Soil Program only	USEPA SW-846 Methods 6010B, 7471A, and 9012A	Cool 4°C, Metals : pH<2 (HNO_3), Cyanide : pH>12 (NaOH)	All metals (except mercury) 180 days, Mercury 26 days, Cyanide 12 days	1 - 1000 ml plastic bottle for metals 1 - 250 ml amber glass for Cyanide
Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP)	21+0	Sample preparation: USEPA SW-846 Method 1311 Sample analysis: 8260B, 8270C, 6010B, & 7470A	Cool, 4°C	Volatile 7 days/NA/7 days, Semivolatiles 5 days/7 days/40 days, Metals (*except Mercury*) 180 days/NA/180 days, Mercury 5 days/NA/28 days	1 - 1000 ml amber glass 1 - 60 ml glass Teflon lined cap
Reactivity to Sulfide and Cyanide	21+0	USEPA SW-846 Methods 9034 and 9014 (Chapter Seven) respectively	Cool, 4°C	Not Regulated (14 day holding time is suggested)	1 - 300 ml amber glass jar
Corrosivity	21+0	USEPA SW-846 Method 9040B	Cool, 4°C	Not Regulated	1 - 300 ml amber glass jar
Flammability (Ignitability)	21+0	USEPA SW-846 Method 1010 (Chapter Seven)	Cool, 4°C	Not Regulated	1 - 300 ml amber glass jar

TABLE 8 (continued)
SUMMARY OF SOIL SAMPLING PROGRAM
SAMPLE TOTALS, ANALYTICAL METHODS, PRESERVATIVES, HOLDING TIMES AND CONTAINERS

Notes:

1. Total analytical samples + QA/QC samples
   (Blind Field Duplicate (5%), Field Blank (Rinsate) one per day, Matrix Spike (5%), Matrix Spike Duplicate (5%),
   Trip Blank one per VOC shipment cooler)
2. Holding times are from the Date of Sample collection.
3. VOC holding times are days after Date of Sample collection until analysis.
   SVOC/PCB holding times are days after Date of Sample collection until extraction / days from extraction to analysis.
   Inorganics holding times are days after Date of Sample collection until analysis.
4. TCLP holding times are days after Date of Sample collection until leaching/days from leaching until extraction (if required)/days from extraction until analysis.
5. Typical. Will be specified by chosen laboratory.
6. SVOC, PCB, and TAL Inorganics are typically collected in one 300 ml glass jar. TCLP and the RCRA characteristics typically collected in one 1000 ml amber glass container.

TABLE 9
PROJECT ANALYTICAL SOPS – LAB TO BE DETERMINED

Document Title	*SOP Number*	*Revision Number*	*Date Initiated*	*Date Revised*
VOCs	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
SVOCs	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
PCBs	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
Metals	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP)	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
Reactivity to Sulfide and Cyanide	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
Corrosivity	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
Flammability	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD

TABLE 10
FIELD EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION AND APPLICABLE MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES

Field Instrument	*Calibration Frequency*	*Maintenance Program*
PE Photovac 2020 PhotoIonization Detector (PID)	Daily	Cleaning Daily. Quarterly Factory Calibration.

TABLE 11
QUALITY CONTROL (QC) CHECK SUMMARY

Quality Control (QC) Checks	*Minimum Frequency*
Field Blank (FB)	1 per matrix per parameter per day of sample collection (minimum 5% frequency)
Trip Blank (TB)	1 per cooler (aqueous volatiles only)
Blind Field Duplicate (DUP)	1 per matrix per parameter per 20 samples
Matrix Spike (MS)	1 per matrix per 20 samples or SDG
Matrix Spike Duplicate (MSD)	1 per matrix per 20 samples or SDG (organics only)
Matrix Duplicate (MD)	1 per matrix per 20 samples or SDG (inorganics only)
Laboratory Control Sample (LCS) or Blank Spike Sample (BS)	1 per analytical batch not to exceed 20 samples
Surrogate Compound Spike	Every analytical run (organics only)
Method (Preparation) Blank (MB)	1 per 20 samples or prep/analysis batch per SDG
Initial Calibration Blank (ICB)	1 per analytical run immediately following the ICV (inorganics only)

TABLE 12
PRE-EXCAVATION SAMPLING
PCB TARGET COMPOUND LIST AND REPORTING LEVELS

Target Compound List (TCL)	*CAS Number* [1]	*Reporting Levels Water (µg/l)* [2]	*Reporting Levels Solid (µg/kg)* [3]
Aroclor-1016	12674-11-2	0.50	17
Aroclor-1221	11104-28-2	0.50	17
Aroclor-1232	11141-16-5	0.50	17
Aroclor-1242	53469-21-9	0.50	17
Aroclor-1248	12672-29-6	0.50	17
Aroclor-1254	11097-69-1	0.50	17
Aroclor-1260	11096-82-5	0.50	17

Notes:

1. Chemical Abstracts Service (CAS) Registry Number.
2. Typical Reporting Levels. Will be finalized upon selection of the laboratory. Solid Reporting limits will vary depending on percent moisture.

TABLE 13
PRE-EXCAVATION SAMPLING
TOXICITY CHARACTERISTIC LEACHING PROCEDURE (TCLP)
COMPOUND LIST AND REPORTING LEVELS

Target Compound Analyte List	*CAS Number* [1]	*Reporting Level (mg/l)* [2]	*NYSDEC TCLP HWRL (mg/l)* [3]
Volatile Organic Compounds			
benzene	71-43-2	0.025	0.5
2-butanone (MEK)	78-93-3	0.025	200
carbon tetrachloride	56-23-5	0.025	0.5
chlorobenzene	108-90-7	0.025	100
chloroform	67-66-3	0.025	6
1,2-dichloroethane	107-06-2	0.025	0.5
1,1-dichloroethene	75-35-4	0.025	0.7
tetrachloroethene	127-18-4	0.025	0.7
trichloroethene	79-01-6	0.025	0.5
vinyl chloride	75-01-4	0.025	0.2
Semivolatile Organic Compounds			
2-methylphenol	95-48-7	0.050	NL
3&4-methylphenol [4]	108-39-4/106-44-5	0.050	NL
pentachlorophenol	87-86-5	0.20	100
2,4,5-trichlorophenol	95-95-4	0.050	400
2,4,6-trichlorophenol	88-06-2	0.050	0.2
1,4-dichlorobenzene	106-46-7	0.020	7.5
2,4-dinitrotoluene	121-14-2	0.020	0.13
hexachlorobenzene	118-74-1	0.020	0.13
hexachlorobutadiene	87-68-3	0.020	0.5
hexachloroethane	67-72-1	0.050	3
nitrobenzene	98-95-3	0.020	2
pyridine	110-86-1	0.020	5
Metals Analytes			
arsenic	7440-38-2	0.50	5.0
barium	7440-39-3	1.0	100.0
cadmium	7440-43-9	0.0050	1.0
chromium	7440-47-3	0.010	5.0
lead	7439-92-1	0.50	5.0
mercury	7439-97-6	0.00040	0.2
selenium	7782-49-2	0.50	1.0
silver	7440-22-4	0.010	5.0

Notes:
1. Chemical Abstracts Service (CAS) Registry Number.
2. Typical Reporting Levels. Will be finalized upon selection of the laboratory.
3. TCLP HWRL- NYSDEC Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure Hazardous Waste Regulatory Levels as per 6 NYCRR Part 371 and 40 CFR Part 261.
4. Compounds co-elute.

TABLE 14
PRE-EXCAVATION SAMPLING
GENERAL CHEMISTRY PARAMETER LIST AND REPORTING LEVELS

Parameters List (TCL)	*Reporting Levels Water (units)* [1]	*Reporting Levels Solid (units)* [1]
Reactivity to Sulfide	200 (mg/kg)	200 (mg/kg)
Reactivity to Cyanide	200 (mg/kg)	200 (mg/kg)
Corrosivity	pH [2] (Standard Units)	pH [2] (Standard Units)
Flammability	>180 [3] (°F)	>180 [3] (°F)

Notes:
1. Typical Reporting Levels. Will be finalized upon selection of the laboratory.
2. Corrosivity is reported as the pH of the sample.
3. Samples not flashing at 180 °F are reported as >180 °F.

TABLE 15
POST-EXCAVATION SAMPLING
VOLATILE TARGET COMPOUND LIST AND REPORTING LEVELS

Target Compound List (TCL)	*CAS Number* [1]	*Reporting Levels Solid (µg/kg)* [2]
cis-1,2-dichloroethene	156-59-2	5.0
tetrachloroethene	127-18-4	1.0
trichloroethene	79-01-6	1.0

Notes:
1. Chemical Abstracts Service (CAS) Registry Number.
2. Typical Reporting Levels. Will be finalized upon selection of the laboratory. Reporting Levels will vary depending on percent moisture.

TABLE 16
POST-EXCAVATION SAMPLING
SEMIVOLATILE TARGET COMPOUND LIST AND REPORTING LEVELS

Target Compound List (TCL)	*CAS Number* [1]	*Reporting Levels Solid (µg/kg)* [2]
benzo(a)pyrene	50-32-8	67
dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	53-70-3	67

Notes:

1. Chemical Abstracts Service (CAS) Registry Number.
2. Typical Reporting Levels. Will be finalized upon selection of the laboratory. Reporting Levels will vary depending on percent moisture.

TABLE 17
POST-EXCAVATION SAMPLING
PCB TARGET COMPOUND LIST AND REPORTING LEVELS

Target Compound List (TCL)	*CAS Number* [1]	*Reporting Levels Solid (µg/kg)* [2]
Aroclor-1016	12674-11-2	17
Aroclor-1221	11104-28-2	17
Aroclor-1232	11141-16-5	17
Aroclor-1242	53469-21-9	17
Aroclor-1248	12672-29-6	17
Aroclor-1254	11097-69-1	17
Aroclor-1260	11096-82-5	17

Notes:
1. Chemical Abstracts Service (CAS) Registry Number.
2. Typical Reporting Levels. Will be finalized upon selection of the laboratory. Reporting limits will vary depending on percent moisture.

TABLE 18
POST-EXCAVATION SAMPLING
INORGANIC TARGET ANALYTE LIST AND REPORTING LEVELS

Target Analyte List (TAL)	*CAS Number* [1]	*Reporting Levels Solid (mg/kg)* [2]
cadmium	7440-43-9	0.5
chromium	7440-47-3	1.0
cyanide	57-12-5	10

Notes:

1. Chemical Abstracts Service (CAS) Registry Number.
2. Typical Reporting Levels. Will be finalized upon selection of the laboratory. Reporting limits will vary depending on percent moisture.

TABLE 19
ANALYTICAL LABORATORY DATA QUALITY OBJECTIVES (DQOs)
FOR PRECISION AND ACCURACY
VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUND ANALYSES

Matrix	*QC Compounds*	*Surrogate Accuracy (% Rec.)* [1]	*Blind Field Duplicate Precision (% RPD)*	*Method Blanks*	*MS/MSD Accuracy (% Rec.)* [1]	*MS/MSD Precision (% RPD)* [1]	*Blank Spike Accuracy (% Rec.)* [1]
Solid	all compounds		< 100	≤ RL			
	cis-1,2-dichloroethene				63-132	16	70-127
	tetrachloroethene				27-207	27	44-179
	trichloroethene				59-146	18	73-135
	1,2-dichloroethane-d_4	54-129					
	4-bromofluorobenzene	58-137					
	dibromofluoromethane	55-132					
	toluene-d_8	65-133					

Notes:
1. Typical in-house QC limits. Will be established by the chosen laboratory for USEPA Method SW-846 8260B. Subject to change.

QC = Quality Control
% Rec. = Percent Recovery
RPD = Relative Percent Difference

TABLE 20
ANALYTICAL LABORATORY DATA QUALITY OBJECTIVES (DQOs)
FOR PRECISION AND ACCURACY
SEMIVOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUND ANALYSES

Matrix	*QC Compounds*	*Surrogate Accuracy (% Rec.)* [1]	*Blind Field Duplicate Precision (% RPD)*	*Method Blanks*	*MS/MSD Accuracy (% Rec.)* [1]	*MS/MSD Precision (% RPD)* [1]	*Blank Spike Accuracy (% Rec.)* [1]
Solid	all compounds		< 100	≤ RL			
	benzo(a)pyrene				35-126	29	49-126
	dibenzo(a,h)anthracene				18-139	33	45-138
	2-fluorobiphenyl	27-127					
	nitrobenzene-d_5	27-124					
	terphenyl-d_{14}	29-157					

Notes:
1. Typical in-house QC limits. Will be established by the chosen laboratory for USEPA Method SW-846 8270C. Subject to change.

QC = Quality Control
% Rec. = Percent Recovery
RPD = Relative Percent Difference

TABLE 21
ANALYTICAL LABORATORY DATA QUALITY OBJECTIVES (DQOs)
FOR PRECISION AND ACCURACY
PCB ANALYSES

Matrix	*QC Compounds*	*Surrogate Accuracy (% Rec.)* [1]	*Blind Field Duplicate Precision (% RPD)*	*Method Blanks*	*MS/MSD Accuracy (% Rec.)* [1]	*MS/MSD Precision (% RPD)* [1]	*Blank Spike Accuracy (% Rec.)* [1]
Solid	all compounds		< 100	≤ RL			
	Aroclor-1016				60-130	26	68-123
	Aroclor-1260				40-146	27	55-124
	decachlorobiphenyl	23-149					
	tetrachloro-m-xylene	26-126					

Notes:
1. Typical in-house QC limits. Will be established by the chosen laboratory for USEPA Method SW-846 8082. Subject to change.
QC = Quality Control
% Rec. = Percent Recovery
RPD = Relative Percent Difference

TABLE 22
ANALYTICAL LABORATORY DATA QUALITY OBJECTIVES (DQOs)
FOR PRECISION AND ACCURACY
INORGANIC CONSTITUENT ANALYSES

Matrix	*QC Analytes*	*Blind Field Duplicate Precision (% RPD)*	*Method Blanks*	*Calibration ICV & CCV*	*MS Accuracy (% Rec.)*	*Laboratory Duplicate Precision (% RPD)*	*Serial Dilution Precision (% D)*	*Blank Spike Accuracy (% Rec.)*
Solid	all analytes	< 100	< ± CRDL		75-125 [1]	< 20 [2]	< 10 [3]	For Solid : Manufacturer's Control Limits
	cadmium			90-110				
	chromium			90-110				
	cyanide			90-110 [4]				

Notes:

1. Spike recovery limits do not apply when the sample concentration exceeds the spike added concentration by a factor of 4 or more.
2. Limit is ± 20% if values are ≥ 5x CRDL; limit is ± CRDL if values are <5x CRDL; no limit if both values are < instrument detection limit (IDL). For Solids limits are ± 35% RPD and ± 2x CRDL.
3. Limit applies only when the analyte concentration in the original sample (I) is > 50 x IDL; if I < 50x IDL then no limit.
4. National Functional Guideline limit is for cyanide is 85-115%.

QC = Quality Control
RPD = Relative Percent Difference
CRDL = Contract Required Detection Limits
ICV = Initial Calibration Verification Check
CCV = Continuing Calibration Verification Check
MS = Matrix Spike Sample
% Rec. = Percent Recovery

ATTACHMENT 1

ERM Professional Profiles

James A. Perazzo, P.G.

Twenty-two years of experience in the environmental field in hazardous waste site investigation, data analysis and remediation. Managed and directed hydrogeologic efforts for RI/FS and RCRA-related projects. Completed investigations and assessments at over 60 National Priority List (NPL) sites. Evaluated environmental liability costs to assist sellers and purchasers in making business decisions. Aligns technical approaches with business objectives and works with regulators, when necessary, ensure clients goals are achieved. Provide expert support for arbitration's, mediations and litigation.

Registration

- Professional Geologist - Pennsylvania

Fields of Competence

- CERCLA RI/FS and removal actions RCRA
- (RFA, RFI CMS CMI), CERCLA Mixed Funding
- TSCA remediation projects
- UST assessment and hydrocarbon remediation
- Indirect/direct investigative techniques
- Soil and ground water investigations
- Hydrogeological assessments
- Regulatory negotiation and strategic guidance
- Expert witness

Credentials

- B.S., Geology, SUNY at Stony Brook, 1978
- M.S., Earth Science, Adelphi University, 1981

Publications

"CERCLA - The Technical Perspective," Environmental Regulations Course, Executive Enterprises, Inc., June '95, October '95, and February '96.

"Remedial Investigation and Feasibility Study Process," New York Hazardous Regulation Course, Executive Enterprises, Inc., November 16-17, 1990.

"Groundwater Remediation; Performance Goals," Haztech International, Cleveland, Ohio, September 20-22, 1988. "Remedial Design Needs to Consider in Planning Hazardous Waste Site Investigations," with J. Iannone and J. Mack; Haztech International, St. Louis, Missouri, August 26-27, 1987.

"Long Term Confidence in Ground Water Monitoring Systems," Groundwater Monitoring Review, Vol. 4, No. 4, all 1984.

Key Projects

Project Director for a high profile NPL site containing lead. Project responsibilities included work plan preparation; RI implementation; coordination of human health risk and ecological assessments and feasibility study. Remedial Design and construction of the remediation action. Also served as expert witness in private litigation.

Project Director for CERCLA removal action at NPL site of a former aircraft production/plating facility. Prepared and implemented removal action work plan and coordinated removal of PCB transformers, hazardous drums, UST closures and PCB soil removal. Served on behalf of PRP group as technical representative with USEPA in satisfaction of removal action order.

Project Director for RI at 100 acre railroad yard state Superfund site. This included pre-design and design of PCB lagoon closure. Developed basis for design and coordinated preparation of design drawings and specifications involving soil/sludge removal, in situ bio-sparge system, NAPL recovery and capping. Also coordinated RI/FS of second operable unit (ground water) leading to focused remedial efforts that were sufficiently protective of adjacent surface water body.

Assisted clients in preparing applications for pre authorization of CERCLA response actions. Worked together with clients and USEPA in establishing reimbursement language in Preauthorization Decision Documents. Prepared project delivery strategy, describing project management, solicitation and procurement and construction management and modification procedures.

Project Director for two removal actions at NPL site involved in mineral processing. Coordinated removal of anhydrous ammonia vessel, ASTs, laboratory chemicals, drums, PCB oils, transformers, and closure of USTs. Also directed a radiological survey

Project Director for development and implementation of remedial system to extract VOCs from soil and ground water at state Superfund site. Coordinated program involving dewatering and vacuum extraction. Established basis for performance analysis and effectiveness evaluation to determine proper time for system termination.

Conducted reviews and critiques of RI and RODs, the latter in support of petitions to amend. These efforts resulted in modifications to remedies that were consistent with the NCP and reduced client's financial exposure.

Developed technical approach to ongoing cases for the New York State Environmental Protection Bureau of the Attorney General's office. Prepared scientific reports and represented the Attorney General in adversarial discussions, public meetings and court hearings.

Participated in a multi-disciplined technical team, developed a comprehensive remedial program at a dioxin contaminated NPL site in western New York. The program involved collection and treatment of dissolved and dense non-aqueous phase liquids (DNAPLs) in overburden and bedrock.

Technical representative for the government in developing a comprehensive soil and aquifer remediation project at a state superfund site. The project involved a soil and ground water remediation program including installation of a slurry wall via the vibrating beam technique, soil flushing system and staged ground water recovery from a shallow and deep aquifer. Maintained a key role in establishing performance criteria for cleanup and effectiveness monitoring.

Project Director for Voluntary Cleanup Program (VCP) investigation and remediation. Assisted in negotiated VCP Agreement and scope of work.

Developed a tank management program for 36 locations in New York and Connecticut. Planned site assessment and remedial programs. Formulated monitoring programs for early warning of potential environmental problems. Negotiated financial estimates and justification for outstanding environmental liability allowing owner to divest with protection against future liabilities.

James J. Rocco

Over 10 years of engineering consulting experience, which includes site remediation project management and regulatory liaison; soil and ground water RI/FS studies; pilot plant and treatability field studies; remediation system concept design; NJDEP ISRA remedial project management; RCRA Closures; development of monitored natural attenuation remedial strategies; engineering oversight and operation of remediation systems; application evaluations of air emission control devices and air emission permitting; and hazardous waste minimization evaluations and compliance.

Registration

- Registered Engineer-in-Training (EIT), New York

Fields of Competence

- Remedial Investigations at Hazardous Waste Sites
- Feasibility Studies
- Remedial Treatability Studies and Pilot Plant Field Testing
- Concept Design of Soil and Ground Water Remediation Systems
- Engineering Oversight of Remediation Systems
- Hazardous Waste Minimization Plans
- Air Emission Control and Permitting

Credentials

- B.S., Civil Engineering, Polytechnic University, 1990
- M.S., Civil/Environmental Engineering, Polytechnic University, 1996

Professional Affiliations

- Water Environment Federation

Key Projects

Project Director responsible for site remediation of a former manufacturing facility in New Jersey, under ECRA/ISRA. Remediation activities include soil and ground water clean-up, building decontamination and demolition, and regulatory site issues regarding site redevelopment. Developed and received approval for a monitored natural attenuation remedial strategy for chlorinated VOCs in groundwater.

Project Manager and regulatory liaison responsible for the remediation of a NYS Superfund site on Long Island. The remedial treatment system addresses ground water contamination via a dewatering and treatment system that utilizes low profile air strippers and a soil vapor extraction system that removes contaminants from the dewatered soil formation. Technical project management is required for the performance and effectiveness monitoring, and treatment system adjustment/modification.

Project Engineer responsible for conducting a site investigation at a major manufacturing facility to evaluate process alternatives for a hazardous waste minimization plan and compliance report.

Project Manager for the investigation and remediation of mercury in soil at a former manufacturing facility. Acted as client liaison with Region II during the Site Investigation. Potential impacts to groundwater were evaluated via leaching modeling and low-flow, ultra clean ground water sampling techniques. A HRS Pre-Score was also completed.

Senior Project Engineer responsible for providing engineering support and operations management of several soil and ground water remediation systems, including system trouble-shooting, process evaluation and optimization, and systems modifications.

Senior Project Engineer responsible for the implementation of several pilot plant investigations to evaluate the feasibility of ground water and soil remediation systems using: UV-Peroxidation, Air Stripping, Carbon Adsorption, Soil Vapor Extraction, and Air Sparging.

Project Engineer responsible for the preparation and completion of soil sampling and analysis plans for several soil remediation projects.

Thomas R. Dwyer, P.G.

Project Geologist

Eight years experience performing Phase I and Phase II, Remedial Investigations, Environmental Site Assessments at industrial, commercial, and residential properties; and in the management of soil and groundwater investigations for a wide variety of sites including Manufactured Gas Plants (MGP), Superfund, RCRA facilities, and Voluntary Cleanup sites. Two years experience teaching college-level geology courses. Managed, designed, and performed complex hydrogeologic investigations including bedrock aquifer studies, installation of deep-bedrock wells, packer-testing, pump-tests (long-term and short term), and downhole geophysical logging, Experience with soil studies including soil boring and sampling programs, geologic mapping and cross-section development. Performance of Phase I and Phase II site investigations (due diligence) for property transfers. Health and Safety Manager Experience. Manages teams of field personnel on a variety of projects and also manages financial aspects of projects.

Credentials

- Professional Geologist – State of New Hampshire
- M.S., Geology, Syracuse University, 1994
- B.S., Geology, State University of New York at Cortland, 1992
- A.A.S., Business Management and Marketing, Queensborough Community College, 1988

Professional Affiliations

- American Institute of Professional Geologists
- Geological Society of America
- National Groundwater Association

Publications

1996, Dwyer, T.R., Mullins, H.T., and Good, S.C.; "Paleoclimate Implications of Holocene Lake-Level Fluctuations, Owasco Lake, New York." Geology, v 24; no 6, p 519-522.

1996, Wellner R.W. and Dwyer, T.R., "Late Pleistocene-Holocene Lake-Level Fluctuations and Paleoclimates at Canandaigua Lake, New York" in H.T. Mullins and N. Eyles, eds. Subsurface Geology of the New York Finger Lakes: Implications for Late Quaternary Deglaciation and Environmental Change. Geological Society of America Special paper 311.

1996, Mullins, H.T., Hinchey, E.J., Wellner, R.W., Stephans, D. B., Dwyer, T.R., Anderson, W.T., and Hine, A.C. "Seismic Stratigraphy of the Finger Lakes" in H.T. Mullins and N. Eyles, eds. *Subsurface Geology of the New York Finger Lakes: Implications for Late Quaternary Deglaciation and Environmental Change.* Geological Society of America Special paper 311.

Registration

- Professional Geologist – New Hampshire
- OSHA approved 40 hour and 8 hour (refresher) Health and Safety training for Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response (HAZWOPER) 29CFR1910.120(e)(2,4)]
- OSHA Title 29 CFR 1926 Excavation Competent Person Trained
- OSHA Title 29 CFR 1910.120 Hazard Communication Trained
- OSHA Title 29 CFR 1910.146 Confined Space Entry Trained
- OSHA Title 29 CFR 1910.120 HAZWOPER Supervisory Training
- Red Cross First Aid/CPR Trained

Fields of Competence

- Management and implementation of soil, bedrock, and ground water pollution investigations.
- Analysis of surface and ground water flow systems.
- Surface and subsurface water quality monitoring.
- Development of site-specific drilling/sampling programs.
- Stratigraphic analysis, correlation and interpretation.
- Aquifer test analysis.
- Bedrock mapping, fracture-trace analysis, packer-testing.
- Surface and downhole geophysical logging.
- Tank removal and associated soils assessment.
- Hazardous waste site investigations and assessments.
- Design and installation of monitoring well networks.
- Operation and maintenance of multi-phase recovery and treatment systems.
- Work plan, HASP, and report preparation.
- Project Management

Key Projects

Managed field program of Remedial Investigaton and Feasibility Study of a former cable manufacturing facility located on the bank of the Husdon River. Included surface and subsurface sampling, test pits, monitoring well installation and sampling, study of tidal affect on ground water flow, and hydraulic conductivity tests. Supervised underwater suvey and sediment coring using commercial divers.

Project Manager responsible for the investigation and delineation of three separate hydrocarbon release sites at the Patuxent Naval Air Station in southern Maryland. Responsibilities included preparing Work Plan, Sampling and Analysis Plan, and Health and Safety Plan, selection and oversight of subcontractors, data reduction and preparing final report including recommendations for remedial alternatives.

Project Manager for a two-year groundwater monitoring program at a former fuel terminal in Michigan for a major US oil company. Responsibilities included management of all field activities and preparation of quarterly reports for the client and the Michigan Department of Natural Resources.

Project Manager for an investigation into a large tetrachloroethylene (PCE)-contaminated groundwater plume at a former dry cleaner in Glen Cove, New York. The investigation was conducted under the oversight of the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation Albany's Division of Remedial Action. Investigative methods included soil vapor sampling and analyses, shallow soil investigation using geoprobe and laboratory analyses of samples, near-surface geophysics for utility locations, deep borings (to 200') with continuous screening and sampling, well installation, gamma logging of new and existing wells, groundwater collection and analyses.

Directed the investigation of a former manufactured gas plant (MGP) formerly operated by Central Hudson Gas & Electric located along the Hudson River in Newburgh, NY to determine the extent of subsurface coal-tar contamination caused by the former MGP. The scope of work included the collection of soil and groundwater samples using standard drilling and direct push equipment. Both overburden and double-cased bedrock monitoring wells were installed to target specific intevals of the aquifer.

Conducted Remedial Investigation and Feasibility Study at NYSDEC Superfund Site in Babylon, NY to investigate the source and extent of a documented two to three-mile long plume of dissolved chlorinated solvents in groundwater. Program included groundwater profile sampling, well installation, soil sampling, surface and downhole geophysics.

Conducted over 50 Phase I Environmental Site Assessments following ASTM Standard E 1527-97.

Directed the investigation of a former MGP located along the Black River in Watertown, NY. The scope of work included test-pitting, soil borings and monitoring well installation. Both surface and subsurface soil samples were collected. Groundwater samples were collected from "geoprobe" grab points and monitoring wells. Surface water samples from the Black River were also collected. All field activities were overseen and approved by a NYSDEC representative.

Project Manager for Phase I and Phase II Investigations of a 660-acre former hospital complex on Long Island. The Phase I included an extensive probe into historical records and a site reconnaissance of all 650 acres and 60 buildings. The Phase II involved the investigation of 11 Areas of Concern identified in the Phase I. Field activities included: test pits; soil borings; well installation; and sub-aqueous sediment, soil, and ground water sample collection and analysis. Responsible for all aspects of project including budgeting, management, development of project scope, sampling and analysis plan, field oversight, and reporting.

Managed a long-term pumping test for a confidential client in upstate New York to determine the hydraulic connection between an abandoned contaminated quarry pond and local groundwater flow. The scope of work included installing and sampling new monitoring wells and collecting data with transducers installed in the wells around the site while the remediation system pumped water from the pond through a carbon filtration system.

Project Manager for a performance evaluation project to evaluate the effectiveness of a "constructed wetland" at a former BASF fibers plant in Williamsburg, Virginia. The project involved determination of zinc flux through the area ground water system and constructed wetland.

Managed an investigation to determine the lateral and vertical extent of dissolved chlorinated solvents in ground water at a former automobile parts manufacturing plant in eastern Michigan. The scope of work included vertical profiling of groundwater quality including both on-site and off-site analysis of ground water samples. Investigation of dense non-aqueous phase liquids. Installation of on-site and off-site monitoring wells. The investigation was overseen by a representative of the Michigan Department of Natural Resources.

Brian J. Heneveld, PE, CIH

Over 19 years experience in the development, management and evaluation of environmental, safety and industrial hygiene programs. Experience includes the performance of industrial hygiene investigations and development of health and safety procedures for corporations, uncontrolled hazardous waste sites, as well as industrial, commercial and educational facilities.

Registration

- Registered Professional Engineer in New York
- Certified Industrial Hygienist Comprehensive Practice

Professional Affiliations

- American Industrial Hygiene Association
- American Board of Industrial Hygiene
- Diplomat, American Academy of Industrial Hygiene

Publications

Heneveld, Brian J., "Source Determination and Control of Asbestos Fiber Interferences as Detected by Phase Contrast Microscopy", National Asbestos Council, Inc., Proceedings of the Sixth Annual Asbestos Abatement Conference and Exposition, March 1989.

Heneveld, Brian J., "Effects of Environmental Factors on the Maintenance of Negative Pressure During Asbestos Removal", National Asbestos Council Journal, Volume 6, Number 2, Summer, 1988.

Wegener, Raymond W. and Heneveld, Brian J., "Controlling Methane Migration with a Forced Extraction System, New York State Association for Solid Waste Management, Proceedings of the Fall Program, October, 1983.

Fields of Competence

- Occupational Health & Safety Program Development
- Environmental Management Program Development
- Employee Work Task Hazard Evaluations
- Asbestos and Lead Based Paint Surveys and Hazard Evaluations
- Building Decontamination and Demolition
- Compliance and Liability Auditing
- Safety and Industrial Hygiene Management
- Remediation Design and Implementation
- Accident Investigation

Credentials

- B.S. Environmental Engineering, Pennsylvania State University
- M.E. Environmental Engineering, Manhattan College
- Certified in the Comprehensive Practice of Industrial Hygiene by the American Board of Industrial Hygiene
- Professional Engineer, New York
- USDOE Certified Radiation Worker I (RWT 002)
- Certified Radiation Contamination Area Worker (RWT 300)
- Certified High/Very High Radiation Area Worker (RWT 400)
- Certified Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act (AHERA), Inspector
- Certified AHERA Asbestos Management Planner
- Certified in Procedures & Practices for Abatement Projs.
- Certified Asbestos Abatement Handler/Supervisor
- Certified for Sampling and Evaluating Airborne Asbestos Dust - NIOSH 582
- Certified in Microscopical Identification of Asbestos Bulk Samples

Key Projects

Responsible for maintaining Corporate compliance with OSHA regulations including medical monitoring, respiratory protection and other personal protective equipment and the performance of HAZWOPER training. Activities include conducting unscheduled field audits to ensure worker compliance with mandated procedures.

Conducted facility audits for a variety of manufacturers to evaluate compliance with state and federal employee safety, health and environmental regulations.

Responsible for the development and implementation of health and safety procedures during the excavation and processing of radiological, chemical, biological and high hazard materials. This project included the oversight of ten safety professionals and sixty remediation workers.

Performed health and safety oversight during the decontamination of twenty chemical manufacturing buildings scheduled to be demolished. Activities included performance of air monitoring, identification of appropriate action levels for upgrading personal protective equipment and the performance of evaluations to ensure building hazards had been appropriately mitigated

Performed indoor environmental quality evaluations for large real estate developers, building owners and managers and tenants. Evaluations have included contaminant source identification and distribution and evaluation of potential corrective actions and remediation alternatives. Scope of activities has also included the establishment of lease provisions intended to protect building environmental quality.

Performance and evaluation of companies' compliance with health and safety regulations for liability determination and cost implications of program development prior to potential acquisition.

Evaluate worker exposures to a variety of chemicals and sound levels for comparison to applicable permissible exposure limits and appropriate personal protective equipment.

Responsible for health and safety plan development and compliance including field investigative techniques and accuracy of sampling methodology, equipment calibration and quality control procedures during the performance of remedial investigations and corrective actions conducted at hazardous waste sites and various manufacturing and industrial facilities.

Performed a variety of facility property boundary, area and personal exposure sound level monitoring to identify noise sources, worker exposure regulatory requirements and appropriate abatement strategies.

Supervision of Lead Based Paint (LBP) surveys to identify potential risks with both interior and exterior LBP.

Performed pilot tests of soil vapor extraction, air sparging, dual vapor extraction, solvent extraction treatability studies, and ground water recovery, treatment and discharge at organic compound contaminated sites. Performed air permit and discharge to ground water permit applications and compliance monitoring for full scale implemented systems.

Prepared monitoring and maintenance plans for New York State Superfund sites to be implemented subsequent to site remediation. Plans included the performance of hazard analyses on all worker tasks associated with the performance of their work activities.

Managed "Third Party" asbestos air monitoring during asbestos removal prior to demolition of a power generation station located in Manhattan, NY. Duties included enforcement of NYC Asbestos Control Regulations and conformance to applicable OSHA standards during the asbestos removal. Standards included temporary lighting, scaffolding, walking and working surfaces. Evaluations were performed on air samples on a daily basis to determine adequacy of containment and negative air requirements. Monitoring of relative pressure within the containment was also varied dependent upon wind direction and velocity due to the very large volume of the containment area.

Performed and supervised large asbestos inspections and developed management plans under the Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act (40 CFR Part 763). Performed independent air and compliance monitoring during asbestos abatement projects throughout the New York Metropolitan area.

Performed instruction through the National Asbestos Councils Training Department on the collection of airborne asbestos samples and 40-hour initial and 8-hour refresher health and safety training for hazardous waste site operations consistent with the requirements of 29 CFR 1910.120(e).

Gregory K. Shkuda, Ph.D.

More than 20 years of environmental consulting experience including project direction, regulatory agency negotiation, cost and schedule control, expert opinion/testimony in matters ranging from fate and transport of chemical contaminants to hydrocarbon fingerprinting.

Publications

Jalajas, P. Gregory Shkuda and Thomas A. Mackie. Petroleum Release Dating: A Case Study Emphasizing Site Specific Conditions. NWWA 1997 - Petroleum Hydrocarbons and Organic Chemicals in Groundwater Conference, November 12-14, 1997, Houston, Texas.

Rodgers, J.A. and G.K. Shkuda. Training and Safety Considerations in Using Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) and Tethered Cascade Breathing Apparatus (TCBA) in Hazardous Atmosphere at Uncontrolled Hazardous Waste Sites. Procedures of the American Chemical Society 184th Annual Meeting, Kansas City, MO, September 1982.

Geller, S., S.C. Wei, G.K. Shkuda, D.M. Marcus, and C.F. Brewer, 1980. Carbon- 13-Enriched Tetra-L-Alanine Hapten to Fab' Fragments of Antipoly (L-Alanine) Antibodies. Biochemistry 1980, 3614-3623.

Shkuda, G.K., 1976. The Decomposition of Bicyclic Diazo Compounds: A Mechanistic Study. New York University, New York

Fields of Competence

- Federal and State environmental regulations
- Evaluation of complex ground-water quality problems
- Analysis of biodegradation of organics in ground water
- Expert testimony on hazardous waste compliance issues
- Review of QA/QC plans
- Development of analytical protocols for litigation purposes
- Fingerprinting of petroleum fuels/oils/PCBs/MGP waste
- Risk Evaluation/Communication

Credentials

- Ph.D. Organic Chemistry, New York University, 1976
- MS, Organic Chemistry, New York University, 1973
- BA, Chemistry, New York University, 1968

Professional Affiliations

- American Chemical Society
- Association of Ground Water Scientists and Engineers (NWWA)

Key Projects

Directed a remedial investigation/feasibility study (RI/FS) at an industrial facility in Plainview, New York including development of the scope of the investigation, and remediation. The remediation included interim measures (IRMs) designed to reduce potential risks to adjacent residential properties prior to the final remediation. Prepared informational documents for residents to detail scope of the IRM and potential impacts. Worked directly with residents to explain IRM. Presented final risk assessment of site at public meeting held at the conclusion of the FS.

Directed an RI/FS at two municipal landfills on Long Island. Was responsible for; negotiating the scopes of the work plans including assessment of risks to both human health and the environment with the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC), implementing the studies, coordination of activities with the regulatory agencies (state, federal and local), obtaining access for off-site activities with municipalities and residents. Presented the results of the RI/FS including communication of the risk assessment results at the CERCLA required public meeting.

Provided Peer review for a Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study conducted at a pole treating yard operated by Southern California Edison in Viselia, California. During operation of the yard telephone poles had been treated with both creosote and CCA. The RI focused on the movement of the DNALP formed by the wood treating operations and impacts to the underlying aquifer system. The Feasibility Study identified both control and removal technologies to address the DNAPL.

Provided expert testimony regarding the leaching of polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) from treated railroad ties. One of the issues in the matter was a determination of whether co-disposed coal ash or the ties was the source of the PAHs contaminating soil at a disposal site in Wisconsin. By comparing the PAH content of both sources with the soil contamination, testimony was provided to demonstrate that the ash was the source of the contamination.

Directed an RI/FS at a former MGP site in Syracuse, NY. Identified new approaches to rapidly collect vertical profile data on DNAPL MGP wastes.

Prepared a comment document regarding the Proposed Remedial Action Plan (PRAP) for the Federal Creosote Site in Manville, New Jersey. The comments focused on the remedial option selection process, inconsistencies with the National Contingency Plan (NCP) and recent USEPA policy memoranda, and potential overestimation of the risks associated with the PAHs detected at the site. The comment document also identified analytical deficiencies in the PAH analyses and listed several potential lower-cost remedial options.

Provided expert testimony for a major petroleum company regarding the identity, age, and origin of petroleum hydrocarbons detected in the subsurface at a bulk terminal facility in Texas. Gas chromatographic fingerprinting and component ratio analyses were used to demonstrate that the client was not the source of the contamination impacting a nearby park.

Provided litigation support for a petroleum company at a refinery site in California. The expert analysis involved fingerprinting of free product detected below the area of the refinery where finished gasoline was produced to determine origin, type and age of product so that it could be distinguished from the product detected off-site. Various techniques were applied including high-resolution gas chromatography, biomarker and PIANO analyses and the occurrence and nature of organic lead species.

Provided expert testimony on behalf of a petroleum company regarding the origin of product detected in a former tank pit. Use of high-resolution gas chromatography allowed determination that the product was not related to the client's operations but resulted from subsequent usage of the property. The expert opinion was a key element in the summary judgment motion that was granted by the court.

Provided expert testimony and litigation support for Potentially Responsible Parties (PRPs) at a Superfund site in Indiana. In this matter, analyzed production records to determine hazardous substances contained in the waste streams of other potential users of the disposal site. The analysis was designed to identify additional PRPs to require them to share in clean-up costs.

Provided expert testimony for the Department of Justice regarding the nature, mobility, persistence, and fate of organic and inorganic contaminants at a Superfund site in Jacksonville, Florida.

ATTACHMENT 2

Project Analytical SOPs

METHOD 8260B
VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS BY GAS CHROMATOGRAPHY/
MASS SPECTROMETRY (GC/MS)

1.0 SCOPE AND APPLICATION

1.1 Method 8260 is used to determine volatile organic compounds in a variety of solid waste matrices. This method is applicable to nearly all types of samples, regardless of water content, including various air sampling trapping media, ground and surface water, aqueous sludges, caustic liquors, acid liquors, waste solvents, oily wastes, mousses, tars, fibrous wastes, polymeric emulsions, filter cakes, spent carbons, spent catalysts, soils, and sediments. The following compounds can be determined by this method:

		Appropriate Preparation Technique[a]					
Compound	CAS No.[b]	5030/ 5035	5031	5032	5021	5041	Direct Inject.
Acetone	67-64-1	pp	c	c	nd	c	c
Acetonitrile	75-05-8	pp	c	nd	nd	nd	c
Acrolein (Propenal)	107-02-8	pp	c	c	nd	nd	c
Acrylonitrile	107-13-1	pp	c	c	nd	c	c
Allyl alcohol	107-18-6	ht	c	nd	nd	nd	c
Allyl chloride	107-05-1	c	nd	nd	nd	nd	c
Benzene	71-43-2	c	nd	c	c	c	c
Benzyl chloride	100-44-7	c	nd	nd	nd	nd	c
Bis(2-chloroethyl)sulfide	505-60-2	pp	nd	nd	nd	nd	c
Bromoacetone	598-31-2	pp	nd	nd	nd	nd	c
Bromochloromethane	74-97-5	c	nd	c	c	c	c
Bromodichloromethane	75-27-4	c	nd	c	c	c	c
4-Bromofluorobenzene (surr)	460-00-4	c	nd	c	c	c	c
Bromoform	75-25-2	c	nd	c	c	c	c
Bromomethane	74-83-9	c	nd	c	c	c	c
n-Butanol	71-36-3	ht	c	nd	nd	nd	c
2-Butanone (MEK)	78-93-3	pp	c	c	nd	nd	c
t-Butyl alcohol	75-65-0	pp	c	nd	nd	nd	c
Carbon disulfide	75-15-0	pp	nd	c	nd	c	c
Carbon tetrachloride	56-23-5	c	nd	c	c	c	c
Chloral hydrate	302-17-0	pp	nd	nd	nd	nd	c
Chlorobenzene	108-90-7	c	nd	c	c	c	c
Chlorobenzene-d_5 (IS)		c	nd	c	c	c	c
Chlorodibromomethane	124-48-1	c	nd	c	nd	c	c
Chloroethane	75-00-3	c	nd	c	c	c	c
2-Chloroethanol	107-07-3	pp	nd	nd	nd	nd	c
2-Chloroethyl vinyl ether	110-75-8	c	nd	c	nd	nd	c
Chloroform	67-66-3	c	nd	c	c	c	c
Chloromethane	74-87-3	c	nd	c	c	c	c
Chloroprene	126-99-8	c	nd	nd	nd	nd	c
3-Chloropropionitrile	542-76-7	l	nd	nd	nd	nd	pc

(continued)

Compound	CAS No.[b]	Appropriate Preparation Technique[a] 5030/ 5035	5031	5032	5021	5041	Direct Inject.
Crotonaldehyde	4170-30-3	pp	c	nd	nd	nd	c
1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane	96-12-8	pp	nd	nd	c	nd	c
1,2-Dibromoethane	106-93-4	c	nd	nd	c	nd	c
Dibromomethane	74-95-3	c	nd	c	c	c	c
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	95-50-1	c	nd	nd	c	nd	c
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	541-73-1	c	nd	nd	c	nd	c
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	106-46-7	c	nd	nd	c	nd	c
1,4-Dichlorobenzene-d_4 (IS)		c	nd	nd	c	nd	c
cis-1,4-Dichloro-2-butene	1476-11-5	c	nd	c	nd	nd	c
trans-1,4-Dichloro-2-butene	110-57-6	pp	nd	c	nd	nd	c
Dichlorodifluoromethane	75-71-8	c	nd	c	c	nd	c
1,1-Dichloroethane	75-34-3	c	nd	c	c	c	c
1,2-Dichloroethane	107-06-2	c	nd	c	c	c	c
1,2-Dichloroethane-d_4 (surr)		c	nd	c	c	c	c
1,1-Dichloroethene	75-35-4	c	nd	c	c	c	c
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	156-60-5	c	nd	c	c	c	c
1,2-Dichloropropane	78-87-5	c	nd	c	c	c	c
1,3-Dichloro-2-propanol	96-23-1	pp	nd	nd	nd	nd	c
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	10061-01-5	c	nd	c	nd	c	c
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	10061-02-6	c	nd	c	nd	c	c
1,2,3,4-Diepoxybutane	1464-53-5	c	nd	nd	nd	nd	c
Diethyl ether	60-29-7	c	nd	nd	nd	nd	c
1,4-Difluorobenzene (IS)	540-36-3	nd	nd	nd	nd	c	nd
1,4-Dioxane	123-91-1	pp	c	c	nd	nd	c
Epichlorohydrin	106-89-8	l	nd	nd	nd	nd	c
Ethanol	64-17-5	l	c	c	nd	nd	c
Ethyl acetate	141-78-6	l	c	nd	nd	nd	c
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	c	nd	c	c	c	c
Ethylene oxide	75-21-8	pp	c	nd	nd	nd	c
Ethyl methacrylate	97-63-2	c	nd	c	nd	nd	c
Fluorobenzene (IS)	462-06-6	c	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
Hexachlorobutadiene	87-68-3	c	nd	nd	c	nd	c
Hexachloroethane	67-72-1	l	nd	nd	nd	nd	c
2-Hexanone	591-78-6	pp	nd	c	nd	nd	c
2-Hydroxypropionitrile	78-97-7	l	nd	nd	nd	nd	pc
Iodomethane	74-88-4	c	nd	c	nd	c	c
Isobutyl alcohol	78-83-1	pp	c	nd	nd	nd	c
Isopropylbenzene	98-82-8	c	nd	nd	c	nd	c
Malononitrile	109-77-3	pp	nd	nd	nd	nd	c
Methacrylonitrile	126-98-7	pp	l	nd	nd	nd	c
Methanol	67-56-1	l	c	nd	nd	nd	c
Methylene chloride	75-09-2	c	nd	c	c	c	c
Methyl methacrylate	80-62-6	c	nd	nd	nd	nd	c
4-Methyl-2-pentanone (MIBK)	108-10-1	pp	c	c	nd	nd	c
Naphthalene	91-20-3	c	nd	nd	c	nd	c

(continued)

Compound	CAS No.[b]	Appropriate Preparation Technique[a] 5030/ 5035	5031	5032	5021	5041	Direct Inject.
Nitrobenzene	98-95-3	c	nd	nd	nd	nd	c
2-Nitropropane	79-46-9	c	nd	nd	nd	nd	c
N-Nitroso-di-n-butylamine	924-16-3	pp	c	nd	nd	nd	c
Paraldehyde	123-63-7	pp	c	nd	nd	nd	c
Pentachloroethane	76-01-7	I	nd	nd	nd	nd	c
2-Pentanone	107-87-9	pp	c	nd	nd	nd	c
2-Picoline	109-06-8	pp	c	nd	nd	nd	c
1-Propanol	71-23-8	pp	c	nd	nd	nd	c
2-Propanol	67-63-0	pp	c	nd	nd	nd	c
Propargyl alcohol	107-19-7	pp	I	nd	nd	nd	c
β-Propiolactone	57-57-8	pp	nd	nd	nd	nd	c
Propionitrile (ethyl cyanide)	107-12-0	ht	c	nd	nd	nd	pc
n-Propylamine	107-10-8	c	nd	nd	nd	nd	c
Pyridine	110-86-1	I	c	nd	nd	nd	c
Styrene	100-42-5	c	nd	c	c	c	c
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane	630-20-6	c	nd	nd	c	c	c
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	79-34-5	c	nd	c	c	c	c
Tetrachloroethene	127-18-4	c	nd	c	c	c	c
Toluene	108-88-3	c	nd	c	c	c	c
Toluene-d_8 (surr)	2037-26-5	c	nd	c	c	c	c
o-Toluidine	95-53-4	pp	c	nd	nd	nd	c
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	120-82-1	c	nd	nd	c	nd	c
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	71-55-6	c	nd	c	c	c	c
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	79-00-5	c	nd	c	c	c	c
Trichloroethene	79-01-6	c	nd	c	c	c	c
Trichlorofluoromethane	75-69-4	c	nd	c	c	c	c
1,2,3-Trichloropropane	96-18-4	c	nd	c	c	c	c
Vinyl acetate	108-05-4	c	nd	c	nd	nd	c
Vinyl chloride	75-01-4	c	nd	c	c	c	c
o-Xylene	95-47-6	c	nd	c	c	c	c
m-Xylene	108-38-3	c	nd	c	c	c	c
p-Xylene	106-42-3	c	nd	c	c	c	c

[a] See Sec. 1.2 for other appropriate sample preparation techniques
[b] Chemical Abstract Service Registry Number

c = Adequate response by this technique
ht = Method analyte only when purged at 80°C
nd = Not determined
I = Inappropriate technique for this analyte
pc = Poor chromatographic behavior
pp = Poor purging efficiency resulting in high Estimated Quantitation Limits
surr = Surrogate
IS = Internal Standard

1.2 There are various techniques by which these compounds may be introduced into the GC/MS system. The more common techniques are listed in the table above. Purge-and-trap, by Methods 5030 (aqueous samples) and 5035 (solid and waste oil samples), is the most commonly used technique for volatile organic analytes. However, other techniques are also appropriate and necessary for some analytes. These include direct injection following dilution with hexadecane (Method 3585) for waste oil samples; automated static headspace by Method 5021 for solid samples; direct injection of an aqueous sample (concentration permitting) or injection of a sample concentrated by azeotropic distillation (Method 5031); and closed system vacuum distillation (Method 5032) for aqueous, solid, oil and tissue samples. For air samples, Method 5041 provides methodology for desorbing volatile organics from trapping media (Methods 0010, 0030, and 0031). In addition, direct analysis utilizing a sample loop is used for sub-sampling from Tedlar® bags (Method 0040). Method 5000 provides more general information on the selection of the appropriate introduction method.

1.3 Method 8260 can be used to quantitate most volatile organic compounds that have boiling points below 200°C. Volatile, water soluble compounds can be included in this analytical technique by the use of azeotropic distillation or closed-system vacuum distillation. Such compounds include low molecular weight halogenated hydrocarbons, aromatics, ketones, nitriles, acetates, acrylates, ethers, and sulfides. See Tables 1 and 2 for analytes and retention times that have been evaluated on a purge-and-trap GC/MS system. Also, the method detection limits for 25-mL sample volumes are presented. The following compounds are also amenable to analysis by Method 8260:

Bromobenzene
n-Butylbenzene
sec-Butylbenzene
tert-Butylbenzene
Chloroacetonitrile
1-Chlorobutane
1-Chlorohexane
2-Chlorotoluene
4-Chlorotoluene
Dibromofluoromethane
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene
1,3-Dichloropropane
2,2-Dichloropropane
1,1-Dichloropropene
p-Isopropyltoluene
Methyl acrylate
Methyl-t-butyl ether
Pentafluorobenzene
n-Propylbenzene
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene

1.4 The estimated quantitation limit (EQL) of Method 8260 for an individual compound is somewhat instrument dependent and also dependent on the choice of sample preparation/introduction method. Using standard quadrapole instrumentation and the purge-and-trap technique, limits should be approximately 5 µg/kg (wet weight) for soil/sediment samples, 0.5 mg/kg (wet weight) for wastes, and 5 µg/L for ground water (see Table 3). Somewhat lower limits may be achieved using an ion trap mass spectrometer or other instrumentation of improved design. No matter which instrument is used, EQLs will be proportionately higher for sample extracts and samples that require dilution or when a reduced sample size is used to avoid saturation of the detector.

1.5 This method is restricted to use by, or under the supervision of, analysts experienced in the use of gas chromatograph/mass spectrometers, and skilled in the interpretation of mass spectra and their use as a quantitative tool.

2.0 SUMMARY OF METHOD

2.1 The volatile compounds are introduced into the gas chromatograph by the purge-and-trap method or by other methods (see Sec. 1.2). The analytes are introduced directly to a wide-bore capillary column or cryofocussed on a capillary pre-column before being flash evaporated to a narrow-bore capillary for analysis. The column is temperature-programmed to separate the analytes, which are then detected with a mass spectrometer (MS) interfaced to the gas chromatograph (GC).

2.2 Analytes eluted from the capillary column are introduced into the mass spectrometer via a jet separator or a direct connection. (Wide-bore capillary columns normally require a jet separator, whereas narrow-bore capillary columns may be directly interfaced to the ion source). Identification of target analytes is accomplished by comparing their mass spectra with the electron impact (or electron impact-like) spectra of authentic standards. Quantitation is accomplished by comparing the response of a major (quantitation) ion relative to an internal standard using a five-point calibration curve.

2.3 The method includes specific calibration and quality control steps that supersede the general requirements provided in Method 8000.

3.0 INTERFERENCES

3.1 Major contaminant sources are volatile materials in the laboratory and impurities in the inert purging gas and in the sorbent trap. The use of non-polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE) thread sealants, plastic tubing, or flow controllers with rubber components should be avoided, since such materials out-gas organic compounds which will be concentrated in the trap during the purge operation. Analyses of calibration and reagent blanks provide information about the presence of contaminants. When potential interfering peaks are noted in blanks, the analyst should change the purge gas source and regenerate the molecular sieve purge gas filter. Subtracting blank values from sample results is not permitted. If reporting values without correcting for the blank results in what the laboratory feels is a false positive result for a sample, the laboratory should fully explained this in text accompanying the uncorrected data.

3.2 Contamination may occur when a sample containing low concentrations of volatile organic compounds is analyzed immediately after a sample containing high concentrations of volatile organic compounds. A technique to prevent this problem is to rinse the purging apparatus and sample syringes with two portions of organic-free reagent water between samples. After the analysis of a sample containing high concentrations of volatile organic compounds, one or more blanks should be analyzed to check for cross-contamination. Alternatively, if the sample immediately following the high concentration sample does not contain the volatile organic compounds present in the high level sample, freedom from contamination has been established.

3.3 For samples containing large amounts of water-soluble materials, suspended solids, high boiling compounds, or high concentrations of compounds being determined, it may be necessary to wash the purging device with a soap solution, rinse it with organic-free reagent water, and then dry the purging device in an oven at 105°C. In extreme situations, the entire purge-and-trap device may require dismantling and cleaning. Screening of the samples prior to purge-and-trap GC/MS analysis is highly recommended to prevent contamination of the system. This is especially true for soil and waste samples. Screening may be accomplished with an automated headspace technique (Method 5021) or by Method 3820 (Hexadecane Extraction and Screening of Purgeable Organics).

3.4 Many analytes exhibit low purging efficiencies from a 25-mL sample. This often results in significant amounts of these analytes remaining in the sample purge vessel after analysis. After removal of the sample aliquot that was purged, and rinsing the purge vessel three times with organic-free water, the empty vessel should be subjected to a heated purge cycle prior to the analysis of another sample in the same purge vessel. This will reduce sample-to-sample carryover.

3.5 Special precautions must be taken to analyze for methylene chloride. The analytical and sample storage area should be isolated from all atmospheric sources of methylene chloride. Otherwise, random background levels will result. Since methylene chloride will permeate through PTFE tubing, all gas chromatography carrier gas lines and purge gas plumbing should be constructed from stainless steel or copper tubing. Laboratory clothing worn by the analyst should be clean, since clothing previously exposed to methylene chloride fumes during liquid/liquid extraction procedures can contribute to sample contamination.

3.6 Samples can be contaminated by diffusion of volatile organics (particularly methylene chloride and fluorocarbons) through the septum seal of the sample container into the sample during shipment and storage. A trip blank prepared from organic-free reagent water and carried through the sampling, handling, and storage protocols can serve as a check on such contamination.

3.7 Use of sensitive mass spectrometers to achieve lower detection level will increase the potential to detect laboratory contaminants as interferences.

3.8 Direct injection - Some contamination may be eliminated by baking out the column between analyses. Changing the injector liner will reduce the potential for cross-contamination. A portion of the analytical column may need to be removed in the case of extreme contamination. The use of direct injection will result in the need for more frequent instrument maintenance.

3.9 If hexadecane is added to waste samples or petroleum samples that are analyzed, some chromatographic peaks will elute after the target analytes. The oven temperature program must include a post-analysis bake out period to ensure that semivolatile hydrocarbons are volatilized.

4.0 APPARATUS AND MATERIALS

4.1 Purge-and-trap device for aqueous samples - Described in Method 5030.

4.2 Purge-and-trap device for solid samples - Described in Method 5035.

4.3 Automated static headspace device for solid samples - Described in Method 5021.

4.4 Azeotropic distillation apparatus for aqueous and solid samples - Described in Method 5031.

4.5 Vacuum distillation apparatus for aqueous, solid and tissue samples - Described in Method 5032.

4.6 Desorption device for air trapping media for air samples - Described in Method 5041.

4.7 Air sampling loop for sampling from Tedlar® bags for air samples - Described in Method 0040.

4.8 Injection port liners (HP Catalog #18740-80200, or equivalent) - modified for direct injection analysis by placing a 1-cm plug of glass wool approximately 50-60 mm down the length of the injection port towards the oven (see illustration below). A 0.53-mm ID column is mounted 1 cm into the liner from the oven side of the injection port, according to manufacturer's specifications.

4.9 Gas chromatography/mass spectrometer/data system

4.9.1 Gas chromatograph - An analytical system complete with a temperature-programmable gas chromatograph suitable for splitless injection with appropriate interface for sample introduction device. The system includes all required accessories, including syringes, analytical columns, and gases.

4.9.1.1 The GC should be equipped with variable constant differential flow controllers so that the column flow rate will remain constant throughout desorption and temperature program operation.

4.9.1.2 For some column configurations, the column oven must be cooled to less than 30°C, therefore, a subambient oven controller may be necessary.

4.9.1.3 The capillary column is either directly coupled to the source or interfaced through a jet separator, depending on the size of the capillary and the requirements of the GC/MS system.

4.9.1.4 Capillary pre-column interface - This device is the interface between the sample introduction device and the capillary gas chromatograph, and is necessary when using cryogenic cooling. The interface condenses the desorbed sample components and focuses them into a narrow band on an uncoated fused-silica capillary pre-column. When the interface is flash heated, the sample is transferred to the analytical capillary column.

4.9.1.5 During the cryofocussing step, the temperature of the fused-silica in the interface is maintained at -150°C under a stream of liquid nitrogen. After the desorption period, the interface must be capable of rapid heating to 250°C in 15 seconds or less to complete the transfer of analytes.

4.9.2 Gas chromatographic columns

4.9.2.1 Column 1 - 60 m x 0.75 mm ID capillary column coated with VOCOL (Supelco), 1.5-µm film thickness, or equivalent.

4.9.2.2 Column 2 - 30 - 75 m x 0.53 mm ID capillary column coated with DB-624 (J&W Scientific), Rt_x-502.2 (RESTEK), or VOCOL (Supelco), 3-µm film thickness, or equivalent.

4.9.2.3 Column 3 - 30 m x 0.25 - 0.32 mm ID capillary column coated with 95% dimethyl - 5% diphenyl polysiloxane (DB-5, Rt_x-5, SPB-5, or equivalent), 1-µm film thickness.

4.9.2.4 Column 4 - 60 m x 0.32 mm ID capillary column coated with DB-624 (J&W Scientific), 1.8-µm film thickness, or equivalent.

4.9.3 Mass spectrometer - Capable of scanning from 35 to 300 amu every 2 sec or less, using 70 volts (nominal) electron energy in the electron impact ionization mode. The mass spectrometer must be capable of producing a mass spectrum for 4-Bromofluorobenzene (BFB) which meets all of the criteria in Table 4 when 5-50 ng of the GC/MS tuning standard (BFB) are injected through the GC. To ensure sufficient precision of mass spectral data, the desirable MS scan rate allows acquisition of at least five spectra while a sample component elutes from the GC.

An ion trap mass spectrometer may be used if it is capable of axial modulation to reduce ion-molecule reactions and can produce electron impact-like spectra that match those in the EPA/NIST Library. Because ion-molecule reactions with water and methanol in an ion trap mass spectrometer may produce interferences that coelute with chloromethane and chloroethane, the base peak for both of these analytes will be at m/z 49. This ion should be used as the quantitation ion in this case. The mass spectrometer must be capable of producing a mass spectrum for BFB which meets all of the criteria in Table 3 when 5 or 50 ng are introduced.

4.9.4 GC/MS interface - Two alternatives may be used to interface the GC to the mass spectrometer.

4.9.4.1 Direct coupling, by inserting the column into the mass spectrometer, is generally used for 0.25 - 0.32 mm ID columns.

4.9.4.2 A jet separator, including an all-glass transfer line and glass enrichment device or split interface, is used with a 0.53 mm column.

4.9.4.3 Any enrichment device or transfer line may be used, if all of the performance specifications described in Sec. 8.0 (including acceptable calibration at 50 ng or less) can be achieved. GC/MS interfaces constructed entirely of glass or of glass-lined materials are recommended. Glass may be deactivated by silanizing with dichlorodimethylsilane.

4.9.5 Data system - A computer system that allows the continuous acquisition and storage on machine-readable media of all mass spectra obtained throughout the duration of the chromatographic program must be interfaced to the mass spectrometer. The computer must have software that allows searching any GC/MS data file for ions of a specified mass and plotting such ion abundances versus time or scan number. This type of plot is defined as an Extracted Ion Current Profile (EICP). Software must also be available that allows integrating the abundances in any EICP between specified time or scan-number limits. The most recent version of the EPA/NIST Mass Spectral Library should also be available.

4.10 Microsyringes - 10-, 25-, 100-, 250-, 500-, and 1,000-µL.

4.11 Syringe valve - Two-way, with Luer ends (three each), if applicable to the purging device.

4.12 Syringes - 5-, 10-, or 25-mL, gas-tight with shutoff valve.

4.13 Balance - Analytical, capable of weighing 0.0001 g, and top-loading, capable of weighing 0.1 g.

4.14 Glass scintillation vials - 20-mL, with PTFE-lined screw-caps or glass culture tubes with PTFE-lined screw-caps.

4.15 Vials - 2-mL, for GC autosampler.

4.16 Disposable pipets - Pasteur.

4.17 Volumetric flasks, Class A - 10-mL and 100-mL, with ground-glass stoppers.

4.18 Spatula - Stainless steel.

5.0 REAGENTS

5.1 Reagent grade inorganic chemicals shall be used in all tests. Unless otherwise indicated, it is intended that all inorganic reagents shall conform to the specifications of the Committee on Analytical Reagents of the American Chemical Society, where such specifications are available. Other grades may be used, provided it is first ascertained that the reagent is of sufficiently high purity to permit its use without lessening the accuracy of the determination.

5.2 Organic-free reagent water - All references to water in this method refer to organic-free reagent water, as defined in Chapter One.

5.3 Methanol, CH_3OH - Pesticide quality or equivalent, demonstrated to be free of analytes. Store apart from other solvents.

5.4 Reagent Hexadecane - Reagent hexadecane is defined as hexadecane in which interference is not observed at the method detection limit of compounds of interest. Hexadecane quality is demonstrated through the analysis of a solvent blank injected directly into the GC/MS. The results of such a blank analysis must demonstrate that all interfering volatiles have been removed from the hexadecane.

5.5 Polyethylene glycol, $H(OCH_2CH_2)_nOH$ - Free of interferences at the detection limit of the target analytes.

5.6 Hydrochloric acid (1:1 v/v), HCl - Carefully add a measured volume of concentrated HCl to an equal volume of organic-free reagent water.

5.7 Stock solutions - Stock solutions may be prepared from pure standard materials or purchased as certified solutions. Prepare stock standard solutions in methanol, using assayed liquids or gases, as appropriate.

5.7.1 Place about 9.8 mL of methanol in a 10-mL tared ground-glass-stoppered volumetric flask. Allow the flask to stand, unstoppered, for about 10 minutes or until all alcohol-wetted surfaces have dried. Weigh the flask to the nearest 0.0001 g.

5.7.2 Add the assayed reference material, as described below.

5.7.2.1 Liquids - Using a 100-µL syringe, immediately add two or more drops of assayed reference material to the flask; then reweigh. The liquid must fall directly into the alcohol without contacting the neck of the flask.

5.7.2.2 Gases - To prepare standards for any compounds that boil below 30°C (e.g., bromomethane, chloroethane, chloromethane, or vinyl chloride), fill a 5-mL valved gas-tight syringe with the reference standard to the 5.0 mL mark. Lower the needle to

5 mm above the methanol meniscus. Slowly introduce the reference standard above the surface of the liquid. The heavy gas will rapidly dissolve in the methanol. Standards may also be prepared by using a lecture bottle equipped with a septum. Attach PTFE tubing to the side arm relief valve and direct a gentle stream of gas into the methanol meniscus.

5.7.3 Reweigh, dilute to volume, stopper, and then mix by inverting the flask several times. Calculate the concentration in milligrams per liter (mg/L) from the net gain in weight. When compound purity is assayed to be 96% or greater, the weight may be used without correction to calculate the concentration of the stock standard. Commercially-prepared stock standards may be used at any concentration if they are certified by the manufacturer or by an independent source.

5.7.4 Transfer the stock standard solution into a bottle with a PTFE-lined screw-cap. Store, with minimal headspace and protected from light, at -10°C or less or as recommended by the standard manufacturer. Standards should be returned to the freezer as soon as the analyst has completed mixing or diluting the standards to prevent the evaporation of volatile target compounds.

5.7.5 Frequency of Standard Preparation

5.7.5.1 Standards for the permanent gases should be monitored frequently by comparison to the initial calibration curve. Fresh standards should be prepared if this check exceeds a 20% drift. Standards for gases usually need to be replaced after one week or as recommended by the standard manufacturer, unless the acceptability of the standard can be documented. Dichlorodifluoromethane and dichloromethane will usually be the first compounds to evaporate from the standard and should, therefore, be monitored very closely when standards are held beyond one week.

5.7.5.2 Standards for the non-gases should be monitored frequently by comparison to the initial calibration. Fresh standards should be prepared if this check exceeds a 20% drift. Standards for non-gases usually need to be replaced after six months or as recommended by the standard manufacturer, unless the acceptability of the standard can be documented. Standards of reactive compounds such as 2-chloroethyl vinyl ether and styrene may need to be prepared more frequently.

5.7.6 Preparation of Calibration Standards From a Gas Mixture

An optional calibration procedure involves using a certified gaseous mixture daily, utilizing a commercially-available gaseous analyte mixture of bromomethane, chloromethane, chloroethane, vinyl chloride, dichloro-difluoromethane and trichlorofluoromethane in nitrogen. Mixtures of documented quality are stable for as long as six months without refrigeration. (VOA-CYL III, RESTEK Corporation, Cat. #20194 or equivalent).

5.7.6.1 Before removing the cylinder shipping cap, be sure the valve is completely closed (turn clockwise). The contents are under pressure and should be used in a well-ventilated area.

5.7.6.2 Wrap the pipe thread end of the Luer fitting with PTFE tape. Remove the shipping cap from the cylinder and replace it with the Luer fitting.

5.7.6.3 Transfer half the working standard containing other analytes, internal standards, and surrogates to the purge apparatus.

5.7.6.4 Purge the Luer fitting and stem on the gas cylinder prior to sample removal using the following sequence:

a) Connect either the 100-µL or 500-µL Luer syringe to the inlet fitting of the cylinder.

b) Make sure the on/off valve on the syringe is in the open position.

c) Slowly open the valve on the cylinder and withdraw a full syringe volume.

d) Be sure to close the valve on the cylinder before you withdraw the syringe from the Luer fitting.

e) Expel the gas from the syringe into a well-ventilated area.

f) Repeat steps a through e one more time to fully purge the fitting.

5.7.6.5 Once the fitting and stem have been purged, quickly withdraw the volume of gas you require using steps 5.6.6.1.4(a) through (d). Be sure to close the valve on the cylinder and syringe before you withdraw the syringe from the Luer fitting.

5.7.6.6 Open the syringe on/off valve for 5 seconds to reduce the syringe pressure to atmospheric pressure. The pressure in the cylinder is ~30 psi.

5.7.6.7 The gas mixture should be quickly transferred into the reagent water through the female Luer fitting located above the purging vessel.

NOTE: Make sure the arrow on the 4-way valve is pointing toward the female Luer fitting when transferring the sample from the syringe. Be sure to switch the 4-way valve back to the closed position before removing the syringe from the Luer fitting.

5.7.6.8 Transfer the remaining half of the working standard into the purging vessel. This procedure insures that the total volume of gas mix is flushed into the purging vessel, with none remaining in the valve or lines.

5.7.6.9 The concentration of each compound in the cylinder is typically 0.0025 µg/µL.

5.7.6.10 The following are the recommended gas volumes spiked into 5 mL of water to produce a typical 5-point calibration:

Gas Volume	Calibration Concentration
40 µL	20 µg/L
100 µL	50 µg/L
200 µL	100 µg/L
300 µL	150 µg/L
400 µL	200 µg/L

5.7.6.11 The following are the recommended gas volumes spiked into 25 mL of water to produce a typical 5-point calibration:

Gas Volume	Calibration Concentration
10 µL	1 µg/L
20 µL	2 µg/L
50 µL	5 µg/L
100 µL	10 µg/L
250 µL	25 µg/L

5.8 Secondary dilution standards - Using stock standard solutions, prepare secondary dilution standards in methanol containing the compounds of interest, either singly or mixed together. Secondary dilution standards must be stored with minimal headspace and should be checked frequently for signs of degradation or evaporation, especially just prior to preparing calibration standards from them. Store in a vial with no headspace. Replace after one week. Secondary standards for gases should be replaced after one week unless the acceptability of the standard can be documented. When using premixed certified solutions, store according to the manufacturer's documented holding time and storage temperature recommendations. The analyst should also handle and store standards as stated in Sec. 5.7.4 and return them to the freezer as soon as standard mixing or diluting is completed to prevent the evaporation of volatile target compounds.

5.9 Surrogate standards - The recommended surrogates are toluene-d_8, 4-bromofluorobenzene, 1,2-dichloroethane-d_4, and dibromofluoromethane. Other compounds may be used as surrogates, depending upon the analysis requirements. A stock surrogate solution in methanol should be prepared as described above, and a surrogate standard spiking solution should be prepared from the stock at a concentration of 50-250 µg/10 mL, in methanol. Each sample undergoing GC/MS analysis must be spiked with 10 µL of the surrogate spiking solution prior to analysis. If a more sensitive mass spectrometer is employed to achieve lower detection levels, then more dilute surrogate solutions may be required.

5.10 Internal standards - The recommended internal standards are fluorobenzene, chlorobenzene-d_5, and 1,4-dichlorobenzene-d_4. Other compounds may be used as internal standards as long as they have retention times similar to the compounds being detected by GC/MS. Prepare internal standard stock and secondary dilution standards in methanol using the procedures described in Secs. 5.7 and 5.8. It is recommended that the secondary dilution standard be prepared at a concentration of 25 mg/L of each internal standard compound. Addition of 10 µL of this standard to 5.0 mL of sample or calibration standard would be the equivalent of 50 µg/L. If a more sensitive mass spectrometer is employed to achieve lower detection levels, then more dilute internal standard solutions may be required. Area counts of the internal standard peaks should be between 50-200% of the areas of the target analytes in the mid-point calibration analysis.

5.11 4-Bromofluorobenzene (BFB) standard - A standard solution containing 25 ng/µL of BFB in methanol should be prepared. If a more sensitive mass spectrometer is employed to achieve lower detection levels, then a more dilute BFB standard solution may be required.

5.12 Calibration standards -There are two types of calibration standards used for this method: initial calibration standards and calibration verification standards. When using premixed certified solutions, store according to the manufacturer's documented holding time and storage temperature recommendations.

5.12.1 Initial calibration standards should be prepared at a minimum of five different concentrations from the secondary dilution of stock standards (see Secs. 5.7 and 5.8) or from a premixed certified solution. Prepare these solutions in organic-free reagent water. At least one of the calibration standards should correspond to a sample concentration at or below that necessary to meet the data quality objectives of the project. The remaining standards should correspond to the range of concentrations found in typical samples but should not exceed the working range of the GC/MS system. Initial calibration standards should be mixed from fresh stock standards and dilution standards when generating an initial calibration curve.

5.12.2 Calibration verification standards should be prepared at a concentration near the mid-point of the initial calibration range from the secondary dilution of stock standards (see Secs. 5.7 and 5.8) or from a premixed certified solution. Prepare these solutions in organic-free reagent water. See Sec. 7.4 for guidance on calibration verification.

5.12.3 It is the intent of EPA that all target analytes for a particular analysis be included in the initial calibration and calibration verification standard(s). These target analytes may not include the entire list of analytes (Sec. 1.1) for which the method has been demonstrated. However, the laboratory shall not report a quantitative result for a target analyte that was not included in the calibration standard(s).

5.12.4 The calibration standards must also contain the internal standards chosen for the analysis.

5.13 Matrix spiking and laboratory control sample (LCS) standards - Matrix spiking standards should be prepared from volatile organic compounds which are representative of the compounds being investigated. At a minimum, the matrix spike should include 1,1-dichloroethene, trichloroethene, chlorobenzene, toluene, and benzene. The matrix spiking solution should contain compounds that are expected to be found in the types of samples to be analyzed.

5.13.1 Some permits may require the spiking of specific compounds of interest, especially if polar compounds are a concern, since the spiking compounds listed above would not be representative of such compounds. The standard should be prepared in methanol, with each compound present at a concentration of 250 µg/10.0 mL.

5.13.2 The spiking solutions should not be prepared from the same standards as the calibration standards. However, the same spiking standard prepared for the matrix spike may be used for the LCS.

5.13.3 If a more sensitive mass spectrometer is employed to achieve lower detection levels, more dilute matrix spiking solutions may be required.

5.14 Great care must be taken to maintain the integrity of all standard solutions. It is recommended all standards in methanol be stored at -10°C or less, in amber bottles with PTFE-lined screw-caps.

6.0 SAMPLE COLLECTION, PRESERVATION, AND HANDLING

See the introductory material to this chapter, Organic Analytes, Sec. 4.1.

7.0 PROCEDURE

7.1 Various alternative methods are provided for sample introduction. All internal standards, surrogates, and matrix spiking compounds (when applicable) must be added to the samples before introduction into the GC/MS system. Consult the sample introduction method for the procedures by which to add such standards.

7.1.1 Direct injection - This includes: injection of an aqueous sample containing a very high concentration of analytes; injection of aqueous concentrates from Method 5031 (azeotropic distillation); and injection of a waste oil diluted 1:1 with hexadecane (Method 3585). Direct injection of aqueous samples (non-concentrated) has very limited applications. It is only used for the determination of volatiles at the toxicity characteristic (TC) regulatory limits or at concentrations in excess of 10,000 µg/L. It may also be used in conjunction with the test for ignitability in aqueous samples (along with Methods 1010 and 1020), to determine if alcohol is present at greater than 24%.

7.1.2 Purge-and-trap - This includes purge-and-trap for aqueous samples (Method 5030) and purge-and-trap for solid samples (Method 5035). Method 5035 also provides techniques for extraction of high concentration solid and oily waste samples by methanol (and other water-miscible solvents) with subsequent purge-and-trap from an aqueous matrix using Method 5030.

7.1.2.1 Traditionally, the purge-and-trap of aqueous samples is performed at ambient temperature, while purging of soil/solid samples is performed at 40°C, to improve purging efficiency.

7.1.2.2 Aqueous and soil/solid samples may also be purged at temperatures above those being recommended as long as all calibration standards, samples, and QC samples are purged at the same temperature, appropriate trapping material is used to handle the excess water, and the laboratory demonstrates acceptable method performance for the project. Purging of aqueous samples at elevated temperatures (e.g., 40°C) may improve the purging performance of many of the water soluble compounds which have poor purging efficiencies at ambient temperatures.

7.1.3 Vacuum distillation - this technique may be used for the introduction of volatile organics from aqueous, solid, or tissue samples (Method 5032) into the GC/MS system.

7.1.4 Automated static headspace - this technique may be used for the introduction of volatile organics from solid samples (Method 5021) into the GC/MS system.

7.1.5 Cartridge desorption - this technique may be for the introduction of volatile organics from sorbent cartridges (Method 5041) used in the sampling of air. The sorbent cartridges are from the volatile organics sampling train (VOST) or SMVOC (Method 0031).

7.2 Recommended chromatographic conditions

7.2.1 General conditions

Injector temperature:	200 - 225°C
Transfer line temperature:	250 - 300°C

7.2.2 Column 1 and Column 2 with cryogenic cooling (example chromatograms are presented in Figures 1 and 2)

Carrier gas (He) flow rate:	15 mL/min
Initial temperature:	10°C, hold for 5 minutes
Temperature program:	6°C/min to 70°C, then 15°C/min to 145°C
Final temperature:	145°C, hold until all expected compounds have eluted.

7.2.5 Direct injection - Column 2

Carrier gas (He) flow rate:	4 mL/min
Column:	J&W DB-624, 70m x 0.53 mm
Initial temperature:	40°C, hold for 3 minutes
Temperature program:	8°C/min
Final temperature:	260°C, hold until all expected compounds have eluted.
Column Bake out:	75 minutes
Injector temperature:	200-225°C
Transfer line temperature:	250-300°C

7.2.6 Direct split interface - Column 4

Carrier gas (He) flow rate:	1.5 mL/min
Initial temperature:	35°C, hold for 2 minutes
Temperature program:	4°C/min to 50°C 10°C/min to 220°C
Final temperature:	220°C, hold until all expected compounds have eluted
Split ratio:	100:1
Injector temperature:	125°C

7.3 Initial calibration

Establish the GC/MS operating conditions, using the following as guidance:

Mass range:	35 - 260 amu
Scan time:	0.6 - 2 sec/scan
Source temperature:	According to manufacturer's specifications
Ion trap only:	Set axial modulation, manifold temperature, and emission current to manufacturer's recommendations

7.3.1 Each GC/MS system must be hardware-tuned to meet the criteria in Table 4 for a 5-50 ng injection or purging of 4-bromofluorobenzene (2-µL injection of the BFB standard). Analyses must not begin until these criteria are met.

7.3.1.1 In the absence of specific recommendations on how to acquire the mass spectrum of BFB from the instrument manufacturer, the following approach has been shown to be useful: The mass spectrum of BFB may be acquired in the following manner. Three scans (the peak apex scan and the scans immediately preceding and following the apex) are acquired and averaged. Background subtraction is required, and must be accomplished using a single scan no more than 20 scans prior to the elution of

BFB. Do not background subtract part of the BFB peak. Alternatively, the analyst may use other documented approaches suggested by the instrument manufacturer.

7.3.1.2 Use the BFB mass intensity criteria in Table 4 as tuning acceptance criteria. Alternatively, other documented tuning criteria may be used (e.g., CLP, Method 524.2, or manufacturer's instructions), provided that method performance is not adversely affected.

NOTE: All subsequent standards, samples, MS/MSDs, LCSs, and blanks associated with a BFB analysis must use identical mass spectrometer instrument conditions.

7.3.2 Set up the sample introduction system as outlined in the method of choice (see Sec. 7.1). A different calibration curve is necessary for each method because of the differences in conditions and equipment. A set of at least five different calibration standards is necessary (see Sec. 5.12 and Method 8000). Calibration must be performed using the sample introduction technique that will be used for samples. For Method 5030, the purging efficiency for 5 mL of water is greater than for 25 mL. Therefore, develop the standard curve with whichever volume of sample that will be analyzed.

7.3.2.1 To prepare a calibration standard, add an appropriate volume of a secondary dilution standard solution to an aliquot of organic-free reagent water in a volumetric flask. Use a microsyringe and rapidly inject the alcoholic standard into the expanded area of the filled volumetric flask. Remove the needle as quickly as possible after injection. Mix by inverting the flask three times only. Discard the contents contained in the neck of the flask. Aqueous standards are not stable and should be prepared daily. Transfer 5.0 mL (or 25 mL if lower detection limits are required) of each standard to a gas tight syringe along with 10 µL of internal standard. Then transfer the contents to the appropriate device or syringe. Some of the introduction methods may have specific guidance on the volume of calibration standard and the way the standards are transferred to the device.

7.3.2.2 The internal standards selected in Sec. 5.10 should permit most of the components of interest in a chromatogram to have retention times of 0.80 - 1.20, relative to one of the internal standards. Use the base peak ion from the specific internal standard as the primary ion for quantitation (see Table 1). If interferences are noted, use the next most intense ion as the quantitation ion.

7.3.2.3 To prepare a calibration standard for direct injection analysis of waste oil, dilute standards in hexadecane.

7.3.3 Proceed with the analysis of the calibration standards following the procedure in the introduction method of choice. For direct injection, inject 1 - 2 µL into the GC/MS system. The injection volume will depend upon the chromatographic column chosen and the tolerance of the specific GC/MS system to water.

7.3.4 Tabulate the area response of the characteristic ions (see Table 5) against the concentration for each target analyte and each internal standard. Calculate response factors (RF) for each target analyte relative to one of the internal standards. The internal standard selected for the calculation of the RF for a target analyte should be the internal standard that has a retention time closest to the analyte being measured (Sec. 7.6.2).

The RF is calculated as follows:

$$RF = \frac{A_s \times C_{is}}{A_{is} \times C_s}$$

where:

A_s = Peak area (or height) of the analyte or surrogate.
A_{is} = Peak area (or height) of the internal standard.
C_s = Concentration of the analyte or surrogate.
C_{is} = Concentration of the internal standard.

7.3.5 System performance check compounds (SPCCs) - Calculate the mean RF for each target analyte using the five RF values calculated from the initial (5-point) calibration curve. A system performance check should be made before this calibration curve is used. Five compounds (the System Performance Check Compounds, or SPCCs) are checked for a minimum average response factor. These compounds are chloromethane; 1,1-dichloroethane; bromoform; chlorobenzene; and 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane. These compounds are used to check compound instability and to check for degradation caused by contaminated lines or active sites in the system. Example problems include:

7.3.5.1 Chloromethane is the most likely compound to be lost if the purge flow is too fast.

7.3.5.2 Bromoform is one of the compounds most likely to be purged very poorly if the purge flow is too slow. Cold spots and/or active sites in the transfer lines may adversely affect response. Response of the quantitation ion (m/z 173) is directly affected by the tuning of BFB at ions m/z 174/176. Increasing the m/z 174/176 ratio relative to m/z 95 may improve bromoform response.

7.3.5.3 Tetrachloroethane and 1,1-dichloroethane are degraded by contaminated transfer lines in purge-and-trap systems and/or active sites in trapping materials.

7.3.5.4 The minimum mean response factors for the volatile SPCCs are as follows:

Chloromethane	0.10
1,1-Dichloroethane	0.10
Bromoform	0.10
Chlorobenzene	0.30
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	0.30

7.3.6 Calibration check compounds (CCCs)

7.3.6.1 The purpose of the CCCs are to evaluate the calibration from the standpoint of the integrity of the system. High variability for these compounds may be indicative of system leaks or reactive sites on the column. Meeting the CCC criteria is not a substitute for successful calibration of the target analytes using one of the approaches described in Sec. 7.0 of Method 8000.

7.3.6.2 Calculate the standard deviation (SD) and relative standard deviation (RSD) of the response factors for all target analytes from the initial calibration, as follows:

$$SD = \sqrt{\frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} (RF_i - \overline{RF})^2}{n-1}} \qquad RSD = \frac{SD}{\overline{RF}} \times 100$$

where:

RF_i = RF for each of the calibration standards
$\overline{RF}$ = mean RF for each compound from the initial calibration
n = Number of calibration standards, e.g., 5

7.3.6.3 The RSD should be less than or equal to 15% for each target analyte. However, the RSD for each individual Calibration Check Compound (CCC) must be equal or less than 30%. If the CCCs are not included in the list of analytes for a project, and therefore not included in the calibration standards, refer to Sec. 7.0 of Method 8000. The CCCs are:

1,1-Dichloroethene	Toluene
Chloroform	Ethylbenzene
1,2-Dichloropropane	Vinyl chloride

7.3.6.4 If an RSD of greater than 30% is measured for any CCC, then corrective action to eliminate a system leak and/or column reactive sites is necessary before reattempting calibration.

7.3.7 Evaluation of retention times - The relative retention times of each target analyte in each calibration standard should agree within 0.06 relative retention time units. Late-eluting compounds usually have much better agreement.

7.3.8 Linearity of target analytes

7.3.8.1 If the RSD of any target analyte is 15% or less, then the response factor is assumed to be constant over the calibration range, and the average response factor may be used for quantitation (Sec. 7.7.2).

7.3.8.2 If the RSD of any target analyte is greater than 15%, refer to Sec. 7.0 of Method 8000 for additional calibration options. One of the options must be applied to GC/MS calibration in this situation, or a new initial calibration must be performed.

NOTE: Method 8000 specifies a linearity criterion of 20% RSD. That criterion pertains to GC and HPLC methods other than GC/MS. Method 8260 requires 15% RSD as evidence of sufficient linearity to employ an average response factor.

7.3.8.3 When the RSD exceeds 15%, the plotting and visual inspection of a calibration curve can be a useful diagnostic tool. The inspection may indicate analytical problems, including errors in standard preparation, the presence of active sites in the chromatographic system, analytes that exhibit poor chromatographic behavior, etc.

NOTE: The 20% RSD criteria in Method 8000 pertains to GC and HPLC methods other than GC/MS. Method 8260 requires 15% RSD.

7.4 GC/MS calibration verification - Calibration verification consists of three steps that are performed at the beginning of each 12-hour analytical shift.

7.4.1 Prior to the analysis of samples or calibration standards, inject or introduce 5-50 ng of the 4-bromofluorobenzene standard into the GC/MS system. The resultant mass spectra for the BFB must meet the criteria given in Table 4 before sample analysis begins. These criteria must be demonstrated each 12-hour shift during which samples are analyzed.

7.4.2 The initial calibration curve (Sec. 7.3) for each compound of interest should be verified once every 12 hours prior to sample analysis, using the introduction technique used for samples. This is accomplished by analyzing a calibration standard at a concentration near the midpoint concentration for the calibrating range of the GC/MS. The results from the calibration standard analysis should meet the verification acceptance criteria provided in Secs. 7.4.4 through 7.4.7.

NOTE: The BFB and calibration verification standard may be combined into a single standard as long as both tuning and calibration verification acceptance criteria for the project can be met without interferences.

7.4.3 A method blank should be analyzed after the calibration standard, or at any other time during the analytical shift, to ensure that the total system (introduction device, transfer lines and GC/MS system) is free of contaminants. If the method blank indicates contamination, then it may be appropriate to analyze a solvent blank to demonstrate that the contamination is not a result of carryover from standards or samples. See Sec. 8.0 of Method 8000 for method blank performance criteria.

7.4.4 System Performance Check Compounds (SPCCs)

7.4.4.1 A system performance check must be made during every 12-hour analytical shift. Each SPCC compound in the calibration verification standard must meet its minimum response factor (see Sec. 7.3.5.4). This is the same check that is applied during the initial calibration.

7.4.4.2 If the minimum response factors are not met, the system must be evaluated, and corrective action must be taken before sample analysis begins. Possible problems include standard mixture degradation, injection port inlet contamination, contamination at the front end of the analytical column, and active sites in the column or chromatographic system. This check must be met before sample analysis begins.

7.4.5 Calibration Check Compounds (CCCs)

7.4.5.1 After the system performance check is met, the CCCs listed in Sec. 7.3.6 are used to check the validity of the initial calibration. Use percent difference when performing the average response factor model calibration. Use percent drift when calibrating using a regression fit model. Refer to Sec. 7.0 of Method 8000 for guidance on calculating percent difference and drift.

7.4.5.2 If the percent difference or drift for each CCC is less than or equal to 20%, the initial calibration is assumed to be valid. If the criterion is not met (i.e., greater

than 20% difference or drift), for any one CCC, then corrective action must be taken prior to the analysis of samples. If the CCC's are not included in the list of analytes for a project, and therefore not included in the calibration standards, then all analytes must meet the 20% difference or drift criterion.

7.4.5.3 Problems similar to those listed under SPCCs could affect the CCCs. If the problem cannot be corrected by other measures, a new five-point initial calibration must be generated. The CCC criteria must be met before sample analysis begins.

7.4.6 Internal standard retention time - The retention times of the internal standards in the calibration verification standard must be evaluated immediately after or during data acquisition. If the retention time for any internal standard changes by more than 30 seconds from the that in the mid-point standard level of the most recent initial calibration sequence, then the chromatographic system must be inspected for malfunctions and corrections must be made, as required. When corrections are made, reanalysis of samples analyzed while the system was malfunctioning is required.

7.4.7 Internal standard response - If the EICP area for any of the internal standards in the calibration verification standard changes by a factor of two (-50% to + 100%) from that in the mid-point standard level of the most recent initial calibration sequence, the mass spectrometer must be inspected for malfunctions and corrections must be made, as appropriate. When corrections are made, reanalysis of samples analyzed while the system was malfunctioning is required.

7.5 GC/MS analysis of samples

7.5.1 It is highly recommended that the sample be screened to minimize contamination of the GC/MS system from unexpectedly high concentrations of organic compounds. Some of the screening options available utilizing SW-846 methods are automated headspace-GC/FID (Methods 5021/8015), automated headspace-GC/PID/ELCD (Methods 5021/8021), or waste dilution-GC/PID/ELCD (Methods 3585/8021) using the same type of capillary column. When used only for screening purposes, the quality control requirements in the methods above may be reduced as appropriate. Sample screening is particularly important when Method 8260 is used to achieve low detection levels.

7.5.2 BFB tuning criteria and GC/MS calibration verification criteria must be met before analyzing samples.

7.5.3 All samples and standard solutions must be allowed to warm to ambient temperature before analysis. Set up the introduction device as outlined in the method of choice.

7.5.4 The process of taking an aliquot destroys the validity of remaining volume of an aqueous sample for future analysis. Therefore, if only one VOA vial is provided to the laboratory, the analyst should prepare two aliquots for analysis at this time, to protect against possible loss of sample integrity. This second sample is maintained only until such time when the analyst has determined that the first sample has been analyzed properly. For aqueous samples, one 20-mL syringe could be used to hold two 5-mL aliquots. If the second aliquot is to be taken from the syringe, it must be analyzed within 24 hours. Care must be taken to prevent air from leaking into the syringe.

7.5.5 Remove the plunger from a 5-mL syringe and attach a closed syringe valve. Open the sample or standard bottle, which has been allowed to come to ambient temperature, and carefully pour the sample into the syringe barrel to just short of overflowing. Replace the syringe plunger and compress the sample. Open the syringe valve and vent any residual air while adjusting the sample volume to 5.0 mL. If lower detection limits are required, use a 25-mL syringe, and adjust the final volume to 25.0 mL.

7.5.6 The following procedure may be used to dilute aqueous samples for analysis of volatiles. All steps must be performed without delays, until the diluted sample is in a gas-tight syringe.

7.5.6.1 Dilutions may be made in volumetric flasks (10- to 100-mL). Select the volumetric flask that will allow for the necessary dilution. Intermediate dilution steps may be necessary for extremely large dilutions.

7.5.6.2 Calculate the approximate volume of organic-free reagent water to be added to the volumetric flask, and add slightly less than this quantity of organic-free reagent water to the flask.

7.5.6.3 Inject the appropriate volume of the original sample from the syringe into the flask. Aliquots of less than 1 mL are not recommended. Dilute the sample to the mark with organic-free reagent water. Cap the flask, invert, and shake three times. Repeat above procedure for additional dilutions.

7.5.6.4 Fill a 5-mL syringe with the diluted sample, as described in Sec. 7.5.5.

7.5.7 Compositing aqueous samples prior to GC/MS analysis

7.5.7.1 Add 5 mL of each sample (up to 5 samples are allowed) to a 25-mL glass syringe. Special precautions must be made to maintain zero headspace in the syringe. Larger volumes of a smaller number of samples may be used, provided that equal volumes of each sample are composited.

7.5.7.2 The samples must be cooled to 4°C or less during this step to minimize volatilization losses. Sample vials may be placed in a tray of ice during the processing.

7.5.7.3 Mix each vial well and draw out a 5-mL aliquot with the 25-mL syringe.

7.5.7.4 Once all the aliquots have been combined on the syringe, invert the syringe several times to mix the aliquots. Introduce the composited sample into the instrument, using the method of choice (see Sec. 7.1).

7.5.7.5 If less than five samples are used for compositing, a proportionately smaller syringe may be used, unless a 25-mL sample is to be purged.

7.5.8 Add 10 µL of the surrogate spiking solution and 10 µL of the internal standard spiking solution to each sample either manually or by autosampler. The surrogate and internal standards may be mixed and added as a single spiking solution. The addition of 10 µL of the surrogate spiking solution to 5 mL of aqueous sample will yield a concentration of 50 µg/L of each surrogate standard. The addition of 10 µL of the surrogate spiking solution to 5 g of a non-aqueous sample will yield a concentration of 50 µg/kg of each standard.

If a more sensitive mass spectrometer is employed to achieve lower detection levels, more dilute surrogate and internal standard solutions may be required.

7.5.9 Add 10 µL of the matrix spike solution (Sec. 5.13) to a 5-mL aliquot of the sample chosen for spiking. Disregarding any dilutions, this is equivalent to a concentration of 50 µg/L of each matrix spike standard.

7.5.9.1 Follow the same procedure in preparing the laboratory control sample (LCS), except the spike is added to a clean matrix. See Sec. 8.4 and Method 5000 for more guidance on the selection and preparation of the matrix spike and the LCS.

7.5.9.2 If a more sensitive mass spectrometer is employed to achieve lower detection levels, more dilute matrix spiking and LCS solutions may be required.

7.5.10 Analyze the sample following the procedure in the introduction method of choice.

7.5.10.1 For direct injection, inject 1 to 2 µL into the GC/MS system. The volume limitation will depend upon the chromatographic column chosen and the tolerance of the specific GC/MS system to water (if an aqueous sample is being analyzed).

7.5.10.2 The concentration of the internal standards, surrogates, and matrix spiking standards (if any) added to the injection aliquot must be adjusted to provide the same concentration in the 1-2 µL injection as would be introduced into the GC/MS by purging a 5-mL aliquot.

NOTE: It may be a useful diagnostic tool to monitor internal standard retention times and responses (area counts) in all samples, spikes, blanks, and standards to effectively check drifting method performance, poor injection execution, and anticipate the need for system inspection and/or maintenance.

7.5.11 If the initial analysis of the sample or a dilution of the sample has a concentration of any analyte that exceeds the initial calibration range, the sample must be reanalyzed at a higher dilution. Secondary ion quantitation is allowed only when there are sample interferences with the primary ion.

7.5.11.1 When ions from a compound in the sample saturate the detector, this analysis must be followed by the analysis of an organic-free reagent water blank. If the blank analysis is not free of interferences, then the system must be decontaminated. Sample analysis may not resume until the blank analysis is demonstrated to be free of interferences.

7.5.11.2 All dilutions should keep the response of the major constituents (previously saturated peaks) in the upper half of the linear range of the curve.

7.5.12 The use of selected ion monitoring (SIM) is acceptable in situations requiring detection limits below the normal range of full EI spectra. However, SIM may provide a lesser degree of confidence in the compound identification unless multiple ions are monitored for each compound.

7.6 Qualitative analysis

7.6.1 The qualitative identification of each compound determined by this method is based on retention time, and on comparison of the sample mass spectrum, after background correction, with characteristic ions in a reference mass spectrum. The reference mass spectrum must be generated by the laboratory using the conditions of this method. The characteristic ions from the reference mass spectrum are defined to be the three ions of greatest relative intensity, or any ions over 30% relative intensity if less than three such ions occur in the reference spectrum. Compounds are identified as present when the following criteria are met.

7.6.1.1 The intensities of the characteristic ions of a compound maximize in the same scan or within one scan of each other. Selection of a peak by a data system target compound search routine where the search is based on the presence of a target chromatographic peak containing ions specific for the target compound at a compound-specific retention time will be accepted as meeting this criterion.

7.6.1.2 The relative retention time (RRT) of the sample component is within ± 0.06 RRT units of the RRT of the standard component.

7.6.1.3 The relative intensities of the characteristic ions agree within 30% of the relative intensities of these ions in the reference spectrum. (Example: For an ion with an abundance of 50% in the reference spectrum, the corresponding abundance in a sample spectrum can range between 20% and 80%.)

7.6.1.4 Structural isomers that produce very similar mass spectra should be identified as individual isomers if they have sufficiently different GC retention times. Sufficient GC resolution is achieved if the height of the valley between two isomer peaks is less than 25% of the sum of the two peak heights. Otherwise, structural isomers are identified as isomeric pairs.

7.6.1.5 Identification is hampered when sample components are not resolved chromatographically and produce mass spectra containing ions contributed by more than one analyte. When gas chromatographic peaks obviously represent more than one sample component (i.e., a broadened peak with shoulder(s) or a valley between two or more maxima), appropriate selection of analyte spectra and background spectra is important.

7.6.1.6 Examination of extracted ion current profiles of appropriate ions can aid in the selection of spectra, and in qualitative identification of compounds. When analytes coelute (i.e., only one chromatographic peak is apparent), the identification criteria may be met, but each analyte spectrum will contain extraneous ions contributed by the coeluting compound.

7.6.2 For samples containing components not associated with the calibration standards, a library search may be made for the purpose of tentative identification. The necessity to perform this type of identification will be determined by the purpose of the analyses being conducted. Data system library search routines should not use normalization routines that would misrepresent the library or unknown spectra when compared to each other.

For example, the RCRA permit or waste delisting requirements may require the reporting of non-target analytes. Only after visual comparison of sample spectra with the nearest library

searches may the analyst assign a tentative identification. Use the following guidelines for making tentative identifications:

(1) Relative intensities of major ions in the reference spectrum (ions greater than 10% of the most abundant ion) should be present in the sample spectrum.

(2) The relative intensities of the major ions should agree within ± 20%. (Example: For an ion with an abundance of 50% in the standard spectrum, the corresponding sample ion abundance must be between 30 and 70%).

(3) Molecular ions present in the reference spectrum should be present in the sample spectrum.

(4) Ions present in the sample spectrum but not in the reference spectrum should be reviewed for possible background contamination or presence of coeluting compounds.

(5) Ions present in the reference spectrum but not in the sample spectrum should be reviewed for possible subtraction from the sample spectrum because of background contamination or coeluting peaks. Data system library reduction programs can sometimes create these discrepancies.

7.7 Quantitative analysis

7.7.1 Once a compound has been identified, the quantitation of that compound will be based on the integrated abundance from the EICP of the primary characteristic ion. The internal standard used shall be the one nearest the retention time of that of a given analyte.

7.7.2 If the RSD of a compound's response factors is 15% or less, then the concentration in the extract may be determined using the average response factor ($\overline{RF}$) from initial calibration data (7.3.6). See Method 8000, Sec. 7.0, for the equations describing internal standard calibration and either linear or non-linear calibrations.

7.7.3 Where applicable, the concentration of any non-target analytes identified in the sample (Sec. 7.6.2) should be estimated. The same formulae should be used with the following modifications: The areas A_x and A_{is} should be from the total ion chromatograms, and the RF for the compound should be assumed to be 1.

7.7.4 The resulting concentration should be reported indicating: (1) that the value is an estimate, and (2) which internal standard was used to determine concentration. Use the nearest internal standard free of interferences.

8.0 QUALITY CONTROL

8.1 Refer to Chapter One and Method 8000 for specific quality control (QC) procedures. Quality control procedures to ensure the proper operation of the various sample preparation and/or sample introduction techniques can be found in Methods 3500 and 5000. Each laboratory should maintain a formal quality assurance program. The laboratory should also maintain records to document the quality of the data generated.

8.2 Quality control procedures necessary to evaluate the GC system operation are found in Method 8000, Sec. 7.0 and include evaluation of retention time windows, calibration verification and chromatographic analysis of samples. In addition, instrument QC requirements may be found in the following sections of Method 8260:

8.2.1 The GC/MS system must be tuned to meet the BFB specifications in Secs. 7.3.1 and 7.4.1.

8.2.2 There must be an initial calibration of the GC/MS system as described in Sec. 7.3.

8.2.3 The GC/MS system must meet the SPCC criteria described in Sec. 7.4.4 and the CCC criteria in Sec. 7.4.5, each 12 hours.

8.3 Initial Demonstration of Proficiency - Each laboratory must demonstrate initial proficiency with each sample preparation and determinative method combination it utilizes, by generating data of acceptable accuracy and precision for target analytes in a clean matrix. The laboratory must also repeat the following operations whenever new staff are trained or significant changes in instrumentation are made. See Method 8000, Sec. 8.0 for information on how to accomplish this demonstration.

8.4 Sample Quality Control for Preparation and Analysis - The laboratory must also have procedures for documenting the effect of the matrix on method performance (precision, accuracy, and detection limit). At a minimum, this includes the analysis of QC samples including a method blank, matrix spike, a duplicate, and a laboratory control sample (LCS) in each analytical batch and the addition of surrogates to each field sample and QC sample.

8.4.1 Before processing any samples, the analyst should demonstrate, through the analysis of a method blank, that interferences from the analytical system, glassware, and reagents are under control. Each time a set of samples is analyzed or there is a change in reagents, a method blank should be analyzed as a safeguard against chronic laboratory contamination. The blanks should be carried through all stages of sample preparation and measurement.

8.4.2 Documenting the effect of the matrix should include the analysis of at least one matrix spike and one duplicate unspiked sample or one matrix spike/matrix spike duplicate pair. The decision on whether to prepare and analyze duplicate samples or a matrix spike/matrix spike duplicate must be based on a knowledge of the samples in the sample batch. If samples are expected to contain target analytes, then laboratories may use one matrix spike and a duplicate analysis of an unspiked field sample. If samples are not expected to contain target analytes, laboratories should use a matrix spike and matrix spike duplicate pair.

8.4.3 A Laboratory Control Sample (LCS) should be included with each analytical batch. The LCS consists of an aliquot of a clean (control) matrix similar to the sample matrix and of the same weight or volume. The LCS is spiked with the same analytes at the same concentrations as the matrix spike. When the results of the matrix spike analysis indicate a potential problem due to the sample matrix itself, the LCS results are used to verify that the laboratory can perform the analysis in a clean matrix.

8.4.4 See Method 8000, Sec. 8.0 for the details on carrying out sample quality control procedures for preparation and analysis.

8.5 Surrogate recoveries - The laboratory must evaluate surrogate recovery data from individual samples versus the surrogate control limits developed by the laboratory. See Method 8000, Sec. 8.0 for information on evaluating surrogate data and developing and updating surrogate limits.

8.6 The experience of the analyst performing GC/MS analyses is invaluable to the success of the methods. Each day that analysis is performed, the calibration verification standard should be evaluated to determine if the chromatographic system is operating properly. Questions that should be asked are: Do the peaks look normal? Is the response obtained comparable to the response from previous calibrations? Careful examination of the standard chromatogram can indicate whether the column is still performing acceptably, the injector is leaking, the injector septum needs replacing, etc. If any changes are made to the system (e.g., the column changed), recalibration of the system must take place.

8.7 It is recommended that the laboratory adopt additional quality assurance practices for use with this method. The specific practices that are most productive depend upon the needs of the laboratory and the nature of the samples. Whenever possible, the laboratory should analyze standard reference materials and participate in relevant performance evaluation studies.

9.0 METHOD PERFORMANCE

9.1 The method detection limit (MDL) is defined as the minimum concentration of a substance that can be measured and reported with 99% confidence that the value is above zero. The MDL actually achieved in a given analysis will vary depending on instrument sensitivity and matrix effects.

9.2 This method has been tested using purge-and-trap (Method 5030) in a single laboratory using spiked water. Using a wide-bore capillary column, water was spiked at concentrations between 0.5 and 10 µg/L. Single laboratory accuracy and precision data are presented for the method analytes in Table 6. Calculated MDLs are presented in Table 1.

9.3 The method was tested using purge-and-trap (Method 5030) with water spiked at 0.1 to 0.5 µg/L and analyzed on a cryofocussed narrow-bore column. The accuracy and precision data for these compounds are presented in Table 7. MDL values were also calculated from these data and are presented in Table 2.

9.4 Direct injection (Method 3585) has been used for the analysis of waste motor oil samples using a wide-bore column. Single laboratory precision and accuracy data are presented in Tables 10 and 11 for TCLP volatiles in oil. The performance data were developed by spiking and analyzing seven replicates each of new and used oil. The oils were spiked at the TCLP regulatory concentrations for most analytes, except for the alcohols, ketones, ethyl acetate and chlorobenzene which are spiked at 5 ppm, well below the regulatory concentrations. Prior to spiking, the new oil (an SAE 30-weight motor oil) was heated at 80°C overnight to remove volatiles. The used oil (a mixture of used oil drained from passenger automobiles) was not heated and was contaminated with 20 - 300 ppm of BTEX compounds and isobutanol. These contaminants contributed to the extremely high recoveries of the BTEX compounds in the used oil. Therefore, the data from the deuterated analogs of these analytes represent more typical recovery values.

9.5 Single laboratory accuracy and precision data were obtained for the Method 5035 analytes in three soil matrices: sand; a soil collected 10 feet below the surface of a hazardous landfill, called C-Horizon; and a surface garden soil. Sample preparation was by Method 5035. Each

sample was fortified with the analytes at a concentration of 4 µg/kg. These data are listed in Tables 17, 18, and 19. All data were calculated using fluorobenzene as the internal standard added to the soil sample prior to extraction. This causes some of the results to be greater than 100% recovery because the precision of results is sometimes as great as 28%.

9.5.1 In general, the recoveries of the analytes from the sand matrix are the highest, the C-Horizon soil results are somewhat less, and the surface garden soil recoveries are the lowest. This is due to the greater adsorptive capacity of the garden soil. This illustrates the necessity of analyzing matrix spike samples to assess the degree of matrix effects.

9.5.2 The recoveries of some of the gases, or very volatile compounds, such as vinyl chloride, trichlorofluoromethane, and 1,1-dichloroethene, are somewhat greater than 100%. This is due to the difficulty encountered in fortifying the soil with these compounds, allowing an equilibration period, then extracting them with a high degree of precision. Also, the garden soil results in Table 19 include some extraordinarily high recoveries for some aromatic compounds, such as toluene, xylenes, and trimethylbenzenes. This is due to contamination of the soil prior to sample collection, and to the fact that no background was subtracted.

9.6 Performance data for nonpurgeable volatiles using azeotropic distillation (Method 5031) are included in Tables 12 to 16.

9.7 Performance data for volatiles prepared using vacuum distillation (Method 5032) in soil, water, oil and fish tissue matrices are included in Tables 20 to 27.

9.8 Single laboratory accuracy and precision data were obtained for the Method 5021 analytes in two soil matrices: sand and a surface garden soil. Replicate samples were fortified with the analytes at concentrations of 10 µg/kg. These data are listed in Table 30. All data were calculated using the internal standards listed for each analyte in Table 28. The recommended internal standards were selected because they generated the best accuracy and precision data for the analyte in both types of soil.

9.8.1 If a detector other than an MS is used for analysis, consideration must be given to the choice of internal standards and surrogates. They must not coelute with any other analyte and must have similar properties to the analytes. The recoveries of the analytes are 50% or higher for each matrix studied. The recoveries of the gases or very volatile compounds are greater than 100% in some cases. Also, results include high recoveries of some aromatic compounds, such as toluene, xylenes, and trimethylbenzenes. This is due to contamination of the soil prior to sample collection.

9.8.2 The method detection limits using Method 5021 listed in Table 29 were calculated from results of seven replicate analyses of the sand matrix. Sand was chosen because it demonstrated the least degree of matrix effect of the soils studied. These MDLs were calculated utilizing the procedure described in Chapter One and are intended to be a general indication of the capabilities of the method.

9.9 The MDL concentrations listed in Table 31 were determined using Method 5041 in conjunction with Method 8260. They were obtained using cleaned blank VOST tubes and reagent water. Similar results have been achieved with field samples. The MDL actually achieved in a given analysis will vary depending upon instrument sensitivity and the effects of the matrix. Preliminary spiking studies indicate that under the test conditions, the MDLs for spiked compounds in extremely complex matrices may be larger by a factor of 500 - 1000.

9.10 The EQL of sample taken by Method 0040 and analyzed by Method 8260 is estimated to be in the range of 0.03 to 0.9 ppm (See Table 33). Matrix effects may cause the individual compound detection limits to be higher.

10.0 REFERENCES

1. Methods for the Determination of Organic Compounds in Finished Drinking Water and Raw Source Water Method 524.2, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research Development, Environmental Monitoring and Support Laboratory, Cincinnati, OH, 1986.

2. Bellar, T.A., Lichtenberg, J.J, J. Amer. Water Works Assoc., 1974, 66(12), 739-744.

3. Bellar, T.A., Lichtenberg, J.J., "Semi-Automated Headspace Analysis of Drinking Waters and Industrial Waters for Purgeable Volatile Organic Compounds"; in Van Hall, Ed.; Measurement of Organic Pollutants in Water and Wastewater, ASTM STP 686, pp 108-129, 1979.

4. Budde, W.L., Eichelberger, J.W., "Performance Tests for the Evaluation of Computerized Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry Equipment and Laboratories"; U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Monitoring and Support Laboratory, Cincinnati, OH, April 1980; EPA-600/4-79-020.

5. Eichelberger, J.W., Harris, L.E., Budde, W.L., "Reference Compound to Calibrate Ion Abundance Measurement in Gas Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry Systems"; Analytical Chemistry 1975, 47, 995-1000.

6. Olynyk, P., Budde, W.L., Eichelberger, J.W., "Method Detection Limit for Methods 624 and 625"; Unpublished report, October 1980.

7. Non Cryogenic Temperatures Program and Chromatogram, Private Communications; M. Stephenson and F. Allen, EPA Region IV Laboratory, Athens, GA.

8. Marsden, P.J., Helms, C.L., Colby, B.N., "Analysis of Volatiles in Waste Oil"; Report for B. Lesnik, OSW/EPA under EPA contract 68-W9-001, 6/92.

9. Methods for the Determination of Organic Compounds in Drinking Water, Supplement II Method 524.2; U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Environmental Monitoring Systems Laboratory, Cincinnati, OH, 1992.

10. Flores, P., Bellar, T., "Determination of Volatile Organic Compounds in Soils Using Equilibrium Headspace Analysis and Capillary Column Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry", U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Environmental Monitoring Systems Laboratory, Cincinnati, OH, December, 1992.

11. Bruce, M.L., Lee, R.P., Stephens, M.W., "Concentration of Water Soluble Volatile Organic Compounds from Aqueous Samples by Azeotropic Microdistillation", Environmental Science and Technology 1992, 26, 160-163.

12. Cramer, P.H., Wilner, J., Stanley, J.S., "Final Report: Method for Polar, Water Soluble, Nonpurgeable Volatile Organics (VOCs)", For U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Monitoring Support Laboratory, EPA Contract No. 68-C8-0041.

13. Hiatt, M.H., "Analysis of Fish and Sediment for Volatile Priority Pollutants", Analytical Chemistry 1981, 53, 1541.

14. Validation of the Volatile Organic Sampling Train (VOST) Protocol. Volumes I and II. EPA/600/4-86-014A, January, 1986.

15. Bellar, T., "Measurement of Volatile Organic Compounds in Soils Using Modified Purge-and-Trap and Capillary Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry" U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Monitoring Systems Laboratory, Cincinnati, OH, November 1991.

TABLE 1

CHROMATOGRAPHIC RETENTION TIMES AND METHOD DETECTION LIMITS (MDL)
FOR VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS ON WIDE-BORE CAPILLARY COLUMNS

Compound	Retention Time (minutes)			MDL[d]
	Column 1[a]	Column 2[b]	Column 2'[c]	(µg/L)
Dichlorodifluoromethane	1.35	0.70	3.13	0.10
Chloromethane	1.49	0.73	3.40	0.13
Vinyl Chloride	1.56	0.79	3.93	0.17
Bromomethane	2.19	0.96	4.80	0.11
Chloroethane	2.21	1.02	--	0.10
Trichlorofluoromethane	2.42	1.19	6.20	0.08
Acrolein	3.19			
Iodomethane	3.56			
Acetonitrile	4.11			
Carbon disulfide	4.11			
Allyl chloride	4.11			
Methylene chloride	4.40	2.06	9.27	0.03
1,1-Dichloroethene	4.57	1.57	7.83	0.12
Acetone	4.57			
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	4.57	2.36	9.90	0.06
Acrylonitrile	5.00			
1,1-Dichloroethane	6.14	2.93	10.80	0.04
Vinyl acetate	6.43			
2,2-Dichloropropane	8.10	3.80	11.87	0.35
2-Butanone	--			
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	8.25	3.90	11.93	0.12
Propionitrile	8.51			
Chloroform	9.01	4.80	12.60	0.03
Bromochloromethane	--	4.38	12.37	0.04
Methacrylonitrile	9.19			
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	10.18	4.84	12.83	0.08
Carbon tetrachloride	11.02	5.26	13.17	0.21
1,1-Dichloropropene	--	5.29	13.10	0.10
Benzene	11.50	5.67	13.50	0.04
1,2-Dichloroethane	12.09	5.83	13.63	0.06
Trichloroethene	14.03	7.27	14.80	0.19
1,2-Dichloropropane	14.51	7.66	15.20	0.04
Bromodichloromethane	15.39	8.49	15.80	0.08
Dibromomethane	15.43	7.93	5.43	0.24
Methyl methacrylate	15.50			
1,4-Dioxane	16.17			
2-Chloroethyl vinyl ether	--			
4-Methyl-2-pentanone	17.32			
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	17.47	--	16.70	--
Toluene	18.29	10.00	17.40	0.11
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	19.38	--	17.90	--

TABLE 1 (cont.)

Compound	Retention Time (minutes)			MDL[d]
	Column 1[a]	Column 2[b]	Column 2"[c]	(µg/L)
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	19.59	11.05	18.30	0.10
Ethyl methacrylate	20.01			
2-Hexanone	20.30			
Tetrachloroethene	20.26	11.15	18.60	0.14
1,3-Dichloropropane	20.51	11.31	18.70	0.04
Dibromochloromethane	21.19	11.85	19.20	0.05
1,2-Dibromoethane	21.52	11.83	19.40	0.06
1-Chlorohexane	--	13.29	--	0.05
Chlorobenzene	23.17	13.01	20.67	0.04
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane	23.36	13.33	20.87	0.05
Ethylbenzene	23.38	13.39	21.00	0.06
p-Xylene	23.54	13.69	21.30	0.13
m-Xylene	23.54	13.68	21.37	0.05
o-Xylene	25.16	14.52	22.27	0.11
Styrene	25.30	14.60	22.40	0.04
Bromoform	26.23	14.88	22.77	0.12
Isopropylbenzene (Cumene)	26.37	15.46	23.30	0.15
cis-1,4-Dichloro-2-butene	27.12			
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	27.29	16.35	24.07	0.04
Bromobenzene	27.46	15.86	24.00	0.03
1,2,3-Trichloropropane	27.55	16.23	24.13	0.32
n-Propylbenzene	27.58	16.41	24.33	0.04
2-Chlorotoluene	28.19	16.42	24.53	0.04
trans-1,4-Dichloro-2-butene	28.26			
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	28.31	16.90	24.83	0.05
4-Chlorotoluene	28.33	16.72	24.77	0.06
Pentachloroethane	29.41			
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	29.47	17.70	31.50	0.13
sec-Butylbenzene	30.25	18.09	26.13	0.13
tert-Butylbenzene	30.59	17.57	26.60	0.14
p-Isopropyltoluene	30.59	18.52	26.50	0.12
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	30.56	18.14	26.37	0.12
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	31.22	18.39	26.60	0.03
Benzyl chloride	32.00			
n-Butylbenzene	32.23	19.49	27.32	0.11
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	32.31	19.17	27.43	0.03
1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane	35.30	21.08	--	0.26
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	38.19	23.08	31.50	0.04
Hexachlorobutadiene	38.57	23.68	32.07	0.11
Naphthalene	39.05	23.52	32.20	0.04
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene	40.01	24.18	32.97	0.03

TABLE 1 (cont.)

Compound	Retention Time (minutes) Column 1[a]	Column 2[b]	Column 2"[c]	MDL[d] (µg/L)
INTERNAL STANDARDS/SURROGATES				
1,4-Difluorobenzene	13.26			
Chlorobenzene-d_5	23.10			
1,4-Dichlorobenzene-d_4	31.16			
4-Bromofluorobenzene	27.83	15.71	23.63	
1,2-Dichlorobenzene-d_4	32.30	19.08	27.25	
Dichloroethane-d_4	12.08			
Dibromofluoromethane	--			
Toluene-d_8	18.27			
Pentafluorobenzene	--			
Fluorobenzene	13.00	6.27	14.06	

[a] Column 1 - 60 meter x 0.75 mm ID VOCOL capillary. Hold at 10°C for 8 minutes, then program to 180°C at 4°C/min.

[b] Column 2 - 30 meter x 0.53 mm ID DB-624 wide-bore capillary using cryogenic oven. Hold at 10°C for 5 minutes, then program to 160°C at 6°C/min.

[c] Column 2" - 30 meter x 0.53 mm ID DB-624 wide-bore capillary, cooling GC oven to ambient temperatures. Hold at 10°C for 6 minutes, program to 70°C at 10 °C/min, program to 120°C at 5°C/min, then program to 180°C at 8°C/min.

[d] MDL based on a 25-mL sample volume.

TABLE 2

CHROMATOGRAPHIC RETENTION TIMES AND METHOD DETECTION LIMITS (MDL)
FOR VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS ON NARROW-BORE CAPILLARY COLUMNS

Compound	Retention Time (minutes) Column 3[a]	MDL[b] (µg/L)
Dichlorodifluoromethane	0.88	0.11
Chloromethane	0.97	0.05
Vinyl chloride	1.04	0.04
Bromomethane	1.29	0.03
1,1-Dichloroethane	4.03	0.03
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	5.07	0.06
2,2-Dichloropropane	5.31	0.08
Chloroform	5.55	0.04
Bromochloromethane	5.63	0.09
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	6.76	0.04
1,2-Dichloroethane	7.00	0.02
1,1-Dichloropropene	7.16	0.12
Carbon tetrachloride	7.41	0.02
Benzene	7.41	0.03
1,2-Dichloropropane	8.94	0.02
Trichloroethene	9.02	0.02
Dibromomethane	9.09	0.01
Bromodichloromethane	9.34	0.03
Toluene	11.51	0.08
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	11.99	0.08
1,3-Dichloropropane	12.48	0.08
Dibromochloromethane	12.80	0.07
Tetrachloroethene	13.20	0.05
1,2-Dibromoethane	13.60	0.10
Chlorobenzene	14.33	0.03
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane	14.73	0.07
Ethylbenzene	14.73	0.03
p-Xylene	15.30	0.06
m-Xylene	15.30	0.03
Bromoform	15.70	0.20
o-Xylene	15.78	0.06
Styrene	15.78	0.27
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	15.78	0.20
1,2,3-Trichloropropane	16.26	0.09
Isopropylbenzene	16.42	0.10
Bromobenzene	16.42	0.11
2-Chlorotoluene	16.74	0.08
n-Propylbenzene	16.82	0.10
4-Chlorotoluene	16.82	0.06

TABLE 2 (cont.)

Compound	Retention Time (minutes) Column 3[a]	MDL[b] (µg/L)
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	16.99	0.06
tert-Butylbenzene	17.31	0.33
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	17.31	0.09
sec-Butylbenzene	17.47	0.12
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	17.47	0.05
p-Isopropyltoluene	17.63	0.26
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	17.63	0.04
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	17.79	0.05
n-Butylbenzene	17.95	0.10
1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane	18.03	0.50
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	18.84	0.20
Naphthalene	19.07	0.10
Hexachlorobutadiene	19.24	0.10
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene	19.24	0.14

[a] Column 3 - 30 meter x 0.32 mm ID DB-5 capillary with 1 µm film thickness.

[b] MDL based on a 25-mL sample volume.

TABLE 3

ESTIMATED QUANTITATION LIMITS FOR VOLATILE ANALYTES[a]

Estimated Quantitation Limits		
5-mL Ground Water Purge (µg/L)	25-mL Ground water Purge (µg/L)	Low Soil/Sediment[b] µg/kg
5	1	5

[a] Estimated Quantitation Limit (EQL) - The lowest concentration that can be reliably achieved within specified limits of precision and accuracy during routine laboratory operating conditions. The EQL is generally 5 to 10 times the MDL. However, it may be nominally chosen within these guidelines to simplify data reporting. For many analytes the EQL analyte concentration is selected for the lowest non-zero standard in the calibration curve. Sample EQLs are highly matrix-dependent. The EQLs listed herein are provided for guidance and may not always be achievable. See the following footnote for further guidance on matrix-dependent EQLs.

[b] EQLs listed for soil/sediment are based on wet weight. Normally data are reported on a dry weight basis; therefore, EQLs will be higher, based on the percent dry weight in each sample.

Other Matrices	Factor[c]
Water miscible liquid waste	50
High concentration soil and sludge	125
Non-water miscible waste	500

[c] EQL = [EQL for low soil sediment (Table 3)] x [Factor].

For non-aqueous samples, the factor is on a wet-weight basis.

TABLE 4

BFB (4-BROMOFLUOROBENZENE) MASS INTENSITY CRITERIA[a]

m/z	Required Intensity (relative abundance)
50	15 to 40% of m/z 95
75	30 to 60% of m/z 95
95	Base peak, 100% relative abundance
96	5 to 9% of m/z 95
173	Less than 2% of m/z 174
174	Greater than 50% of m/z 95
175	5 to 9% of m/z 174
176	Greater than 95% but less than 101% of m/z 174
177	5 to 9% of m/z 176

[a] Alternate tuning criteria may be used, (e.g. CLP, Method 524.2, or manufacturers" instructions), provided that method performance is not adversely affected.

TABLE 5

CHARACTERISTIC MASSES (m/z) FOR PURGEABLE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS

Compound	Primary Characteristic Ion	Secondary Characteristic Ion(s)
Acetone	58	43
Acetonitrile	41	40, 39
Acrolein	56	55, 58
Acrylonitrile	53	52, 51
Allyl alcohol	57	58, 39
Allyl chloride	76	41, 39, 78
Benzene	78	-
Benzyl chloride	91	126, 65, 128
Bromoacetone	136	43, 138, 93, 95
Bromobenzene	156	77, 158
Bromochloromethane	128	49, 130
Bromodichloromethane	83	85, 127
Bromoform	173	175, 254
Bromomethane	94	96
iso-Butanol	74	43
n-Butanol	56	41
2-Butanone	72	43
n-Butylbenzene	91	92, 134
sec-Butylbenzene	105	134
tert-Butylbenzene	119	91, 134
Carbon disulfide	76	78
Carbon tetrachloride	117	119
Chloral hydrate	82	44, 84, 86, 111
Chloroacetonitrile	48	75
Chlorobenzene	112	77, 114
1-Chlorobutane	56	49
Chlorodibromomethane	129	208, 206
Chloroethane	64 (49*)	66 (51*)
2-Chloroethanol	49	44, 43, 51, 80
Bis(2-chloroethyl) sulfide	109	111, 158, 160
2-Chloroethyl vinyl ether	63	65, 106
Chloroform	83	85
Chloromethane	50 (49*)	52 (51*)
Chloroprene	53	88, 90, 51
3-Chloropropionitrile	54	49, 89, 91
2-Chlorotoluene	91	126
4-Chlorotoluene	91	126
1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane	75	155, 157
Dibromochloromethane	129	127
1,2-Dibromoethane	107	109, 188
Dibromomethane	93	95, 174

TABLE 5 (cont.)

Compound	Primary Characteristic Ion	Secondary Characteristic Ion(s)
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	146	111, 148
1,2-Dichlorobenzene-d_4	152	115, 150
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	146	111, 148
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	146	111, 148
cis-1,4-Dichloro-2-butene	75	53, 77, 124, 89
trans-1,4-Dichloro-2-butene	53	88, 75
Dichlorodifluoromethane	85	87
1,1-Dichloroethane	63	65, 83
1,2-Dichloroethane	62	98
1,1-Dichloroethene	96	61, 63
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	96	61, 98
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	96	61, 98
1,2-Dichloropropane	63	112
1,3-Dichloropropane	76	78
2,2-Dichloropropane	77	97
1,3-Dichloro-2-propanol	79	43, 81, 49
1,1-Dichloropropene	75	110, 77
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	75	77, 39
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	75	77, 39
1,2,3,4-Diepoxybutane	55	57, 56
Diethyl ether	74	45, 59
1,4-Dioxane	88	58, 43, 57
Epichlorohydrin	57	49, 62, 51
Ethanol	31	45, 27, 46
Ethyl acetate	88	43, 45, 61
Ethylbenzene	91	106
Ethylene oxide	44	43, 42
Ethyl methacrylate	69	41, 99, 86, 114
Hexachlorobutadiene	225	223, 227
Hexachloroethane	201	166, 199, 203
2-Hexanone	43	58, 57, 100
2-Hydroxypropionitrile	44	43, 42, 53
Iodomethane	142	127, 141
Isobutyl alcohol	43	41, 42, 74
Isopropylbenzene	105	120
p-Isopropyltoluene	119	134, 91
Malononitrile	66	39, 65, 38
Methacrylonitrile	41	67, 39, 52, 66
Methyl acrylate	55	85
Methyl-t-butyl ether	73	57
Methylene chloride	84	86, 49
Methyl ethyl ketone	72	43
Methyl iodide	142	127, 141

TABLE 5 (cont.)

Compound	Primary Characteristic Ion	Secondary Characteristic Ion(s)
Methyl methacrylate	69	41, 100, 39
4-Methyl-2-pentanone	100	43, 58, 85
Naphthalene	128	-
Nitrobenzene	123	51, 77
2-Nitropropane	46	-
2-Picoline	93	66, 92, 78
Pentachloroethane	167	130, 132, 165, 169
Propargyl alcohol	55	39, 38, 53
β-Propiolactone	42	43, 44
Propionitrile (ethyl cyanide)	54	52, 55, 40
n-Propylamine	59	41, 39
n-Propylbenzene	91	120
Pyridine	79	52
Styrene	104	78
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene	180	182, 145
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	180	182, 145
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane	131	133, 119
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	83	131, 85
Tetrachloroethene	164	129, 131, 166
Toluene	92	91
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	97	99, 61
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	83	97, 85
Trichloroethene	95	97, 130, 132
Trichlorofluoromethane	151	101, 153
1,2,3-Trichloropropane	75	77
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	105	120
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	105	120
Vinyl acetate	43	86
Vinyl chloride	62	64
o-Xylene	106	91
m-Xylene	106	91
p-Xylene	106	91
Internal Standards/Surrogates:		
Benzene-d_6	84	83
Bromobenzene-d_5	82	162
Bromochloromethane-d_2	51	131
1,4-Difluorobenzene	114	
Chlorobenzene-d_5	117	
1,4-Dichlorobenzene-d_4	152	115, 150
1,1,2-Trichloroethane-d_3	100	
4-Bromofluorobenzene	95	174, 176
Chloroform-d_1	84	
Dibromofluoromethane	113	

TABLE 5 (cont.)

Compound	Primary Characteristic Ion	Secondary Characteristic Ion(s)
Internal Standards/Surrogates		
Dichloroethane-d_4	102	
Toluene-d_8	98	
Pentafluorobenzene	168	
Fluorobenzene	96	77

* Characteristic ion for an ion trap mass spectrometer (to be used when ion-molecule reactions are observed).

TABLE 6

SINGLE LABORATORY ACCURACY AND PRECISION DATA FOR PURGEABLE VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS IN WATER DETERMINED WITH A WIDE-BORE CAPILLARY COLUMN (METHOD 5030)

Compound	Conc. Range (µg/L)	Number of Samples	% Recovery[a]	Standard Deviation of Recovery[b]	RSD
Benzene	0.1 - 10	31	97	6.5	5.7
Bromobenzene	0.1 - 10	30	100	5.5	5.5
Bromochloromethane	0.5 - 10	24	90	5.7	6.4
Bromodichloromethane	0.1 - 10	30	95	5.7	6.1
Bromoform	0.5 - 10	18	101	6.4	6.3
Bromomethane	0.5 - 10	18	95	7.8	8.2
n-Butylbenzene	0.5 - 10	18	100	7.6	7.6
sec-Butylbenzene	0.5 - 10	16	100	7.6	7.6
tert-Butylbenzene	0.5 - 10	18	102	7.4	7.3
Carbon tetrachloride	0.5 - 10	24	84	7.4	8.8
Chlorobenzene	0.1 - 10	31	98	5.8	5.9
Chloroethane	0.5 - 10	24	89	8.0	9.0
Chloroform	0.5 - 10	24	90	5.5	6.1
Chloromethane	0.5 - 10	23	93	8.3	8.9
2-Chlorotoluene	0.1 - 10	31	90	5.6	6.2
4-Chlorotoluene	0.1 - 10	31	99	8.2	8.3
1,2-Dibromo-3-Chloropropane	0.5 - 10	24	83	16.6	19.9
Dibromochloromethane	0.1 - 10	31	92	6.5	7.0
1,2-Dibromoethane	0.5 - 10	24	102	4.0	3.9
Dibromomethane	0.5 - 10	24	100	5.6	5.6
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	0.1 - 10	31	93	5.8	6.2
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	0.5 - 10	24	99	6.8	6.9
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	0.2 - 20	31	103	6.6	6.4
Dichlorodifluoromethane	0.5 - 10	18	90	6.9	7.7
1,1-Dichlorobenzene	0.5 - 10	24	96	5.1	5.3
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	0.1 - 10	31	95	5.1	5.4
1,1-Dichloroethene	0.1 - 10	34	94	6.3	6.7
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	0.5 - 10	18	101	6.7	6.7
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	0.1 - 10	30	93	5.2	5.6
1,2-Dichloropropane	0.1 - 10	30	97	5.9	6.1
1,3-Dichloropropane	0.1 - 10	31	96	5.7	6.0
2,2-Dichloropropane	0.5 - 10	12	86	14.6	16.9
1,1-Dichloropropene	0.5 - 10	18	98	8.7	8.9
Ethylbenzene	0.1 - 10	31	99	8.4	8.6
Hexachlorobutadiene	0.5 - 10	18	100	6.8	6.8
Isopropylbenzene	0.5 - 10	16	101	7.7	7.6
p-Isopropyltoluene	0.1 - 10	23	99	6.7	6.7
Methylene chloride	0.1 - 10	30	95	5.0	5.3

TABLE 6 (cont.)

Compound	Conc. Range (µg/L)	Number of Samples	% Recovery[a]	Standard Deviation of Recovery[b]	RSD
Naphthalene	0.1 -100	31	104	8.6	8.2
n-Propylbenzene	0.1 - 10	31	100	5.8	5.8
Styrene	0.1 -100	39	102	7.3	7.2
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane	0.5 - 10	24	90	6.1	6.8
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	0.1 - 10	30	91	5.7	6.3
Tetrachloroethene	0.5 - 10	24	89	6.0	6.8
Toluene	0.5 - 10	18	102	8.1	8.0
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene	0.5 - 10	18	109	9.4	8.6
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	0.5 - 10	18	108	9.0	8.3
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	0.5 - 10	18	98	7.9	8.1
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	0.5 - 10	18	104	7.6	7.3
Trichloroethene	0.5 - 10	24	90	6.5	7.3
Trichlorofluoromethane	0.5 - 10	24	89	7.2	8.1
1,2,3-Trichloropropane	0.5 - 10	16	108	15.6	14.4
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	0.5 - 10	18	99	8.0	8.1
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	0.5 - 10	23	92	6.8	7.4
Vinyl chloride	0.5 - 10	18	98	6.5	6.7
o-Xylene	0.1 - 31	18	103	7.4	7.2
m-Xylene	0.1 - 10	31	97	6.3	6.5
p-Xylene	0.5 - 10	18	104	8.0	7.7

[a] Recoveries were calculated using internal standard method. The internal standard was fluorobenzene.

[b] Standard deviation was calculated by pooling data from three concentrations.

TABLE 7

SINGLE LABORATORY ACCURACY AND PRECISION DATA FOR PURGEABLE VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS IN WATER DETERMINED WITH A NARROW-BORE CAPILLARY COLUMN (METHOD 5030)

Compound	Conc. (µg/L)	Number of Samples	% Recovery[a]	Standard Deviation of Recovery[b]	RSD
Benzene	0.1	7	99	6.2	6.3
Bromobenzene	0.5	7	97	7.4	7.6
Bromochloromethane	0.5	7	97	5.8	6.0
Bromodichloromethane	0.1	7	100	4.6	4.6
Bromoform	0.5	7	101	5.4	5.3
Bromomethane	0.5	7	99	7.1	7.2
n-Butylbenzene	0.5	7	94	6.0	6.4
sec-Butylbenzene	0.5	7	110	7.1	6.5
tert-Butylbenzene	0.5	7	110	2.5	2.3
Carbon tetrachloride	0.1	7	108	6.8	6.3
Chlorobenzene	0.1	7	91	5.8	6.4
Chloroethane	0.1	7	100	5.8	5.8
Chloroform	0.1	7	105	3.2	3.0
Chloromethane	0.5	7	101	4.7	4.7
2-Chlorotoluene	0.5	7	99	4.6	4.6
4-Chlorotoluene	0.5	7	96	7.0	7.3
1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane	0.5	7	92	10.0	10.9
Dibromochloromethane	0.1	7	99	5.6	5.7
1,2-Dibromoethane	0.5	7	97	5.6	5.8
Dibromomethane	0.5	7	93	5.6	6.0
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	0.1	7	97	3.5	3.6
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	0.1	7	101	6.0	5.9
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	0.1	7	106	6.5	6.1
Dichlorodifluoromethane	0.1	7	99	8.8	8.9
1,1-Dichloroethane	0.5	7	98	6.2	6.3
1,2-Dichloroethane	0.1	7	100	6.3	6.3
1,1-Dichloroethene	0.1	7	95	9.0	9.5
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	0.1	7	100	3.5	3.7
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	0.1	7	98	7.2	7.3
1,2-Dichloropropane	0.5	7	96	6.0	6.3
1,3-Dichloropropane	0.5	7	99	5.8	5.9
2,2-Dichloropropane	0.5	7	99	4.9	4.9
1,1-Dichloropropene	0.5	7	102	7.4	7.3
Ethylbenzene	0.5	7	99	5.2	5.3
Hexachlorobutadiene	0.5	7	100	6.7	6.7
Isopropylbenzene	0.5	7	102	6.4	6.3
p-Isopropyltoluene	0.5	7	113	13.0	11.5
Methylene chloride	0.5	7	97	13.0	13.4
Naphthalene	0.5	7	98	7.2	7.3

TABLE 7 (cont.)

Compound	Conc. (µg/L)	Number of Samples	% Recovery[a]	Standard Deviation of Recovery[b]	RSD
n-Propylbenzene	0.5	7	99	6.6	6.7
Styrene	0.5	7	96	19.0	19.8
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane	0.5	7	100	4.7	4.7
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	0.5	7	100	12.0	12.0
Tetrachloroethene	0.1	7	96	5.0	5.2
Toluene	0.5	7	100	5.9	5.9
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene	0.5	7	102	8.9	8.7
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	0.5	7	91	16.0	17.6
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	0.5	7	100	4.0	4.0
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	0.5	7	102	4.9	4.8
Trichloroethene	0.1	7	104	2.0	1.9
Trichlorofluoromethane	0.1	7	97	4.6	4.7
1,2,3-Trichloropropane	0.5	7	96	6.5	6.8
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	0.5	7	96	6.5	6.8
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	0.5	7	101	4.2	4.2
Vinyl chloride	0.1	7	104	0.2	0.2
o-Xylene	0.5	7	106	7.5	7.1
m-Xylene	0.5	7	106	4.6	4.3
p-Xylene	0.5	7	97	6.1	6.3

[a] Recoveries were calculated using internal standard method. Internal standard was fluorobenzene.

TABLE 8

SURROGATE SPIKE RECOVERY LIMITS FOR WATER AND SOIL/SEDIMENT SAMPLES

Surrogate Compound	Water	Soil/Sediment
4-Bromofluorobenzene[a]	86-115	74-121
Dibromofluoromethane[a]	86-118	80-120
Toluene-d_8[a]	88-110	81-117
Dichloroethane-d_4[a]	80-120	80-120

[a] Single laboratory data, for guidance only.

TABLE 9

QUANTITY OF EXTRACT REQUIRED FOR ANALYSIS OF HIGH CONCENTRATION SAMPLES

Approximate Concentration Range (µg/kg)	Volume of Extract[a]
500 - 10,000	100 µL
1,000 - 20,000	50 µL
5,000 - 100,000	10 µL
25,000 - 500,000	100 µL of 1/50 dilution[b]

Calculate appropriate dilution factor for concentrations exceeding this table.

[a] The volume of solvent added to 5 mL of water being purged should be kept constant. Therefore, add to the 5-mL syringe whatever volume of solvent is necessary to maintain a volume of 100 µL added to the syringe.

[b] Dilute an aliquot of the solvent extract and then take 100 µL for analysis.

TABLE 10

DIRECT INJECTION ANALYSIS OF NEW OIL AT 5 PPM (METHOD 3585)

Compound	Recovery (%)	%RSD	Blank (ppm)	Spike (ppm)
Acetone	91	14.8	1.9	5.0
Benzene	86	21.3	0.1	0.5
n-Butanol*,**	107	27.8	0.5	5.0
iso-Butanol*,**	95	19.5	0.9	5.0
Carbon tetrachloride	86	44.7	0.0	0.5
Carbon disulfide**	53	22.3	0.0	5.0
Chlorobenzene	81	29.3	0.0	5.0
Chloroform	84	29.3	0.0	6.0
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	98	24.9	0.0	7.5
1,2-Dichloroethane	101	23.1	0.0	0.5
1,1-Dichloroethene	97	45.3	0.0	0.7
Diethyl ether	76	24.3	0.0	5.0
Ethyl acetate	113	27.4	0.0	5.0
Ethylbenzene	83	30.1	0.2	5.0
Hexachloroethane	71	30.3	0.0	3.0
Methylene chloride	98	45.3	0.0	5.0
Methyl ethyl ketone	79	24.6	0.4	5.0
MIBK	93	31.4	0.0	5.0
Nitrobenzene	89	30.3	0.0	2.0
Pyridine	31	35.9	0.0	5.0
Tetrachloroethene	82	27.1	0.0	0.7
Trichlorofluoromethane	76	27.6	0.0	5.0
1,1,2-Trichlorotrifluoroethane	69	29.2	0.0	5.0
Toluene	73	21.9	0.6	5.0
Trichloroethene	66	28.0	0.0	0.5
Vinyl chloride	63	35.2	0.0	0.2
o-Xylene	83	29.5	0.4	5.0
m/p-Xylene	84	29.5	0.6	10.0

* Alternate mass employed
** IS quantitation

Data are taken from Reference 9.

TABLE 11

SINGLE LABORATORY PERFORMANCE
DATA FOR THE DIRECT INJECTION METHOD - USED OIL (METHOD 3585)

Compound	Recovery (%)	%RSD	Blank (ppm)	Spike (ppm)
Acetone**	105	54	2.0	5.0
Benzene	3135	44	14	0.5
Benzene-d_6	56	44	2.9	0.5
n-Butanol**	100	71	12	5.0
iso-Butanol*,**	132	27	0	5.0
Carbon tetrachloride	143	68	0	0.5
Carbon tetrachloride-^{13}C	99	44	5.1	0.5
Carbon disulfide**	95	63	0	5.0
Chlorobenzene	148	71	0	5.0
Chlorobenzene-d_5	60	44	3.6	5.0
Chloroform	149	74	0	6.0
Chloroform-d_1	51	44	2.6	6.0
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	142	72	0	7.5
1,4-Dichlorobenzene-d_4	53	44	3.4	7.5
1,2-Dichloroethane**	191	54	0	0.5
1,1-Dichloroethene*	155	51	0	0.7
1,1-Dichloroethene-d_2	68	44	3.4	0.7
Diethyl ether**	95	66	0	5.0
Ethyl acetate*,**	126	39	0	5.0
Ethylbenzene	1298	44	54	5.0
Ethylbenzene-d_{10}	63	44	3.6	5.0
Hexachloroethane	132	72	0	3.0
Hexachloroethane-^{13}C	54	45	3.5	3.0
Methylene chloride**	86	65	0.3	5.0
Methyl ethyl ketone**	107	64	0	5.0
4-Methyl-2-pentanone (MIBK)**	100	74	0.1	5.0
Nitrobenzene	111	80	0	2.0
Nitrobenzene-d_5	65	53	4.0	2.0
Pyridine**	68	85	0	5.0
Pyridine-d_5	ND	--	0	5.0
Tetrachloroethene**	101	73	0	0.7
Trichlorofluoromethane**	91	70	0	5.0
1,1,2-Cl_3F_3ethane**	81	70	0	5.0
Toluene	2881	44	128	5.0
Toluene-d_8	63	44	3.6	5.0
Trichloroethene	152	57	0	0.5
Trichloroethene-d_1	55	44	2.8	0.5

TABLE 11 (cont.)

Compound	Recovery (%)	%RSD	Blank (ppm)	Spike (ppm)
Vinyl chloride**	100	69	0	0.2
o-Xylene	2292	44	105	5.0
o-Xylene-d_{10}	76	44	4.2	5.0
m-/p-Xylene	2583	44	253	10.0
p-Xylene-d_{10}	67	44	3.7	10.0

* Alternate mass employed
** IS quantitation
ND = Not Detected

Data are based on seven measurements and are taken from Reference 9.

TABLE 12

METHOD DETECTION LIMITS (METHOD 5031)

Compound	MDL (µg/L) Macro[a]	Concentration Factor Macro	Micro
Acetone	31	25-500	-
Acetonitrile	57	25-500	200
Acrolein	-	-	100
Acrylonitrile	16	25-500	100
Allyl Alcohol	7	25-500	-
1-Butanol	-	-	250
Crotonaldehyde	12	25-500	-
1,4-Dioxane	12	25-500	150
Ethyl Acetate	-	-	100
Isobutyl alcohol	7	25-500	-
Methanol	38	25-500	140
Methyl Ethyl Ketone	16	25-500	-
2-Methyl-1-propanol	-	-	250
n-Nitroso-di-n-butylamine	14	25-500	-
Paraldehyde	10	25-500	-
2-Picoline	7	25-500	-
1-Propanol	-	-	240
Propionitrile	11	25-500	200
Pyridine	4	25-500	-
o-Toluidine	13	25-500	-

[a] Produced by analysis of seven aliquots of reagent water spiked at 25 ppb at the listed compounds; calculations based on internal standard technique and use of the following equation:

MDL = 3.134 x Std. Dev. of low concentration spike (ppb).

[b] When a 40-mL sample is used, and the first 100 µL of distillate are collected.

TABLE 13

TARGET COMPOUNDS, SURROGATES, AND INTERNAL STANDARDS (METHOD 5031)

Target Compound	Surrogate	Internal Standard
Acetone	d_6-Acetone	d_8-Isopropyl alcohol
Acetonitrile	d_3-Acetonitrile	d_8-Isopropyl alcohol
Acrylonitrile	d_8-Isopropyl alcohol	
Allyl alcohol	d_7-Dimethyl formamide	
Crotonaldehyde	d_8-Isopropyl alcohol	
1,4-Dioxane	d_8-1,4-Dioxane	d_7-Dimethyl formamide
Isobutyl alcohol	d_7-Dimethyl formamide	
Methanol	d_3-Methanol	d_8-Isopropyl alcohol
Methyl ethyl ketone	d_8-Isopropyl alcohol	
N-Nitroso-di-n-butylamine	d_7-Dimethyl formamide	
Paraldehyde	d_7-Dimethyl formamide	
2-Picoline	d_7-Dimethyl formamide	
Propionitrile	d_8-Isopropyl alcohol	
Pyridine	d_5-Pyridine	d_7-Dimethyl formamide
o-Toluidine	d_7-Dimethyl formamide	

TABLE 14

RECOMMENDED CONCENTRATIONS FOR CALIBRATION SOLUTIONS (METHOD 5031)

Compound	Concentration(s) (ng/µL)
Internal Standards	
d_5-benzyl alcohol	10.0
d_{14}-Diglyme	10.0
d_7-Dimethyl formamide	10.0
d_8-Isopropyl alcohol	10.0
Surrogates	
d_6-Acetone	10.0
d_3-Acetonitrile	10.0
d_8-1,4-Dioxane	10.0
d_3-Methanol	10.0
d_5-Pyridine	10.0
Target Compounds	
Acetone	1.0, 5.0, 10.0, 25.0, 100.0
Acetonitrile	1.0, 5.0, 10.0, 25.0, 100.0
Acrylonitrile	1.0, 5.0, 10.0, 25.0, 100.0
Allyl alcohol	1.0, 5.0, 10.0, 25.0, 100.0
Crotonaldehyde	1.0, 5.0, 10.0, 25.0, 100.0
1,4-Dioxane	1.0, 5.0, 10.0, 25.0, 100.0
Isobutyl alcohol	1.0, 5.0, 10.0, 25.0, 100.0
Methanol	1.0, 5.0, 10.0, 25.0, 100.0
Methyl ethyl ketone	1.0, 5.0, 10.0, 25.0, 100.0
N-Nitroso-di-n-butylamine	1.0, 5.0, 10.0, 25.0, 100.0
Paraldehyde	1.0, 5.0, 10.0, 25.0, 100.0
2-Picoline	1.0, 5.0, 10.0, 25.0, 100.0
Propionitrile	1.0, 5.0, 10.0, 25.0, 100.0
Pyridine	1.0, 5.0, 10.0, 25.0, 100.0
o-Toluidine	1.0, 5.0, 10.0, 25.0, 100.0

TABLE 15

CHARACTERISTIC IONS AND RETENTION TIMES FOR VOCs (METHOD 5031)

Compound	Quantitation Ion[a]	Secondary Ions	Retention Time (min)[b]
Internal Standards			
d_8-Isopropyl alcohol	49		1.75
d_{14}-Diglyme	66	98,64	9.07
d_7-Dimethyl formamide	50	80	9.20
Surrogates			
d_6-Acetone	46	64,42	1.03
d_3-Methanol	33	35,30	1.75
d_3-Acetonitrile	44	42	2.63
d_8-1,4-Dioxane	96	64,34	3.97
d_5-Pyridine	84	56,79	6.73
d_5-Phenol[c]	99	71	15.43
Target Compounds			
Acetone	43	58	1.05
Methanol	31	29	1.52
Methyl ethyl ketone	43	72,57	1.53
Methacrylonitrile[c]	67	41	2.38
Acrylonitrile	53	52,51	2.53
Acetonitrile	41	40,39	2.73
Methyl isobutyl ketone[c]	85	100,58	2.78
Propionitrile	54	52,55	3.13
Crotonaldehyde	41	70	3.43
1,4-Dioxane	58	88,57	4.00
Paraldehyde	45	89	4.75
Isobutyl alcohol	43	33,42	5.05
Allyl alcohol	57	39	5.63
Pyridine	79	50,52	6.70
2-Picoline	93	66	7.27
N-Nitroso-di-n-butylamine	84	116	12.82
Aniline[c]	93	66,92	13.23
o-Toluidine	106	107	13.68
Phenol[c]	94	66,65	15.43

[a] These ions were used for quantitation in selected ion monitoring.
[b] GC column: DB-Wax, 30 meter x 0.53 mm, 1 µm film thickness.
Oven program: 45°C for 4 min, increased to 220°C at 12°C/min.
[c] Compound removed from target analyte list due to poor accuracy and precision.

TABLE 16

METHOD ACCURACY AND PRECISION BY MEAN PERCENT RECOVERY AND PERCENT RELATIVE STANDARD DEVIATION[a] (METHOD 5031 - MACRODISTILLATION TECHNIQUE)
(Single Laboratory and Single Operator)

Compound	25 ppb Spike		100 ppb Spike		500 ppb Spike	
	Mean %R	%RSD	Mean %R	%RSD	Mean %R	%RSD
d_6-Acetone	66	24	69	14	65	16
d_3-Acetonitrile	89	18	80	18	70	10
d_8-1,4-Dioxane	56	34	58	11	61	18
d_3-Methanol	43	29	48	19	56	14
d_5-Pyridine	83	6.3	84	7.8	85	9.0
Acetone	67	45	63	14	60	14
Acetonitrile	44	35	52	15	56	15
Acrylonitrile	49	42	47	27	45	27
Allyl alcohol	69	13	70	9.7	73	10
Crotonaldehyde	68	22	68	13	69	13
1,4-Dioxane	63	25	55	16	54	13
Isobutyl alcohol	66	14	66	5.7	65	7.9
Methanol	50	36	46	22	49	18
Methyl ethyl ketone	55	37	56	20	52	19
N-Nitroso-di-n-butylamine	57	21	61	15	72	18
Paraldehyde	65	20	66	11	60	8.9
Picoline	81	12	81	6.8	84	8.0
Propionitrile	67	22	69	13	68	13
Pyridine	74	7.4	72	6.7	74	7.3
o-Toluidine	52	31	54	15	58	12

[a] Data from analysis of seven aliquots of reagent water spiked at each concentration, using a quadrapole mass spectrometer in the selected ion monitoring mode.

TABLE 17

RECOVERIES IN SAND SAMPLES FORTIFIED AT 4 µg/kg (ANALYSIS BY METHOD 5035)

Compound	Recovery per Replicate (ng) 1	2	3	4	5	Mean	RSD	Mean Rec
Vinyl chloride	8.0	7.5	6.7	5.4	6.6	6.8	13.0	34.2
Trichlorofluoromethane	13.3	16.5	14.9	13.0	10.3	13.6	15.2	68.0
1,1-Dichloroethene	17.1	16.7	15.1	14.8	15.6	15.9	5.7	79.2
Methylene chloride	24.5	22.7	19.7	19.4	20.6	21.4	9.1	107
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	22.7	23.6	19.4	18.3	20.1	20.8	0.7	104
1,2-Dichloroethane	18.3	18.0	16.7	15.6	15.9	16.9	6.4	84.4
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	26.1	23.1	22.6	20.3	20.8	22.6	9.0	113
Bromochloromethane	24.5	25.4	20.9	20.1	20.1	22.2	10.2	111
Chloroform	26.5	26.0	22.1	18.9	22.1	23.1	12.2	116
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	21.5	23.0	23.9	16.7	31.2	23.4	21.2	117
Carbon tetrachloride	23.6	24.2	22.6	18.3	23.3	22.4	9.4	112
Benzene	22.4	23.9	20.4	17.4	19.2	20.7	11.2	103
Trichloroethene	21.5	20.5	19.2	14.4	19.1	18.9	12.7	94.6
1,2-Dichloropropane	24.9	26.3	23.1	19.0	23.3	23.3	10.5	117
Dibromomethane	25.4	26.4	21.6	20.4	23.6	23.5	9.6	117
Bromodichloromethane	25.7	26.7	24.1	17.9	23.0	23.5	13.1	117
Toluene	28.3	25.0	24.8	16.3	23.6	23.6	16.9	118
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	25.4	24.5	21.6	17.7	22.1	22.2	12.1	111
1,3-Dichloropropane	25.4	24.2	22.7	17.0	22.2	22.3	12.8	112
Dibromochloromethane	26.3	26.2	23.7	18.2	23.2	23.5	12.5	118
Chlorobenzene	22.9	22.5	19.8	14.6	19.4	19.9	15.0	99.3
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane	22.4	27.7	25.1	19.4	22.6	23.4	12.0	117
Ethylbenzene	25.6	25.0	22.1	14.9	24.0	22.3	17.5	112
p-Xylene	22.5	22.0	19.8	13.9	20.3	19.7	15.7	98.5
o-Xylene	24.2	23.1	21.6	14.0	20.4	20.7	17.3	103
Styrene	23.9	21.5	20.9	14.3	20.5	20.2	15.7	101
Bromoform	26.8	25.6	26.0	20.1	23.5	24.4	9.9	122
iso-Propylbenzene	25.3	25.1	24.2	15.4	24.6	22.9	16.6	114
Bromobenzene	19.9	21.8	20.0	15.5	19.1	19.3	10.7	96.3
1,2,3-Trichloropropane	25.9	23.0	25.6	15.9	21.4	22.2	15.8	111
n-Propylbenzene	26.0	23.8	22.6	13.9	21.9	21.6	19.0	106
2-Chlorotoluene	23.6	23.8	21.3	13.0	21.5	20.6	19.2	103
4-Chlorotoluene	21.0	19.7	18.4	12.1	18.3	17.9	17.1	89.5
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	24.0	22.1	22.5	13.8	22.9	21.1	17.6	105
sec-Butylbenzene	25.9	25.3	27.8	16.1	28.6	24.7	18.1	124
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	30.6	39.2	22.4	18.0	22.7	26.6	28.2	133
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	20.3	20.6	18.2	13.0	17.6	17.9	15.2	89.7
p-iso-Propyltoluene	21.6	22.1	21.6	16.0	22.8	20.8	11.8	104
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	18.1	21.2	20.0	13.2	17.4	18.0	15.3	90.0
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	18.4	22.5	22.5	15.2	19.9	19.7	13.9	96.6
n-Butylbenzene	13.1	20.3	19.5	10.8	18.7	16.5	23.1	82.4
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	14.5	14.9	15.7	8.8	12.3	13.3	18.8	66.2
Hexachlorobutadiene	17.6	22.5	21.6	13.2	21.6	19.3	18.2	96.3
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene	14.9	15.9	16.5	11.9	13.9	14.6	11.3	73.1

Data in Tables 17, 18, and 19 are from Reference 15.

TABLE 18
RECOVERIES IN C-HORIZON SOILS FORTIFIED AT 4 µg/kg (ANALYSIS BY METHOD 5035)

Compound	Recovery per Replicate (ng) 1	2	3	4	5	Mean	RSD	Mean Rec
Vinyl chloride	33.4	31.0	30.9	29.7	28.6	30.8	5.2	154
Trichlorofluoromethane	37.7	20.8	20.0	21.8	20.5	24.1	28.2	121
1,1-Dichloroethene	21.7	33.5	39.8	30.2	32.5	31.6	18.5	158
Methylene chloride	20.9	19.4	18.7	18.3	18.4	19.1	5.1	95.7
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	21.8	18.9	20.4	17.9	17.8	19.4	7.9	96.8
1,1-Dichloroethane	23.8	21.9	21.3	21.3	20.5	21.8	5.2	109
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	21.6	18.8	18.5	18.2	18.2	19.0	6.7	95.2
Bromochloromethane	22.3	19.5	19.3	19.0	19.2	20.0	6.0	100
Chloroform	20.5	17.1	17.3	16.5	15.9	17.5	9.2	87.3
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	16.4	11.9	10.7	9.5	9.4	11.6	22.4	57.8
Carbon tetrachloride	13.1	11.3	13.0	11.8	11.2	12.1	6.7	60.5
Benzene	21.1	19.3	18.7	18.2	16.9	18.8	7.4	94.1
Trichloroethene	19.6	16.4	16.5	16.5	15.5	16.9	8.3	84.5
1,2-Dichloropropane	21.8	19.0	18.3	18.8	16.5	18.9	9.0	94.4
Dibromomethane	20.9	17.9	17.9	17.2	18.3	18.4	6.9	92.1
Bromodichloromethane	20.9	18.0	18.9	18.2	17.3	18.6	6.6	93.2
Toluene	22.2	17.3	18.8	17.0	15.9	18.2	12.0	91.2
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	21.0	16.5	17.2	17.2	16.5	17.7	9.6	88.4
1,3-Dichloropropane	21.4	17.3	18.7	18.6	16.7	18.5	8.8	92.6
Dibromochloromethane	20.9	18.1	19.0	18.8	16.6	18.7	7.5	93.3
Chlorobenzene	20.8	18.4	17.6	16.8	14.8	17.7	11.2	88.4
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane	19.5	19.0	17.8	17.2	16.5	18.0	6.2	90.0
Ethylbenzene	21.1	18.3	18.5	16.9	15.3	18.0	10.6	90.0
p-Xylene	20.0	17.4	18.2	16.3	14.4	17.3	10.9	86.3
o-Xylene	20.7	17.2	16.8	16.2	14.8	17.1	11.4	85.7
Styrene	18.3	15.9	16.2	15.3	13.7	15.9	9.3	79.3
Bromoform	20.1	15.9	17.1	17.5	16.1	17.3	8.6	86.7
iso-Propylbenzene	21.0	18.1	19.2	18.4	15.6	18.4	9.6	92.2
Bromobenzene	20.4	16.2	17.2	16.7	15.4	17.2	10.1	85.9
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	23.3	17.9	21.2	18.8	16.8	19.6	12.1	96.0
1,2,3-Trichloropropane	18.4	14.6	15.6	16.1	15.6	16.1	8.0	80.3
n-Propylbenzene	20.4	18.9	17.9	17.0	14.3	17.7	11.6	88.4
2-Chlorotoluene	19.1	17.3	16.1	16.0	14.4	16.7	9.2	83.6
4-Chlorotoluene	19.0	15.5	16.8	15.9	13.6	16.4	10.6	81.8
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	20.8	18.0	17.4	16.1	14.7	17.4	11.7	86.9
sec-Butylbenzene	21.4	18.3	18.9	17.0	14.9	18.1	11.8	90.5
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	20.5	18.6	16.8	15.3	13.7	17.0	14.1	85.0
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	17.6	15.9	15.6	14.2	14.4	15.6	7.9	77.8
p-iso-Propyltoluene	20.5	17.0	17.1	15.6	13.4	16.7	13.9	83.6
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	18.5	13.8	14.8	16.7	14.9	15.7	10.5	78.7
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	18.4	15.0	15.4	15.3	13.5	15.5	10.5	77.6
n-Butylbenzene	19.6	15.9	15.9	14.4	18.9	16.9	11.7	84.6
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	15.2	17.2	17.4	13.6	12.1	15.1	13.5	75.4
Hexachlorobutadiene	18.7	16.2	15.5	13.8	16.6	16.1	10.0	80.7
Naphthalene	13.9	11.1	10.2	10.8	11.4	11.5	11.0	57.4
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene	14.9	15.2	16.8	13.7	12.7	14.7	9.5	73.2

TABLE 19
RECOVERIES IN GARDEN SOIL FORTIFIED AT 4 µg/kg (ANALYSIS BY METHOD 5035)

Compound	Recovery per Replicate (ng) 1	2	3	4	5	Mean	RSD	Mean Rec
Vinyl chloride	12.7	10.9	9.8	8.1	7.2	9.7	20.2	48.7
Trichlorofluoromethane	33.7	6.4	30.3	27.8	22.9	24.2	39.6	121
1,1-Dichloroethene	27.7	20.5	24.1	15.1	13.2	20.1	26.9	101
Methylene chloride	25.4	23.9	24.7	22.2	24.2	24.1	4.4	120
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	2.8	3.0	3.3	2.2	2.4	2.7	15.0	13.6
1,1-Dichloroethane	24.1	26.3	27.0	20.5	21.2	23.8	11.0	119
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	8.3	10.2	8.7	5.8	6.4	7.9	20.1	39.4
Bromochloromethane	11.1	11.8	10.2	8.8	9.0	10.2	11.2	50.9
Chloroform	16.7	16.9	17.0	13.8	15.0	15.9	7.9	79.3
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	24.6	22.8	22.1	16.2	20.9	21.3	13.4	107
Carbon tetrachloride	19.4	20.3	22.2	20.0	20.2	20.4	4.6	102
Benzene	21.4	22.0	22.4	19.6	20.4	21.2	4.9	106
Trichloroethene	12.4	16.5	14.9	9.0	9.9	12.5	22.9	62.7
1,2-Dichloropropane	19.0	18.8	19.7	16.0	17.6	18.2	7.1	91.0
Dibromomethane	7.3	8.0	6.9	5.6	6.8	6.9	11.3	34.6
Bromodichloromethane	14.9	15.9	15.9	12.8	13.9	14.7	8.3	73.3
Toluene	42.6	39.3	45.1	39.9	45.3	42.4	5.9	212
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	13.9	15.2	1.4	21.3	14.9	15.9	17.0	79.6
1,3-Dichloropropane	13.3	16.7	11.3	10.9	9.5	12.3	20.3	61.7
Dibromochloromethane	14.5	13.1	14.5	11.9	14.4	13.7	7.6	68.3
Chlorobenzene	8.4	10.0	8.3	6.9	7.8	8.3	12.1	41.3
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane	16.7	16.7	15.6	15.8	15.7	16.1	3.2	80.4
Ethylbenzene	22.1	21.4	23.1	20.1	22.6	21.9	4.8	109
p-Xylene	41.4	38.4	43.8	38.3	44.0	41.2	6.1	206
o-Xylene	31.7	30.8	34.3	30.4	33.2	32.1	4.6	160
Styrene	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bromoform	8.6	8.9	9.1	7.0	7.7	8.3	9.4	41.4
iso-Propylbenzene	18.1	18.8	9.7	18.3	19.6	18.9	3.5	94.4
Bromobenzene	5.1	5.4	5.3	4.4	4.0	4.8	11.6	24.1
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	14.0	13.5	14.7	15.3	17.1	14.9	8.5	74.5
1,2,3-Trichloropropane	11.0	12.7	11.7	11.7	11.9	11.8	4.5	59.0
n-Propylbenzene	13.4	13.3	14.7	12.8	13.9	13.6	4.7	68.1
2-Chlorotoluene	8.3	9.0	11.7	8.7	7.9	9.1	14.8	45.6
4-Chlorotoluene	5.1	5.4	5.5	4.8	4.5	5.0	7.9	25.2
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	31.3	27.5	33.0	31.1	33.6	31.3	6.8	157
sec-Butylbenzene	13.5	13.4	16.4	13.8	15.4	14.5	8.3	72.5
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	38.7	32.4	40.8	34.1	40.3	37.3	9.1	186
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	3.6	3.6	3.7	3.0	3.2	3.4	8.0	17.2
p-iso-Propyltoluene	14.7	14.1	16.1	13.9	15.1	14.8	5.2	73.8
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	3.0	3.5	3.3	2.6	2.8	3.0	10.2	15.0
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	3.6	4.3	4.0	3.5	3.6	3.8	8.3	19.0
n-Butylbenzene	17.4	13.8	14.0	18.9	24.0	17.6	21.2	88.0
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	2.8	2.9	3.3	2.6	3.2	3.0	8.5	15.0
Hexachlorobutadiene	4.8	4.0	6.1	5.6	6.0	5.3	15.1	26.4
Naphthalene	5.5	5.1	5.5	4.7	5.6	5.3	6.2	26.5
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene	2.2	2.3	2.4	2.2	2.3	2.3	3.5	11.4

Data in Table 19 are from Reference 15.

TABLE 20

VOLATILE ORGANIC ANALYTE RECOVERY FROM SOIL
USING VACUUM DISTILLATION (METHOD 5032)[a]

Compound	Soil/H_2O[b] Recovery Mean	RSD	Soil/Oil[c] Recovery Mean	RSD	Soil/Oil/H_2O Recovery Mean	RSD
Chloromethane	61	20	40	18	108	68
Bromomethane	58	20	47	13	74	13
Vinyl chloride	54	12	46	11	72	20
Chloroethane	46	10	41	8	52	14
Methylene chloride	60	2	65	8	76	11
Acetone	INT[e]	INT	44	8		
Carbon disulfide	47	13	53	10	47	4
1,1-Dichloroethene	48	9	47	5	58	3
1,1-Dichloroethane	61	6	58	9	61	6
trans-1,2-Trichloroethane	54	7	60	7	56	5
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	60	4	72	6	63	8
Chloroform	104	11	93	6	114	15
1,2-Dichloroethane	177	50	117	8	151	22
2-Butanone	INT	36	38	INT		
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	124	13	72	16	134	26
Carbon tetrachloride	172	122	INT	INT		
Vinyl acetate	88	11	INT			
Bromodichloromethane	93	4	91	23	104	23
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	96	13	50	12	104	7
1,2-Dichloropropane	105	8	102	6	111	6
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	134	10	84	16	107	8
Trichloroethene	98	9	99	10	100	5
Dibromochloromethane	119	8	125	31	142	16
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	126	10	72	16	97	4
Benzene	99	7	CONT[f]	CONT		
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	123	12	94	13	112	9
Bromoform	131	13	58	18	102	9
2-Hexanone	155	18	164	19	173	29
4-Methyl-2-pentanone	152	20	185	20	169	18
Tetrachloroethene	90	9	123	14	128	7
Toluene	94	3	CONT	CONT		
Chlorobenzene	98	7	93	18	112	5
Ethylbenzene	114	13	CONT	CONT		
Styrene	106	8	93	18	112	5
p-Xylene	97	9	CONT	CONT		
o-Xylene	105	8	112	12	144	13

TABLE 20 (cont.)

Compound	Soil/H_2O[b] Recovery Mean	RSD	Soil/Oil[c] Recovery Mean	RSD	Soil/Oil/H_2O Recovery Mean	RSD
Surrogates						
1,2-Dichloroethane	177	50	117	8	151	22
Toluene-d_8	96	6	79	12	82	6
Bromofluorobenzene	139	13	37	13	62	5

[a] Results are for 10 min. distillations times, and condenser temperature held at -10°C. A 30 m x 0.53 mm ID stable wax column with a 1 µm film thickness was used for chromatography. Standards and samples were replicated and precision value reflects the propagated errors. Each analyte was spiked at 50 ppb. Vacuum distillation efficiencies (Method 5032) are modified by internal standard corrections. Method 8260 internal standards may introduce bias for some analytes. See Method 5032 to identify alternate internal standards with similar efficiencies to minimize bias.

[b] Soil samples spiked with 0.2 mL water containing analytes and then 5 mL water added to make slurry.

[c] Soil sample + 1 g cod liver oil, spiked with 0.2 mL water containing analytes.

[d] Soil samples + 1 g cod liver oil, spiked as above with 5 mL of water added to make slurry.

[e] Interference by co-eluting compounds prevented accurate measurement of analyte.

[f] Contamination of sample matrix by analyte prevented assessment of efficiency.

TABLE 21

VACUUM DISTILLATION EFFICIENCIES FOR VOLATILE ORGANIC ANALYTES IN FISH TISSUE (METHOD 5032)[a]

Compound	Efficiency Mean (%)	RSD (%)
Chloromethane	N/A[b]	
Bromomethane	N/A[b]	
Vinyl chloride	N/A[b]	
Chloroethane	N/A[b]	
Methylene chloride	CONT[c]	
Acetone	CONT[c]	
Carbon disulfide	79	36
1,1-Dichloroethene	122	39
1,1-Dichloroethane	126	35
trans-1,2-Trichloroethene	109	46
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	106	22
Chloroform	111	32
1,2-Dichloroethane	117	27
2-Butanone	INT[d]	
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	106	30
Carbon tetrachloride	83	34
Vinyl acetate	INT[d]	
Bromodichloromethane	97	22
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	67	20
1,2-Dichloropropane	117	23
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	92	22
Trichloroethene	98	31
Dibromochloromethane	71	19
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	92	20
Benzene	129	35
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	102	24
Bromoform	58	19
2-Hexanone	INT[d]	
4-Methyl-2-pentanone	113	37
Tetrachloroethene	66	20
Toluene	CONT[c]	
Chlorobenzene	65	19
Ethylbenzene	74	19
Styrene	57	14
p-Xylene	46	13
o-Xylene	83	20

TABLE 21 (cont.)

Compound	Efficiency Mean (%)	RSD (%)
Surrogates		
1,2-Dichloroethane	115	27
Toluene-d_8	88	24
Bromofluorobenzene	52	15

[a] Results are for 10 min. distillation times and condenser temperature held at -10°C. Five replicate 10-g aliquots of fish spiked at 25 ppb were analyzed using GC/MS external standard quantitation. A 30 m x 0.53 mm ID stable wax column with a 1 µm film thickness was used for chromatography. Standards were replicated and results reflect 1 sigma propagated standard deviation.

[b] No analyses.

[c] Contamination of sample matrix by analyte prevented accurate assessment of analyte efficiency.

[d] Interfering by co-eluting compounds prevented accurate measurement of analyte.

TABLE 22

METHOD DETECTION LIMITS (MDL) FOR VOLATILE ORGANIC ANALYTES IN FISH TISSUE (METHOD 5032)[a]

Compound	Method Detection Limit (ppb) External Standard Method	Internal Standard Method
Chloromethane	7.8	7.3
Bromomethane	9.7	9.8
Vinyl chloride	9.5	9.4
Chloroethane	9.2	10.0
Methylene chloride	CONT[b]	CONT[b]
Acetone	CONT[b]	CONT[b]
Carbon disulfide	5.4	4.9
1,1-Dichloroethene	4.0	5.7
1,1-Dichloroethane	4.0	3.5
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	4.4	4.0
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	4.7	4.1
Chloroform	5.6	5.0
1,2-Dichloroethane	3.3	3.2
2-Butanone	INT[c]	INT[c]
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	1.1	4.2
Carbon tetrachloride	3.2	3.5
Vinyl acetate	INT[c]	INT[c]
Bromodichloromethane	3.2	2.8
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	4.4	3.8
1,2-Dichloropropane	3.8	3.7
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	3.4	3.0
Trichloroethene	3.1	4.0
Dibromochloromethane	3.5	3.2
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	4.4	3.3
Benzene	3.6	3.2
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	3.5	3.0
Bromoform	4.9	4.0
2-Hexanone	7.7	8.0
4-Methyl-2-pentanone	7.5	8.0
Tetrachloroethene	4.3	4.0
Toluene	3.0	2.5
Chlorobenzene	3.3	2.8
Ethylbenzene	3.6	3.5
Styrene	3.5	3.3
p-Xylene	3.7	3.5
o-Xylene	3.3	4.7

Footnotes are on the following page.

TABLE 22 (cont.)

[a] Values shown are the average MDLs for studies on three non-consecutive days, involving seven replicate analyses of 10 g of fish tissue spiked a 5 ppb. Daily MDLs were calculated as three times the standard deviation. Quantitation was performed by GC/MS Method 8260 and separation with a 30 m x 0.53 mm ID stable wax column with a 1 µm film thickness.

[b] Contamination of sample by analyte prevented determination.

[c] Interference by co-eluting compounds prevented accurate quantitation.

TABLE 23

VOLATILE ORGANIC ANALYTES RECOVERY FOR WATER
USING VACUUM DISTILLATION (METHOD 5032)[a]

Compound	5 mL H_2O[b] Recovery Mean	RSD	20 mL H_2O[c] Recovery Mean	RSD	20 mL H_2O/Oil Recovery Mean	RSD
Chloromethane	114	27	116	29	176	67
Bromomethane	131	14	121	14	113	21
Vinyl chloride	131	13	120	16	116	23
Chloroethane	110	15	99	8	96	16
Methylene chloride	87	16	105	15	77	6
Acetone	83	22	65	34	119	68
Carbon disulfide	138	17	133	23	99	47
1,1-Dichloroethene	105	11	89	4	96	18
1,1-Dichloroethane	118	10	119	11	103	25
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	105	11	107	14	96	18
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	106	7	99	5	104	23
Chloroform	114	6	104	8	107	21
1,2-Dichloroethane	104	6	109	8	144	19
2-Butanone	83	50	106	31	INT[c]	
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	118	9	109	9	113	23
Carbon tetrachloride	102	6	108	12	109	27
Vinyl acetate	90	16	99	7	72	36
Bromodichloromethane	104	3	110	5	99	5
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	85	17	81	7	111	43
1,2-Dichloropropane	100	6	103	2	104	7
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	105	8	105	4	92	4
Trichloroethene	98	4	99	2	95	5
Dibromochloroethane	99	8	99	6	90	25
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	98	7	100	4	76	12
Benzene	97	4	100	5	112	10
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	106	5	105	4	98	3
Bromoform	93	16	94	8	57	21
2-Hexanone	60	17	63	16	78	23
4-Methyl-2-pentanone	79	24	63	14	68	15
Tetrachloroethene	101	3	97	7	77	14
Toluene	100	6	97	8	85	5
Chlorobenzene	98	6	98	4	88	16
Ethylbenzene	100	3	92	8	73	13
Styrene	98	4	97	9	88	16
p-Xylene	96	4	94	8	60	12
o-Xylene	96	7	95	6	72	14

TABLE 23 (cont.)

Compound	5 mL H_2O[b] Recovery Mean	RSD	20 mL H_2O[c] Recovery Mean	RSD	20 mL H_2O/Oil Recovery Mean	RSD
Surrogates						
1,2-Dichloroethane	104	6	109	6	144	19
Toluene-d_8	104	5	102	2	76	7
Bromofluorobenzene	106	6	106	9	40	8

[a] Results are for 10 min. distillation times, and condenser temperature held at -10°C. A 30 m x 0.53 mm ID stable wax column with a 1 µm film thickness was used for chromatography. Standards and samples were replicated and precision values reflect the propagated errors. Concentrations of analytes were 50 ppb for 5-mL samples and 25 ppb for 20-mL samples. Recovery data generated with comparison to analyses of standards without the water matrix.

[b] Sample contained 1 gram cod liver oil and 20 mL water. An emulsion was created by adding 0.2 mL of water saturated with lecithin.

[c] Interference by co-eluting compounds prevented accurate assessment of recovery.

TABLE 24

METHOD DETECTION LIMITS (MDL) FOR VOLATILE ORGANIC ANALYTES
USING VACUUM DISTILLATION (METHOD 5032) (INTERNAL STANDARD METHOD)[a]

Compound	Water[b] (µg/L)	Soil[c] (µg/kg)	Tissue[d] (µg/kg)	Oil[e] (mg/kg)
Chloromethane	3.2	8.0	7.3	N/A[f]
Bromomethane	2.8	4.9	9.8	N/A[f]
Vinyl chloride	3.5	6.0	9.4	N/A[f]
Chloroethane	5.9	6.0	10.0	N/A[f]
Methylene chloride	3.1	4.0	CONT[g]	0.05
Acetone	5.6	CONT[g]	CONT[g]	0.06
Carbon disulfide	2.5	2.0	4.9	0.18
1,1-Dichloroethene	2.9	3.2	5.7	0.18
1,1-Dichloroethane	2.2	2.0	3.5	0.14
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	2.2	1.4	4.0	0.10
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	2.0	2.3	4.1	0.07
Chloroform	2.4	1.8	5.0	0.07
1,2-Dichloroethane	1.7	1.5	3.2	0.06
2-Butanone	7.4	INT[h]	INT[h]	INT[h]
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	1.8	1.7	4.2	0.10
Carbon tetrachloride	1.4	1.5	3.5	0.13
Vinyl acetate	11.8	INT[h]	INT[h]	INT[h]
Bromodichloromethane	1.6	1.4	2.8	0.06
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	2.5	2.1	3.8	0.02
1,2-Dichloropropane	2.2	2.1	3.7	0.15
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	1.5	1.7	3.0	0.05
Trichloroethene	1.6	1.7	4.0	0.04
Dibromochloromethane	1.7	1.5	3.2	0.07
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	2.1	1.7	3.3	0.05
Benzene	0.5	1.5	3.2	0.05
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	1.4	1.7	3.0	0.04
Bromoform	1.8	1.5	4.0	0.05
2-Hexanone	4.6	3.6	8.0	INT[h]
4-Methyl-2-pentanone	3.5	4.6	8.0	INT[h]
Tetrachloroethene	1.4	1.6	4.0	0.10
Toluene	1.0	3.3	2.5	0.05
Chlorobenzene	1.4	1.4	2.8	0.06
Ethylbenzene	1.5	2.8	3.5	0.04
Styrene	1.4	1.4	3.3	0.18
p-Xylene	1.5	2.9	3.5	0.20
o-Xylene	1.7	3.4	4.7	0.07

Footnotes are found on the following page.

[a] Quantitation was performed using GC/MS Method 8260 and chromatographic separation with a 30 m x 0.53 mm ID stable wax column with a 1 µm film thickness. Method detection limits are the average MDLs for studies on three non-consecutive days.

[b] Method detection limits are the average MDLs for studies of three non-consecutive days. Daily studies were seven replicated analyses of 5 mL aliquots of 4 ppb soil. Daily MDLs were three times the standard deviation.

[c] Daily studies were seven replicated analyses of 10 g fish tissue spiked at 5 ppb. Daily MDLs were three times the standard deviation. Quantitation was performed using GC/MS Method 8260 and chromatographic separation with a 30 m x 0.53 mm ID stable wax column with a 1 µm film thickness.

[d] Method detection limits are estimated analyzing 1 g of cod liver oil samples spiked at 250 ppm. Five replicates were analyzed using Method 8260.

[e] No analyses.

[f] Contamination of sample by analyte prevented determination.

[g] Interference by co-eluting compounds prevented accurate quantitation.

TABLE 25

METHOD DETECTION LIMITS (MDL) FOR VOLATILE ORGANIC ANALYTES
(METHOD 5032) (EXTERNAL STANDARD METHOD)[a]

Compound	Water[b] (µg/L)	Soil[c] (µg/kg)	Tissue[d] (µg/kg)	Oil[e] (mg/kg)
Chloromethane	3.1	8.6[f]	7.8	N/A[g]
Bromomethane	2.5	4.9[f]	9.7	N/A[g]
Vinyl chloride	4.0	7.1[f]	9.5	N/A[g]
Chloroethane	6.1	7.5[f]	9.2	N/A[g]
Methylene chloride	3.1	3.3	CONT[h]	0.08
Acetone	33.0[f]	CONT[h]	CONT[h]	0.12
Carbon disulfide	2.5	3.2	5.4	0.19
1,1-Dichloroethene	3.4	3.8	4.0	0.19
1,1-Dichloroethane	2.3	1.7	4.0	0.13
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	3.0	3.2	4.4	0.09
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	2.4	2.7	4.7	0.08
Chloroform	2.7	2.6	5.6	0.06
1,2-Dichloroethane	1.6	1.7	3.3	0.06
2-Butanone	57.0[f]	INT[i]	INT[i]	INT[i]
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	1.6	2.4	1.1	0.08
Carbon tetrachloride	1.5	1.7	3.2	0.15
Vinyl acetate	23.0[f]	INT[i]	INT[i]	INT[i]
Bromodichloromethane	2.0	2.3	3.2	0.05
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	3.6	3.2	4.4	0.09
1,2-Dichloropropane	2.9	3.7	3.8	0.12
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	2.3	2.4	3.8	0.08
Trichloroethene	2.5	3.0	3.1	0.06
Dibromochloromethane	2.1	2.9	3.5	0.04
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	2.7	2.8	4.4	0.07
Benzene	1.7	2.9	3.6	0.03
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	2.1	2.5	3.5	0.06
Bromoform	2.3	2.5	4.9	0.10
2-Hexanone	4.6	4.6	7.7	INT[i]
4-Methyl-2-pentanone	3.8	3.9	7.5	INT[i]
Tetrachloroethene	1.8	2.6	4.3	0.12
Toluene	1.8	4.4	3.0	0.09
Chlorobenzene	2.4	2.6	3.3	0.07
Ethylbenzene	2.4	4.1	3.6	0.09
Styrene	2.0	2.5	3.5	0.16
p-Xylene	2.3	3.9	3.7	0.18
o-Xylene	2.4	4.1	3.3	0.08

TABLE 25 (cont.)

[a] Method detection limits are the average MDLs for studies on three non-consecutive days. Daily studies were seven replicate analyses of 5-mL aliquots of water spiked at 4 ppb. Daily MDLs were three times the standard deviation.

[b] Daily studies were seven replicate analyses of 5-mL aliquots of water spiked at 4 ppb.

[c] These studies were seven replicate analyses of 5-g aliquots of soil spiked at 4 ppb.

[d] These studies were seven replicate analyses of 10-g aliquots of fish tissue spiked at 5 ppb.

[e] Method detection limits were estimated by analyzing cod liver oil samples spiked at 250 ppb. Five replicates were analyzed using Method 8260.

[f] Method detection limits were estimated by analyzing replicate 50 ppb standards five times over a single day.

[g] No analyses.

[h] Contamination of sample by analyte prevented determination.

[i] Interference by co-eluting compound prevented accurate quantitation.

TABLE 26

VOLATILE ORGANIC ANALYTE RECOVERY FROM OIL
USING VACUUM DISTILLATION (METHOD 5032)[a]

Compound	Recovery Mean (%)	RSD (%)
Chloromethane	N/A[b]	
Bromomethane	N/A[b]	
Vinyl chloride	N/A[b]	
Chloroethane	N/A[b]	
Methylene chloride	62	32
Acetone	108	55
Carbon disulfide	98	46
1,1-Dichloroethene	97	24
1,1-Dichloroethane	96	22
trans-1,2-Trichloroethene	86	23
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	99	11
Chloroform	93	14
1,2-Dichloroethane	138	31
2-Butanone	INT[c]	
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	89	14
Carbon tetrachloride	129	23
Vinyl acetate	INT[c]	
Bromodichloromethane	106	14
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	205	46
1,2-Dichloropropane	107	24
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	98	13
Trichloroethene	102	8
Dibromochloromethane	168	21
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	95	7
Benzene	146	10
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	98	11
Bromoform	94	18
2-Hexanone	INT[c]	
4-Methyl-2-pentanone	INT[c]	
Tetrachloroethene	117	22
Toluene	108	8
Chlorobenzene	101	12
Ethylbenzene	96	10
Styrene	120	46
p-Xylene	87	23
o-Xylene	90	10

TABLE 26 (cont.)

Compound	Recovery Mean (%)	RSD (%)
Surrogates		
1,2-Dichloroethane	137	30
Toluene-d_8	84	6
Bromofluorobenzene	48	2

[a] Results are for 10 min. distillation times and condenser temperature held at -10°C. Five replicates of 10-g fish aliquots spiked at 25 ppb were analyzed. Quantitation was performed with a 30 m x 0.53 mm ID stable wax column with a 1 µm film thickness. Standards and samples were replicated and precision value reflects the propagated errors. Vacuum distillation efficiencies (Method 5032) are modified by internal standard corrections. Method 8260 internal standards may bias for some analytes. See Method 5032 to identify alternate internal standards with similar efficiencies to minimize bias.

[b] Not analyzed.

[c] Interference by co-evaluating compounds prevented accurate measurement of analyte.

TABLE 27

METHOD DETECTION LIMITS (MDL) FOR VOLATILE ORGANIC ANALYTES IN OIL (METHOD 5032)[a]

Compound	Method Detection Limit (ppb) External Standard Method	Internal Standard Method
Chloromethane	N/A[b]	N/A[b]
Bromomethane	N/A[b]	N/A[b]
Vinyl chloride	N/A[b]	N/A[b]
Chloroethane	N/A[b]	N/A[b]
Methylene chloride	80	50
Acetone	120	60
Carbon disulfide	190	180
1,1-Dichloroethene	190	180
1,1-Dichloroethane	130	140
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	90	100
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	80	70
Chloroform	60	70
1,2-Dichloroethane	60	60
2-Butanone	INT[c]	INT[c]
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	80	100
Carbon tetrachloride	150	130
Vinyl acetate	INT[c]	INT[c]
Bromodichloromethane	50	60
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	90	20
1,2-Dichloropropane	120	150
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	80	50
Trichloroethene	60	40
Dibromochloromethane	40	70
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	70	50
Benzene	30	50
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	60	40
Bromoform	100	50
2-Hexanone	INT[c]	INT[c]
4-Methyl-2-pentanone	INT[c]	INT[c]
Tetrachloroethene	120	100
Toluene	90	50
Chlorobenzene	70	60
Ethylbenzene	90	40
Styrene	160	180
p-Xylene	180	200
o-Xylene	80	70

TABLE 27 (cont.)

[a] Method detection limits are estimated as the result of five replicated analyses of 1 g cod liver oil spiked at 25 ppb. MDLs were calculated as three times the standard deviation. Quantitation was performed using a 30 m x 0.53 mm ID stable wax column with a 1 µm film thickness.

[b] No analyses.

[c] Interference by co-eluting compounds prevented accurate quantitation.

TABLE 28

INTERNAL STANDARDS FOR ANALYTES AND SURROGATES PREPARED USING EQUILIBRIUM HEADSPACE ANALYSIS (METHOD 5021)

Chloroform-d_1	1,1,2-TCA-d_3	Bromobenzene-d_5
Dichlorodifluoromethane	1,1,1-Trichloroethane	Chlorobenzene
Chloromethane	1,1-Dichloropropene	Bromoform
Vinyl chloride	Carbon tetrachloride	Styrene
Bromomethane	Benzene	iso-Propylbenzene
Chloroethane	Dibromomethane	Bromobenzene
Trichlorofluoromethane	1,2-Dichloropropane	n-Propylbenzene
1,1-Dichloroethene	Trichloroethene	2-Chlorotoluene
Methylene chloride	Bromodichloromethane	4-Chlorotoluene
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene
1,1-Dichloroethane	trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	tert-Butylbenzene
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	1,1,2-Trichloroethane	1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene
Bromochloromethane	Toluene	sec-Butylbenzene
Chloroform	1,3-Dichloropropane	1,3-Dichlorobenzene
2,2-Dichloropropane	Dibromochloromethane	1,4-Dichlorobenzene
1,2-Dichloroethane	1,2-Dibromoethane	p-iso-Propyltoluene
	Tetrachloroethene	1,2-Dichlorobenzene
	1,1,2-Trichloroethane	n-Butylbenzene
	Ethylbenzene	1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane
	m-Xylene	1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene
	p-Xylene	Naphthalene
	o-Xylene	Hexachlorobutadiene
	1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene
	1,2,3-Trichloropropane	

TABLE 29

PRECISION AND MDL DETERMINED FOR ANALYSIS OF FORTIFIED SAND[a] (METHOD 5021)

Compound	% RSD	MDL (µg/kg)
Benzene	3.0	0.34
Bromochloromethane	3.4	0.27
Bromodichloromethane	2.4	0.21
Bromoform	3.9	0.30
Bromomethane	11.6	1.3
Carbon tetrachloride	3.6	0.32
Chlorobenzene	3.2	0.24
Chloroethane	5.6	0.51
Chloroform	3.1	0.30
Chloromethane	4.1	3.5[b]
1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane	5.7	0.40
1,2-Dibromoethane	3.2	0.29
Dibromomethane	2.8	0.20
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	3.3	0.27
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	3.4	0.24
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	3.7	0.30
Dichlorodifluoromethane	3.0	0.28
1,1-Dichloroethane	4.5	0.41
1,2-Dichloroethane	3.0	0.24
1,1-Dichloroethene	3.3	0.28
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	3.2	0.27
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	2.6	0.22
1,2-Dichloropropane	2.6	0.21
1,1-Dichloropropene	3.2	0.30
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	3.4	0.27
Ethylbenzene	4.8	0.47
Hexachlorobutadiene	4.1	0.38
Methylene chloride	8.2	0.62[c]
Naphthalene	16.8	3.4[c]
Styrene	7.9	0.62
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane	3.6	0.27
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	2.6	0.20
Tetrachloroethene	9.8	1.2[c]
Toluene	3.5	0.38
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	4.2	0.44
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	2.7	0.27
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	2.6	0.20
Trichloroethene	2.3	0.19

TABLE 29 (cont.)

Compound	% RSD	MDL (µg/kg)
Trichlorofluoromethane	2.7	0.31
1,2,3-Trichloropropane	1.5	0.11
Vinyl chloride	4.8	0.45
m-Xylene/p-Xylene	3.6	0.37
o-Xylene	3.6	0.33

[a] Most compounds spiked at 2 ng/g (2 µg/kg)
[b] Incorrect ionization due to methanol
[c] Compound detected in unfortified sand at >1 ng

TABLE 30

RECOVERIES IN GARDEN SOIL FORTIFIED AT 20 µg/kg (ANALYSIS BY METHOD 5021)

Compound	Recovery per Replicate (ng) Sample 1	Sample 2	Sample 3	Mean (ng)	RSD	Recovery (%)
Benzene	37.6	35.2	38.4	37.1	3.7	185[a]
Bromochloromethane	20.5	19.4	20.0	20.0	2.3	100
Bromodichloromethane	21.1	20.3	22.8	21.4	4.9	107
Bromoform	23.8	23.9	25.1	24.3	2.4	121
Bromomethane	21.4	19.5	19.7	20.2	4.2	101
Carbon tetrachloride	27.5	26.6	28.6	27.6	3.0	138
Chlorobenzene	25.6	25.4	26.4	25.8	1.7	129
Chloroethane	25.0	24.4	25.3	24.9	1.5	125
Chloroform	21.9	20.9	21.7	21.5	2.0	108
Chloromethane	21.0	19.9	21.3	20.7	2.9	104[a]
1,2-Dibromo-3-chloro-propane	20.8	20.8	21.0	20.9	0.5	104
1,2-Dibromoethane	20.1	19.5	20.6	20.1	2.2	100
Dibromomethane	22.2	21.0	22.8	22.0	3.4	110
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	18.0	17.7	17.1	17.6	2.1	88.0
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	21.2	21.0	20.1	20.8	2.3	104
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	20.1	20.9	19.9	20.3	2.1	102
Dichlorodifluoromethane	25.3	24.1	25.4	24.9	2.4	125
1,1-Dichloroethane	23.0	22.0	22.7	22.6	1.9	113
1,2-Dichloroethane	20.6	19.5	19.8	20.0	2.3	100
1,1-Dichloroethene	24.8	23.8	24.4	24.3	1.7	122
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	21.6	20.0	21.6	21.1	3.6	105
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	22.4	21.4	22.2	22.0	2.0	110
1,2-Dichloropropane	22.8	22.2	23.4	22.8	2.1	114
1,1-Dichloropropene	26.3	25.7	28.0	26.7	3.7	133
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	20.3	19.5	21.1	20.3	3.2	102
Ethylbenzene	24.7	24.5	25.5	24.9	1.7	125
Hexachlorobutadiene	23.0	25.3	25.2	24.5	4.3	123
Methylene chloride	26.0	25.7	26.1	25.9	0.7	130[a]
Naphthalene	13.8	12.7	11.8	12.8	6.4	63.8[a]
Styrene	24.2	23.3	23.3	23.6	1.8	118
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane	21.4	20.2	21.3	21.0	2.6	105
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	18.6	17.8	19.0	18.5	2.7	92.3
Tetrachloroethene	25.2	24.8	26.4	25.5	2.7	127
Toluene	28.6	27.9	30.9	29.1	4.4	146[a]
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	15.0	14.4	12.9	14.1	6.3	70.5
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	28.1	27.2	29.9	28.4	4.0	142
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	20.8	19.6	21.7	20.7	4.2	104

TABLE 30 (cont.)

Compound	Recovery per Replicate (ng) Sample 1	Sample 2	Sample 3	Mean (ng)	RSD	Recovery (%)
Trichloroethene	26.3	24.9	26.8	26.0	3.1	130
Trichlorofluoromethane	25.9	24.8	26.5	25.7	2.7	129
1,2,3-Trichloropropane	18.8	18.3	19.3	18.8	2.2	94.0
Vinyl chloride	24.8	23.2	23.9	24.0	2.7	120
m-Xylene/p-Xylene	24.3	23.9	25.3	24.5	2.4	123
o-Xylene	23.1	22.3	23.4	22.9	2.0	115

[a] Compound found in unfortified garden soil matrix at >5 ng.

TABLE 31

METHOD DETECTION LIMITS AND BOILING POINTS
FOR VOLATILE ORGANICS (ANALYSIS BY METHOD 5041)[a]

Compound	Detection Limit (ng)	Boiling Point (°C)
Chloromethane	58	-24
Bromomethane	26	4
Vinyl chloride	14	-13
Chloroethane	21	13
Methylene chloride	9	40
Acetone	35	56
Carbon disulfide	11	46
1,1-Dichloroethene	14	32
1,1-Dichloroethane	12	57
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	11	48
Chloroform	11	62
1,2-Dichloroethane	13	83
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	8	74
Carbon tetrachloride	8	77
Bromodichloromethane	11	88
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane**	23	146
1,2-Dichloropropane	12	95
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	17	112
Trichloroethene	11	87
Dibromochloromethane	21	122
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	26	114
Benzene	26	80
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	27	112
Bromoform**	26	150
Tetrachloroethene	11	121
Toluene	15	111
Chlorobenzene	15	132
Ethylbenzene**	21	136
Styrene**	46	145
Trichlorofluoromethane	17	24
Iodomethane	9	43
Acrylonitrile	13	78
Dibromomethane	14	97
1,2,3-Trichloropropane**	37	157
total Xylenes**	22	138-144

Footnotes are found on the following page.

TABLE 31 (cont.)

---

* The method detection limit (MDL) is defined in Chapter One. The detection limits cited above were determined according to 40 CFR, Part 136, Appendix B, using standards spiked onto clean VOST tubes. Since clean VOST tubes were used, the values cited above represent the best that the methodology can achieve. The presence of an emissions matrix will affect the ability of the methodology to perform at its optimum level.

** Boiling Point greater than 130°C. Not appropriate for quantitative sampling by Method 0030.

TABLE 32

VOLATILE INTERNAL STANDARDS WITH CORRESPONDING ANALYTES ASSIGNED FOR QUANTITATION (METHOD 5041)

Bromochloromethane	1,4-Difluorobenzene
Acetone	Benzene
Acrylonitrile	Bromodichloromethane
Bromomethane	Bromoform
Carbon disulfide	Carbon tetrachloride
Chloroethane	Chlorodibromomethane
Chloroform	Dibromomethane
Chloromethane	1,2-Dichloropropane
1,1-Dichloroethane	cis-1,3-Dichloropropene
1,2-Dichloroethane	trans-1,3-Dichloropropene
1,2-Dichloroethane-d_4 (surrogate)	1,1,1-Trichloroethane
1,1-Dichloroethene	1,1,2-Trichloroethane
Trichloroethene	
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	
Iodomethane	
Methylene chloride	
Trichlorofluoromethane	
Vinyl chloride	

Chlorobenzene-d_5
4-Bromofluorobenzene (surrogate)
Chlorobenzene
Ethylbenzene
Styrene
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane
Tetrachloroethene
Toluene
Toluene-d_8 (surrogate)
1,2,3-Trichloropropane
Xylenes

TABLE 33

METHOD 0040 - COMPOUNDS DEMONSTRATED TO BE APPLICABLE TO THE METHOD

Compound	Boiling Point (°C)	Condensation Point at 20°C (%)	Estimated Detection Limit[a] (ppm)
Dichlorodifluoromethane	-30	Gas	0.20
Vinyl chloride	-19	Gas	0.11
1,3-Butadiene	-4	Gas	0.90
1,2-Dichloro-1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethane	4	Gas	0.14
Methyl bromide	4	Gas	0.14
Trichlorofluoromethane	24	88	0.18
1,1-Dichloroethene	31	22	0.07
Methylene chloride	40	44	0.05
1,1,2-Trichloro-trifluoroethane	48	37	0.13
Chloroform	61	21	0.04
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	75	13	0.03
Carbon tetrachloride	77	11	0.03
Benzene	80	10	0.16
Trichloroethene	87	8	0.04
1,2-Dichloropropane	96	5	0.05
Toluene	111	3	0.08
Tetrachloroethene	121	2	0.03

[a] Since this value represents a direct injection (no concentration) from the Tedlar® bag, these values are directly applicable as stack detection limits.

FIGURE 1
GAS CHROMATOGRAM OF VOLATILE ORGANICS

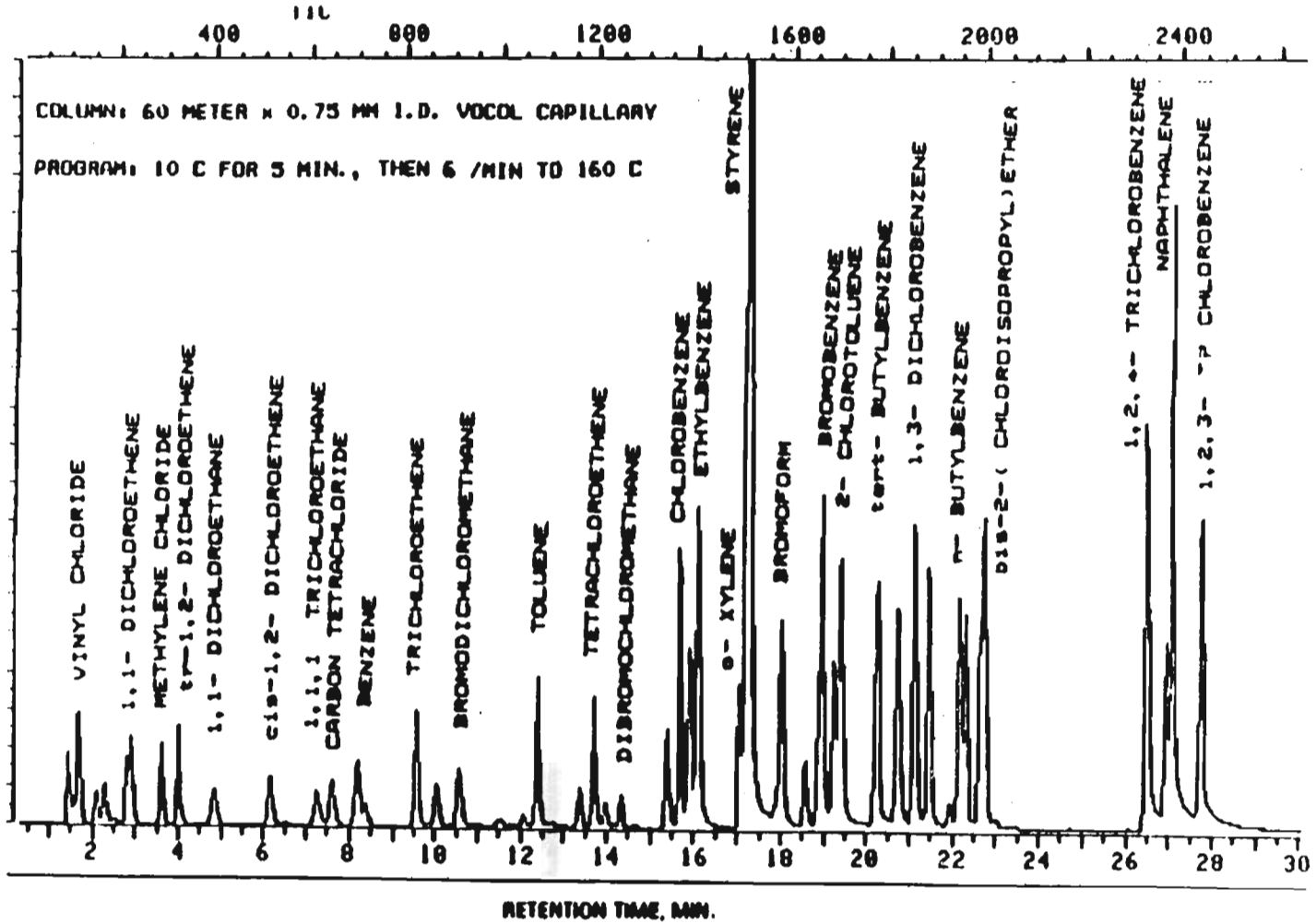


FIGURE 2
GAS CHROMATOGRAM OF VOLATILE ORGANICS

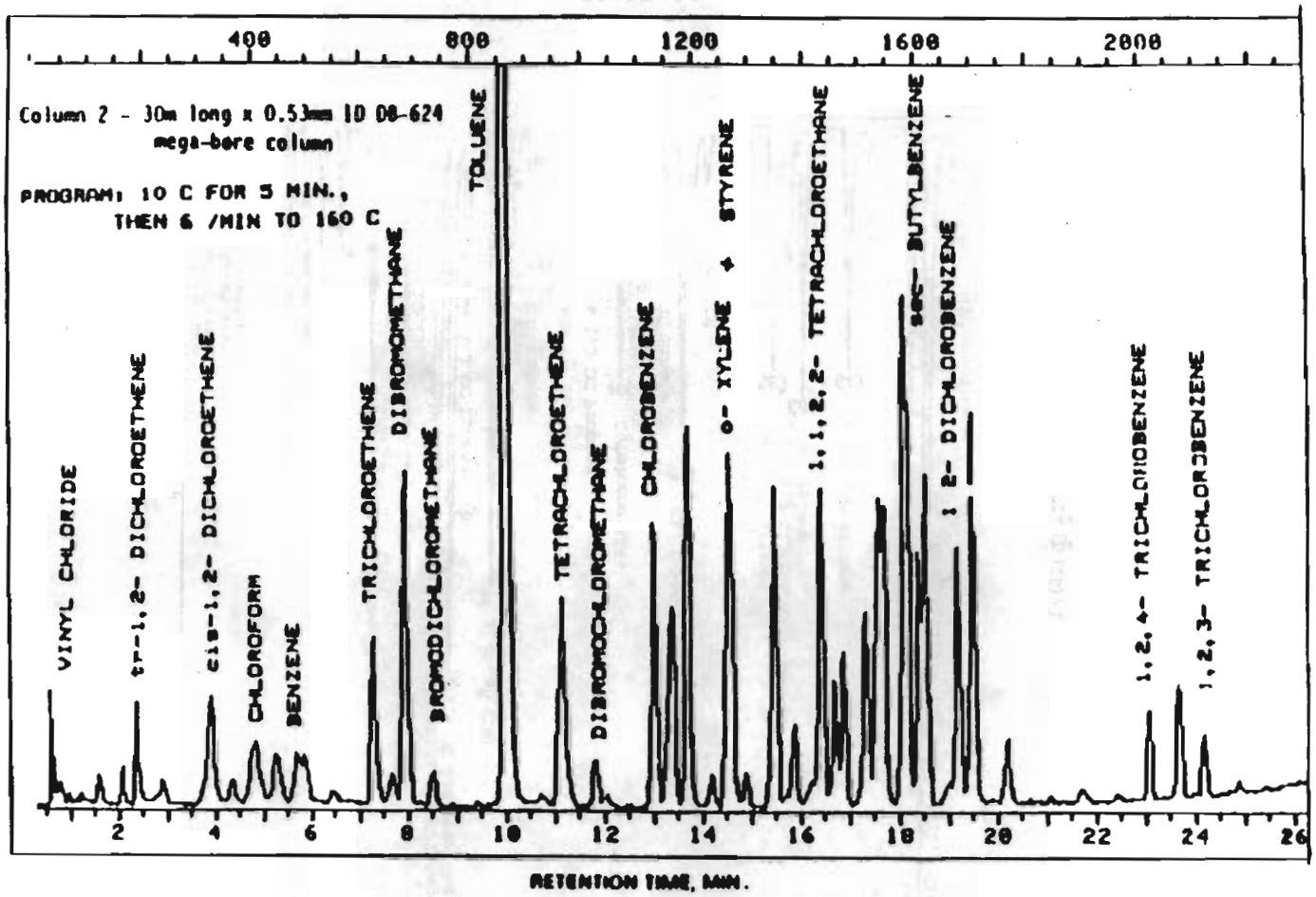


FIGURE 3
GAS CHROMATOGRAM OF VOLATILE ORGANICS

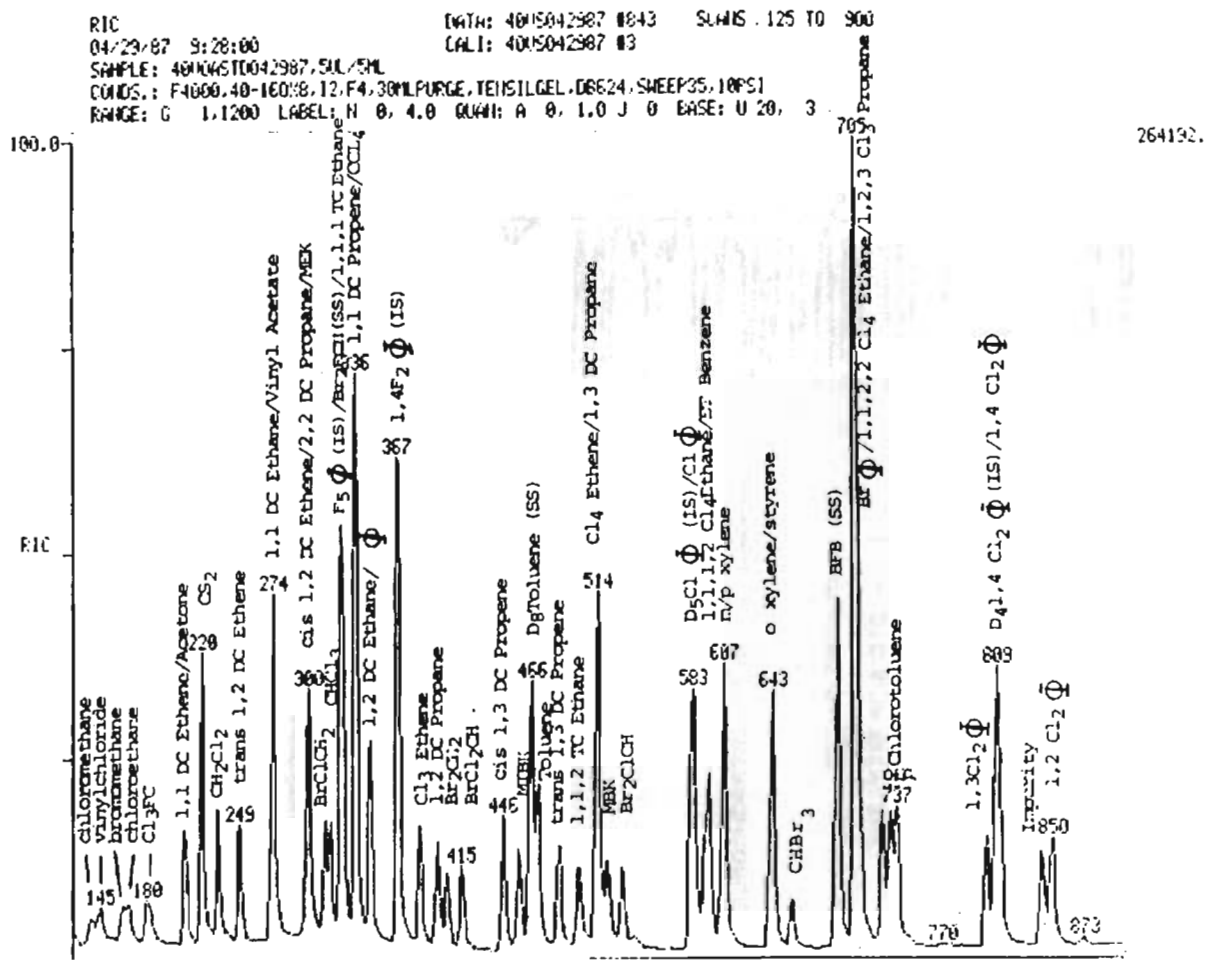
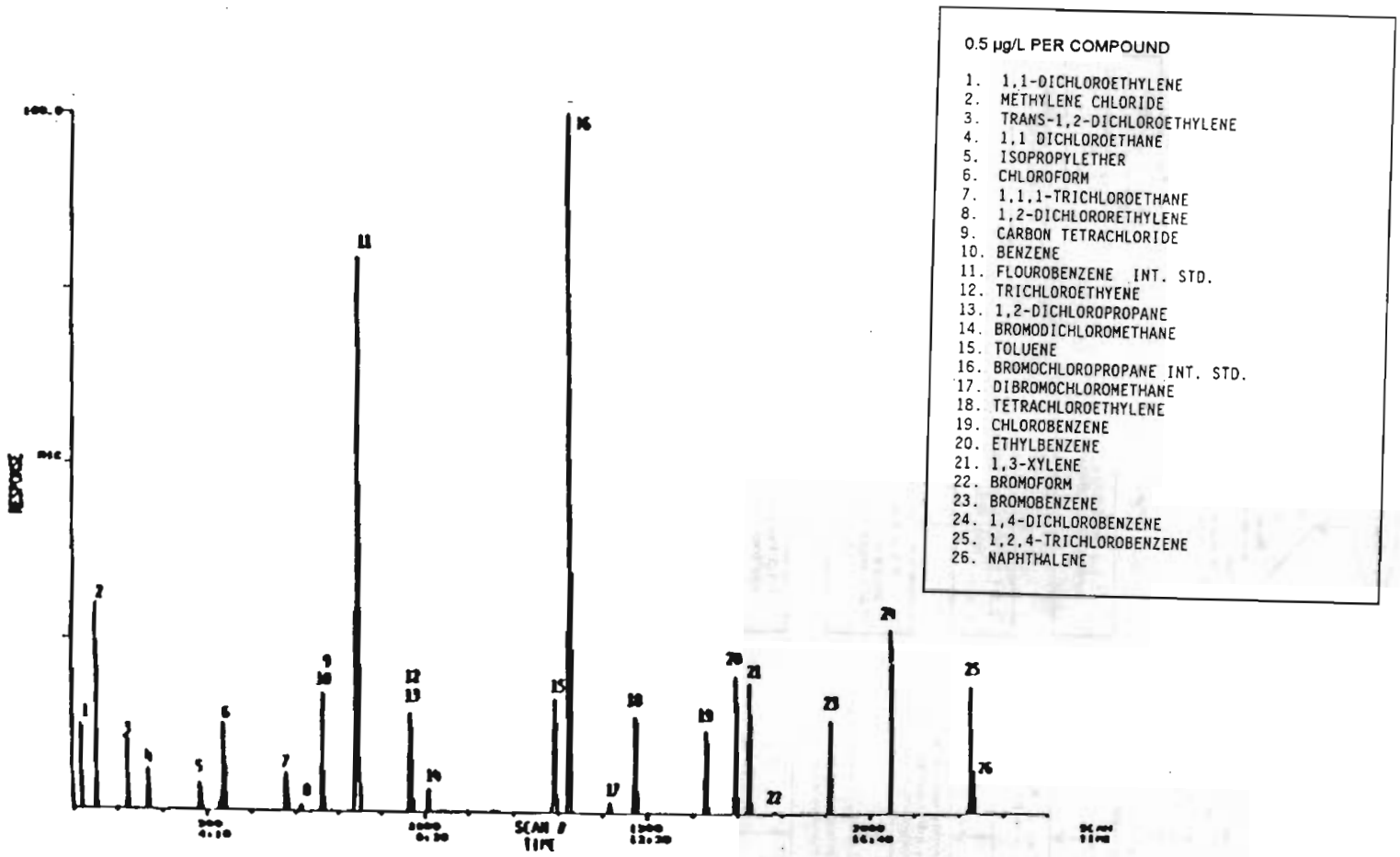
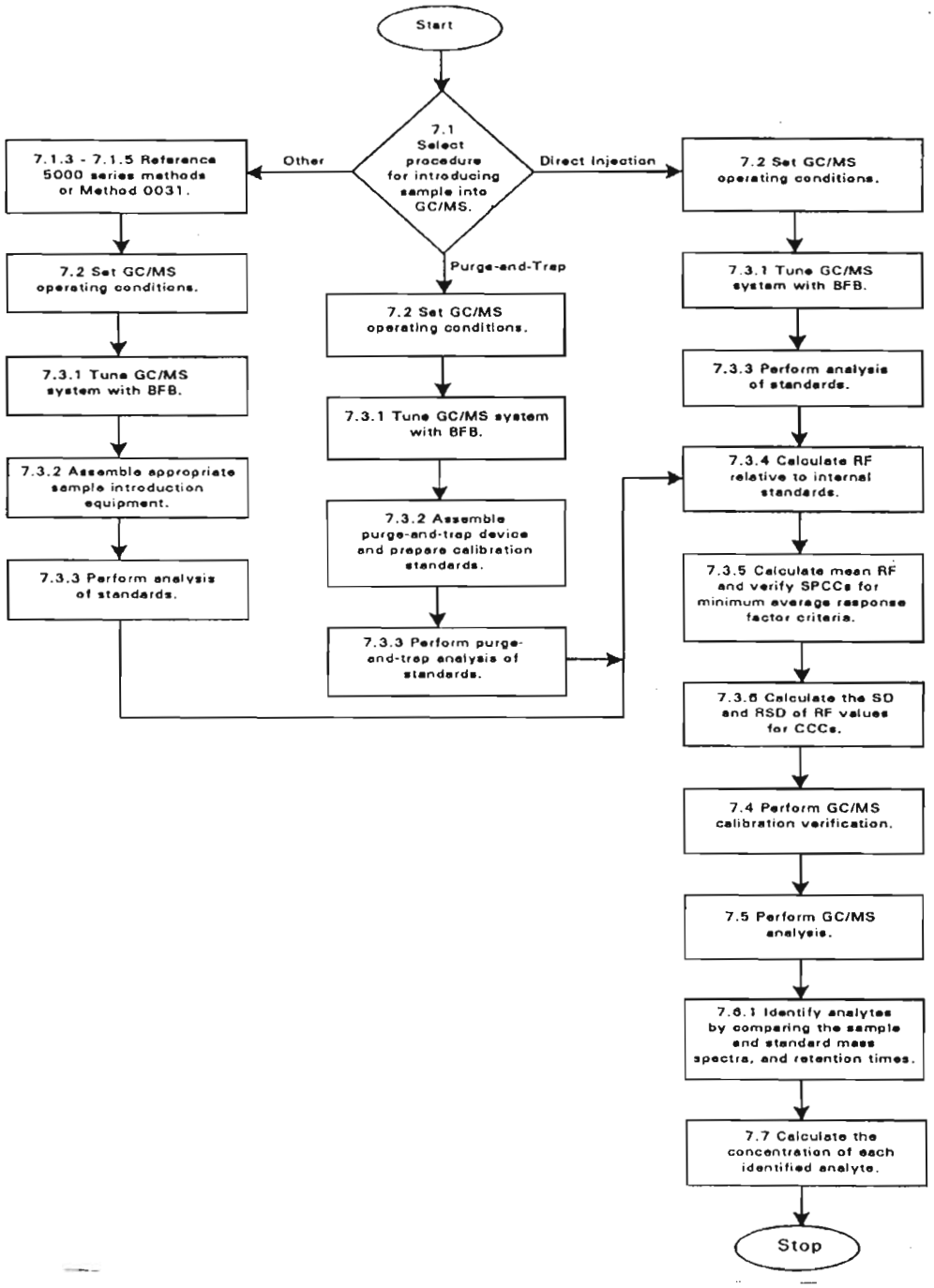


FIGURE 4
GAS CHROMATOGRAM OF TEST MIXTURE




Start
7.1 Select procedure for introducing sample into GC/MS.
Other
Purge-and-Trap
Direct Injection
7.1.3 - 7.1.5 Reference 5000 series methods or Method 0031.
7.2 Set GC/MS operating conditions.
7.3.1 Tune GC/MS system with BFB.
7.3.2 Assemble appropriate sample introduction equipment.
7.3.3 Perform analysis of standards.
7.2 Set GC/MS operating conditions.
7.3.1 Tune GC/MS system with BFB.
7.3.2 Assemble purge-and-trap device and prepare calibration standards.
7.3.3 Perform purge-and-trap analysis of standards.
7.2 Set GC/MS operating conditions.
7.3.1 Tune GC/MS system with BFB.
7.3.3 Perform analysis of standards.
7.3.4 Calculate RF relative to internal standards.
7.3.5 Calculate mean RF and verify SPCCs for minimum average response factor criteria.
7.3.6 Calculate the SD and RSD of RF values for CCCs.
7.4 Perform GC/MS calibration verification.
7.5 Perform GC/MS analysis.
7.6.1 Identify analytes by comparing the sample and standard mass spectra, and retention times.
7.7 Calculate the concentration of each identified analyte.
Stop

METHOD 8082

POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS (PCBs)
BY GAS CHROMATOGRAPHY

1.0 SCOPE AND APPLICATION

1.1 Method 8082 is used to determine the concentrations of polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) as Aroclors or as individual PCB congeners in extracts from solid and aqueous matrices. Open-tubular, capillary columns are employed with electron capture detectors (ECD) or electrolytic conductivity detectors (ELCD). When compared to packed columns, these fused-silica, open-tubular columns offer improved resolution, better selectivity, increased sensitivity, and faster analysis. The target compounds listed below may be determined by either a single- or dual-column analysis system. The PCB congeners listed below have been tested by this method, and the method may be appropriate for additional congeners.

Compound	CAS Registry No.	IUPAC #
Aroclor 1016	12674-11-2	-
Aroclor 1221	11104-28-2	-
Aroclor 1232	11141-16-5	-
Aroclor 1242	53469-21-9	-
Aroclor 1248	12672-29-6	-
Aroclor 1254	11097-69-1	-
Aroclor 1260	11096-82-5	-
2-Chlorobiphenyl	2051-60-7	1
2,3-Dichlorobiphenyl	16605-91-7	5
2,2',5-Trichlorobiphenyl	37680-65-2	18
2,4',5-Trichlorobiphenyl	16606-02-3	31
2,2',3,5'-Tetrachlorobiphenyl	41464-39-5	44
2,2',5,5'-Tetrachlorobiphenyl	35693-99-3	52
2,3',4,4'-Tetrachlorobiphenyl	32598-10-0	66
2,2',3,4,5'-Pentachlorobiphenyl	38380-02-8	87
2,2',4,5,5'-Pentachlorobiphenyl	37680-73-2	101
2,3,3',4',6-Pentachlorobiphenyl	38380-03-9	110
2,2',3,4,4',5'-Hexachlorobiphenyl	35065-28-2	138
2,2',3,4,5,5'-Hexachlorobiphenyl	52712-04-6	141
2,2',3,5,5',6-Hexachlorobiphenyl	52663-63-5	151
2,2',4,4',5,5'-Hexachlorobiphenyl	35065-27-1	153
2,2',3,3',4,4',5-Heptachlorobiphenyl	35065-30-6	170
2,2',3,4,4',5,5'-Heptachlorobiphenyl	35065-29-3	180
2,2',3,4,4',5',6-Heptachlorobiphenyl	52663-69-1	183
2,2',3,4',5,5',6-Heptachlorobiphenyl	52663-68-0	187
2,2',3,3',4,4',5,5',6-Nonachlorobiphenyl	40186-72-9	206

1.2 Aroclors are multi-component mixtures. When samples contain more than one Aroclor, a higher level of analyst expertise is required to attain acceptable levels of qualitative and quantitative analysis. The same is true of Aroclors that have been subjected to environmental degradation ("weathering") or degradation by treatment technologies. Such weathered multi-component mixtures may have significant differences in peak patterns than those of Aroclor standards.

1.3 Quantitation of PCBs as Aroclors is appropriate for many regulatory compliance determinations, but is particularly difficult when the Aroclors have been weathered by long exposure in the environment. Therefore, this method provides procedures for the determination of selected individual PCB congeners. The 19 PCB congeners listed above have been tested by this method.

1.4 The PCB congener approach potentially affords greater quantitative accuracy when PCBs are known to be present. As a result, this method may be used to determine Aroclors, some PCB congeners, or "total PCBs," depending on regulatory requirements and project needs. The congener method is of particular value in determining weathered Aroclors. However, analysts should use caution when using the congener method when regulatory requirements are based on Aroclor concentrations.

1.5 Compound identification based on single-column analysis should be confirmed on a second column, or should be supported by at least one other qualitative technique. This method describes analytical conditions for a second gas chromatographic column that can be used to confirm the measurements made with the primary column. GC/MS Method 8270 is also recommended as a confirmation technique when sensitivity permits (Sec. 8.0).

1.6 This method also describes a dual-column option. The option allows a hardware configuration of two analytical columns joined to a single injection port. The option allows one injection to be used for dual-column analysis. Analysts are cautioned that the dual-column option may not be appropriate when the instrument is subject to mechanical stress, many samples are to be run in a short period, or when highly contaminated samples are analyzed.

1.7 The analyst must select columns, detectors and calibration procedures most appropriate for the specific analytes of interest in a study. Matrix-specific performance data must be established and the stability of the analytical system and instrument calibration must be established for each analytical matrix (e.g., hexane solutions from sample extractions, diluted oil samples, etc.). Example chromatograms and GC conditions are provided as guidance.

1.8 The MDLs for Aroclors vary in the range of 0.054 to 0.90 µg/L in water and 57 to 70 µg/kg in soils. Estimated quantitation limits may be determined using the data in Table 1.

1.9 This method is restricted to use by, or under the supervision of, analysts experienced in the use of gas chromatographs (GC) and skilled in the interpretation of gas chromatograms. Each analyst must demonstrate the ability to generate acceptable results with this method.

2.0 SUMMARY OF METHOD

2.1 A measured volume or weight of sample (approximately 1 L for liquids, 2 g to 30 g for solids) is extracted using the appropriate matrix-specific sample extraction technique.

2.2 Aqueous samples are extracted at neutral pH with methylene chloride using Method 3510 (separatory funnel), Method 3520 (continuous liquid-liquid extractor), or other appropriate technique.

2.3 Solid samples are extracted with hexane-acetone (1:1) or methylene chloride-acetone (1:1) using Method 3540 (Soxhlet), Method 3541 (automated Soxhlet), or other appropriate technique.

2.4 Extracts for PCB analysis may be subjected to a sulfuric acid/potassium permanganate cleanup (Method 3665) designed specifically for these analytes. This cleanup technique will remove (destroy) many single component organochlorine or organophosphorus pesticides. Therefore, Method 8082 is not applicable to the analysis of those compounds. Instead, use Method 8081.

2.5 After cleanup, the extract is analyzed by injecting a 2-µL aliquot into a gas chromatograph with a narrow- or wide-bore fused silica capillary column and electron capture detector (GC/ECD).

2.6 The chromatographic data may be used to determine the seven Aroclors in Sec. 1.1, individual PCB congeners, or total PCBs.

3.0 INTERFERENCES

3.1 Refer to Methods 3500 (Sec. 3.0, in particular), 3600, and 8000 for a discussion of interferences.

3.2 Interferences co-extracted from the samples will vary considerably from matrix to matrix. While general cleanup techniques are referenced or provided as part of this method, unique samples may require additional cleanup approaches to achieve desired degrees of discrimination and quantitation. Sources of interference in this method can be grouped into three broad categories.

3.2.1 Contaminated solvents, reagents, or sample processing hardware.

3.2.2 Contaminated GC carrier gas, parts, column surfaces, or detector surfaces.

3.2.3 Compounds extracted from the sample matrix to which the detector will respond.

3.3 Interferences by phthalate esters introduced during sample preparation can pose a major problem in PCB determinations.

3.3.1 Common flexible plastics contain varying amounts of phthalate esters which are easily extracted or leached from such materials during laboratory operations. Interferences from phthalate esters can best be minimized by avoiding contact with any plastic materials and checking all solvents and reagents for phthalate contamination.

3.3.2 Exhaustive cleanup of solvents, reagents and glassware may be required to eliminate background phthalate ester contamination.

3.3.3 These materials can be removed through the use of Method 3665 (sulfuric acid/permanganate cleanup).

3.4 Cross-contamination of clean glassware routinely occurs when plastics are handled during extraction steps, especially when solvent-wetted surfaces are handled. Glassware must be scrupulously cleaned.

Clean all glassware as soon as possible after use by rinsing with the last solvent used. This should be followed by detergent washing with hot water, and rinses with tap water and organic-free

reagent water. Drain the glassware, and dry it in an oven at 130°C for several hours, or rinse with methanol and drain. Store dry glassware in a clean environment.

NOTE: Oven-drying of glassware used for PCB analysis can increase contamination because PCBs are readily volatilized in the oven and spread to other glassware. Therefore, exercise caution, and do not dry glassware from samples containing high concentrations of PCBs with glassware that may be used for trace analyses.

3.5 Elemental sulfur (S_8) is readily extracted from soil samples and may cause chromatographic interferences in the determination of PCBs. Sulfur can be removed through the use of Method 3660.

4.0 APPARATUS AND MATERIALS

4.1 Gas chromatograph - An analytical system complete with gas chromatograph suitable for on-column and split-splitless injection and all required accessories including syringes, analytical columns, gases, electron capture detectors (ECD), and recorder/integrator or data system.

4.2 GC columns

This method describes procedures for both single-column and dual-column analyses. The single-column approach involves one analysis to determine that a compound is present, followed by a second analysis to confirm the identity of the compound (Sec. 8.4 describes how GC/MS confirmation techniques may be employed). The single-column approach may employ either narrow-bore (≤ 0.32 mm ID) columns or wide-bore (0.53 mm ID) columns. The dual-column approach involves a single injection that is split between two columns that are mounted in a single gas chromatograph. The dual-column approach employs only wide-bore (0.53 mm ID) columns. A third alternative is to employ dual columns mounted in a single GC, but with each column connected to a separate injector and a separate detector.

The columns listed in this section were the columns used to develop the method performance data. Listing these columns in this method is not intended to exclude the use of other columns that may be developed. Laboratories may use other capillary columns provided that they document method performance (e.g., chromatographic resolution, analyte breakdown, and MDLs) that equals or exceeds the performance specified in this method.

4.2.1 Narrow-bore columns for single-column analysis (use both columns to confirm compound identifications unless another confirmation technique such as GC/MS is employed). Narrow bore columns should be installed in split/splitless (Grob-type) injectors.

4.2.1.1 30 m x 0.25 or 0.32 mm ID fused silica capillary column chemically bonded with SE-54 (DB-5 or equivalent), 1 µm film thickness.

4.2.1.2 30 m x 0.25 mm ID fused silica capillary column chemically bonded with 35 percent phenyl methylpolysiloxane (DB-608, SPB-608, or equivalent), 2.5 µm coating thickness, 1 µm film thickness.

4.2.2 Wide-bore columns for single-column analysis (use two of the three columns listed to confirm compound identifications unless another confirmation technique such as GC/MS is employed). Wide-bore columns should be installed in 1/4 inch injectors, with deactivated liners designed specifically for use with these columns.

4.2.2.1 30 m x 0.53 mm ID fused silica capillary column chemically bonded with 35 percent phenyl methylpolysiloxane (DB-608, SPB-608, RTx-35, or equivalent), 0.5 µm or 0.83 µm film thickness.

4.2.2.2 30 m x 0.53 mm ID fused silica capillary column chemically bonded with 14% cyanopropylmethylpolysiloxane (DB-1701, or equivalent), 1.0 µm film thickness.

4.2.2.3 30 m x 0.53 mm ID fused silica capillary column chemically bonded with SE-54 (DB-5, SPB-5, RTx-5, or equivalent), 1.5 µm film thickness.

4.2.3 Wide-bore columns for dual-column analysis (choose one of the two pairs of columns listed below).

4.2.3.1 Column pair 1

30 m x 0.53 mm ID fused silica capillary column chemically bonded with SE-54 (DB-5, SPB-5, RTx-5, or equivalent), 1.5 µm film thickness.

30 m x 0.53 mm ID fused silica capillary column chemically bonded with 14% cyanopropylmethylpolysiloxane (DB-1701, or equivalent), 1.0 µm film thickness.

Column pair 1 is mounted in a press-fit Y-shaped glass 3-way union splitter (J&W Scientific, Catalog No. 705-0733) or a Y-shaped fused-silica connector (Restek, Catalog No. 20405), or equivalent.

4.2.3.2 Column pair 2

30 m x 0.53 mm ID fused silica capillary column chemically bonded with SE-54 (DB-5, SPB-5, RTx-5, or equivalent), 0.83 µm film thickness.

30 m x 0.53 mm ID fused silica capillary column chemically bonded with 14% cyanopropylmethylpolysiloxane (DB-1701, or equivalent), 1.0 µm film thickness.

Column pair 2 is mounted in an 8 in. deactivated glass injection tee (Supelco, Catalog No. 2-3665M), or equivalent.

4.3 Column rinsing kit - Bonded-phase column rinse kit (J&W Scientific, Catalog No. 430-3000), or equivalent.

4.4 Volumetric flasks - 10-mL and 25-mL, for preparation of standards.

5.0 REAGENTS

5.1 Reagent grade or pesticide grade chemicals shall be used in all tests. Unless otherwise indicated, it is intended that all reagents shall conform to specifications of the Committee on Analytical Reagents of the American Chemical Society, where such specifications are available. Other grades may be used, provided it is first ascertained that the reagent is of sufficiently high purity to permit its use without lessening the accuracy of the determination.

NOTE: Store the standard solutions (stock, composite, calibration, internal, and surrogate standards) at 4°C in polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE)-sealed containers

in the dark. When a lot of standards is prepared, it is recommended that aliquots of that lot be stored in individual small vials. All stock standard solutions must be replaced after one year or sooner if routine QC (Sec. 8.0) indicates a problem. All other standard solutions must be replaced after six months or sooner if routine QC (Sec. 8.0) indicates a problem.

5.2 Sample extracts prepared by Methods 3510, 3520, 3540, 3541, 3545, or 3550 need to undergo a solvent exchange step prior to analysis. The following solvents are necessary for dilution of sample extracts. All solvent lots should be pesticide quality or equivalent and should be determined to be phthalate-free.

5.2.1 n-Hexane, C_6H_{14}

5.2.2 Isooctane, $(CH_3)_3CCH_2CH(CH_3)_2$

5.3 The following solvents may be necessary for the preparation of standards. All solvent lots must be pesticide quality or equivalent and should be determined to be phthalate-free.

5.3.1 Acetone, $(CH_3)_2CO$

5.3.2 Toluene, $C_6H_5CH_3$

5.4 Organic-free reagent water - All references to water in this method refer to organic-free reagent water as defined in Chapter One.

5.5 Stock standard solutions (1000 mg/L) - May be prepared from pure standard materials or can be purchased as certified solutions.

5.5.1 Prepare stock standard solutions by accurately weighing about 0.0100 g of pure compound. Dissolve the compound in isooctane or hexane and dilute to volume in a 10-mL volumetric flask. If compound purity is 96 percent or greater, the weight may be used without correction to calculate the concentration of the stock standard solution.

5.5.2 Commercially-prepared stock standard solutions may be used at any concentration if they are certified by the manufacturer or by an independent source.

5.6 Calibration standards for Aroclors

5.6.1 A standard containing a mixture of Aroclor 1016 and Aroclor 1260 will include many of the peaks represented in the other five Aroclor mixtures. As a result, a multi-point initial calibration employing a mixture of Aroclors 1016 and 1260 at five concentrations should be sufficient to demonstrate the linearity of the detector response without the necessity of performing initial calibrations for each of the seven Aroclors. In addition, such a mixture can be used as a standard to demonstrate that a sample does not contain peaks that represent any one of the Aroclors. This standard can also be used to determine the concentrations of either Aroclor 1016 or Aroclor 1260, should they be present in a sample. Prepare a minimum of five calibration standards containing equal concentrations of both Aroclor 1016 and Aroclor 1260 by dilution of the stock standard with isooctane or hexane. The concentrations should correspond to the expected range of concentrations found in real samples and should bracket the linear range of the detector.

5.6.2 Single standards of each of the other five Aroclors are required to aid the analyst in pattern recognition. Assuming that the Aroclor 1016/1260 standards described in Sec. 5.6.1 have been used to demonstrate the linearity of the detector, these single standards of the remaining five Aroclors are also used to determine the calibration factor for each Aroclor. Prepare a standard for each of the other Aroclors. The concentrations should correspond to the mid-point of the linear range of the detector.

5.7 Calibration standards for PCB congeners

5.7.1 If results are to be determined for individual PCB congeners, then standards for the pure congeners must be prepared. The table in Sec. 1.1 lists 19 PCB congeners that have been tested by this method along with the IUPAC numbers designating these congeners. This procedure may be appropriate for other congeners as well.

5.7.2 Stock standards may be prepared in a fashion similar to that described for the Aroclor standards, or may be purchased as commercially-prepared solutions. Stock standards should be used to prepare a minimum of five concentrations by dilution of the stock standard with isooctane or hexane. The concentrations should correspond to the expected range of concentrations found in real samples and should bracket the linear range of the detector.

5.8 Internal standard

5.8.1 When PCB congeners are to be determined, the use of an internal standard is highly recommended. Decachlorobiphenyl may be used as an internal standard, added to each sample extract prior to analysis, and included in each of the initial calibration standards.

5.8.2 When PCBs are to be determined as Aroclors, an internal standard is not used, and decachlorobiphenyl is employed as a surrogate (see Sec. 5.8).

5.9 Surrogate standards

5.9.1 When PCBs are to be determined as Aroclors, decachlorobiphenyl is used as a surrogate, and is added to each sample prior to extraction. Prepare a solution of decachlorobiphenyl at a concentration of 5 mg/L in acetone.

5.9.2 When PCB congeners are to be determined, decachlorobiphenyl is recommended for use as an internal standard, and therefore, cannot also be used as a surrogate. Therefore, tetrachloro-meta-xylene may be used as a surrogate for PCB congener analysis. Prepare a solution of tetrachloro-meta-xylene at a concentration of 5 mg/L in acetone.

6.0 SAMPLE COLLECTION, PRESERVATION, AND HANDLING

6.1 See Chapter Four, Organic Analytes for sample collection and preservation instructions.

6.2 Extracts must be stored under refrigeration in the dark and analyzed within 40 days of extraction.

7.0 PROCEDURE

7.1 Sample extraction

7.1.1 Refer to Chapter Two and Method 3500 for guidance in choosing the appropriate extraction procedure. In general, water samples are extracted at a neutral pH with methylene chloride using a separatory funnel (Method 3510) or a continuous liquid-liquid extractor (Method 3520) or other appropriate procedure. Solid samples are extracted with hexane-acetone (1:1) or methylene chloride-acetone (1:1) using one of the Soxhlet extraction (Method 3540 or 3541) procedures, ultrasonic extraction (Method 3550), or other appropriate procedure.

NOTE: Use of hexane-acetone generally reduces the amount of interferences that are extracted and improves signal-to-noise.

7.1.2 Reference materials, field-contaminated samples, or spiked samples should be used to verify the applicability of the selected extraction technique to each new sample type. Such samples should contain or be spiked with the compounds of interest in order to determine the percent recovery and the limit of detection for that sample type (see Chapter One). When other materials are not available and spiked samples are used, they should be spiked with the analytes of interest, either specific Aroclors or PCB congeners. When the presence of specific Aroclors is not anticipated, the Aroclor 1016/1260 mixture may be an appropriate choice for spiking. See Methods 3500 and 8000 for guidance on demonstration of initial method proficiency as well as guidance on matrix spikes for routine sample analysis.

7.2 Extract cleanup

Refer to Methods 3660 and 3665 for information on extract cleanup.

7.3 GC conditions

This method allows the analyst to choose between a single-column or a dual-column configuration in the injector port. Either wide- or narrow-bore columns may be used. See Sec. 7.7 for information on techniques for making positive identifications of multi-component analytes.

7.3.1 Single-column analysis

This capillary GC/ECD method allows the analyst the option of using 0.25-0.32 mm ID capillary columns (narrow-bore) or 0.53 mm ID capillary columns (wide-bore). The use of narrow-bore (0.25-0.32 mm ID) columns is recommended when the analyst requires greater chromatographic resolution. Use of narrow-bore columns is suitable for relatively clean samples or for extracts that have been prepared with one or more of the clean-up options referenced in the method. Wide-bore columns (0.53 mm ID) are suitable for more complex environmental and waste matrices.

7.3.2 Dual-column analysis

The dual-column/dual-detector approach involves the use of two 30 m x 0.53 mm ID fused-silica open-tubular columns of different polarities, thus different selectivities towards the target compounds. The columns are connected to an injection tee and ECD detectors.

7.3.3 GC temperature programs and flow rates

7.3.3.1 Table 2 lists GC operating conditions for the analysis of PCBs as Aroclors for single-column analysis, using either narrow-bore or wide-bore capillary columns. Table 3 lists GC operating conditions for the dual-column analysis. Use the conditions in these tables as guidance and establish the GC temperature program and flow rate necessary to separate the analytes of interest.

7.3.3.2 When determining PCBs as congeners, difficulties may be encountered with coelution of congener 153 and other sample components. When determining PCBs as Aroclors, chromatographic conditions should be adjusted to give adequate separation of the characteristic peaks in each Aroclor (see Sec. 7.4.6).

7.3.3.3 Tables 4 and 5 summarize the retention times of up to 73 Aroclor peaks determined during dual-column analysis using the operating conditions listed in Table 2. These retention times are provided as guidance as to what may be achieved using the GC columns, temperature programs, and flow rates described in this method. Note that the peak numbers used in these tables are *not* the IUPAC congener numbers, but represent the elution order of the peaks on these GC columns.

7.3.3.4 Once established, the same operating conditions must be used for the analysis of samples and standards.

7.4 Calibration

7.4.1 Prepare calibration standards as described in Sec. 5.0. Refer to Method 8000 (Sec. 7.0) for proper calibration techniques for both initial calibration and calibration verification. When PCBs are to be determined as congeners, the use of internal standard calibration is highly recommended. Therefore, the calibration standards must contain the internal standard (see Sec. 5.7) at the same concentration as the sample extracts. When PCBs are to be determined as Aroclors, external standard calibration should be used.

NOTE: Because of the sensitivity of the electron capture detector, the injection port and column should always be cleaned prior to performing the initial calibration.

7.4.2 When PCBs are to be quantitatively determined as congeners, an initial five-point calibration must be performed that includes standards for all the target analytes (congeners).

7.4.3 When PCBs are to be quantitatively determined as Aroclors, the initial calibration consists of two parts, described below.

7.4.3.1 As noted in Sec. 5.6.1, a standard containing a mixture of Aroclor 1016 and Aroclor 1260 will include many of the peaks represented in the other five Aroclor mixtures. Thus, such a standard may be used to demonstrate the linearity of the detector and that a sample does not contain peaks that represent any one of the Aroclors. This standard can also be used to determine the concentrations of either Aroclor 1016 or Aroclor 1260, should they be present in a sample. Therefore, an initial five-point calibration is performed using the mixture of Aroclors 1016 and 1260 described in Sec. 5.6.1.

7.4.3.2 Standards of the other five Aroclors are necessary for pattern recognition. These standards are also used to determine a single-point calibration factor for each Aroclor, assuming that the Aroclor 1016/1260 mixture in Sec. 7.3.4.1 has been used to describe the detector response. The standards for these five Aroclors should be analyzed before the analysis of any samples, and may be analyzed before or after the analysis of the five 1016/1260 standards in Sec. 7.3.4.1.

7.4.3.3 In situations where only a few Aroclors are of interest for a specific project, the analyst may employ a five-point initial calibration of each of the Aroclors of interest (e.g., five standards of Aroclor 1232 if this Aroclor is of concern) and not use the 1016/1260 mixture described in Sec. 7.4.3.1 or the pattern recognition standards described in 7.4.3.2.

7.4.4 Establish the GC operating conditions appropriate for the configuration (single-column or dual column, Sec. 7.3). Optimize the instrumental conditions for resolution of the target compounds and sensitivity. A final temperature of 240-270°C may be required to elute decachlorobiphenyl. Use of injector pressure programming will improve the chromatography of late eluting peaks.

NOTE: Once established, the same operating conditions must be used for both calibrations and sample analyses.

7.4.5 A 2-µL injection of each calibration standard is recommended. Other injection volumes may be employed, provided that the analyst can demonstrate adequate sensitivity for the compounds of interest.

7.4.6 Record the peak area (or height) for each congener or each characteristic Aroclor peak to be used for quantitation.

7.4.6.1 A minimum of 3 peaks must be chosen for each Aroclor, and preferably 5 peaks. The peaks must be characteristic of the Aroclor in question. Choose peaks in the Aroclor standards that are at least 25% of the height of the largest Aroclor peak. For each Aroclor, the set of 3 to 5 peaks should include at least one peak that is unique to that Aroclor. Use at least five peaks for the Aroclor 1016/1260 mixture, none of which should be found in both of these Aroclors.

7.4.6.2 Late-eluting Aroclor peaks are generally the most stable in the environment. Table 6 lists diagnostic peaks in each Aroclor, along with their retention times on two GC columns suitable for single-column analysis. Table 7 lists 13 specific PCB congeners found in Aroclor mixtures. Table 8 lists PCB congeners with corresponding retention times on a DB-5 wide-bore GC column. Use these tables as guidance in choosing the appropriate peaks.

7.4.7 When determining PCB congeners by the internal standard procedure, calculate the response factor (RF) for each congener in the calibration standards relative to the internal standard, decachlorobiphenyl, using the equation that follows.

$$RF = \frac{A_s \times C_{is}}{A_{is} \times C_s}$$

where:

A_s = Peak area (or height) of the analyte or surrogate.
A_{is} = Peak area (or height) of the internal standard.
C_s = Concentration of the analyte or surrogate, in µg/L.
C_{is} = Concentration of the internal standard, in µg/L.

7.4.8 When determining PCBs as Aroclors by the external standard technique, calculate the calibration factor (CF) for each characteristic Aroclor peak in each of the initial calibration standards (from either Sec. 7.4.3.1 or 7.4.3.2) using the equation below.

$$CF = \frac{\text{Peak Area (or Height) in the Standard}}{\text{Total Mass of the Standard Injected (in nanograms)}}$$

Five sets of calibration factors will be generated for the Aroclor 1016/1260 mixture, each set consisting of the calibration factors for each of the five (or more) peaks chosen for this mixture. The single standard for each of the other Aroclors (see Sec. 7.4.3.1) will generate at least three calibration factors, one for each selected peak.

7.4.9 The response factors or calibration factors from the initial calibration are used to evaluate the linearity of the initial calibration. This involves the calculation of the mean response or calibration factor, the standard deviation, and the relative standard deviation (RSD) for each congener or Aroclor peak. See Method 8000 for the specifics of the evaluation of the linearity of the calibration and guidance on performing non-linear calibrations. When the Aroclor 1016/1260 mixture is used to demonstrate the detector response, the calibration model (see Method 8000) chosen for this mixture must be applied to the other five Aroclors for which only single standards are analyzed. If multi-point calibration is performed for individual Aroclors (see Sec. 7.4.3.3), use the calibration factors from those standards to evaluate linearity.

7.5 Retention time windows

Retention time windows are crucial to the identification of target compounds. Absolute retention times are used for the identification of PCBs as Aroclors. When PCBs are determined as congeners by an internal standard technique, absolute retention times may be used in conjunction with relative retention times (relative to the internal standard). Retention time windows are established to compensate for minor shifts in absolute retention times as a result of sample loadings and normal chromatographic variability. The width of the retention time window should be carefully established to minimize the occurrence of both false positive and false negative results. Tight retention time windows may result in false negatives and/or may cause unnecessary reanalysis of samples when surrogates or spiked compounds are erroneously not identified. Overly wide retention time windows may result in false positive results that cannot be confirmed upon further analysis. Analysts should consult Method 8000 for the details of establishing retention time windows.

7.6 Gas chromatographic analysis of sample extracts

7.6.1 The same GC operating conditions used for the initial calibration must be employed for samples analyses.

7.6.2 Verify calibration each 12-hour shift by injecting calibration verification standards prior to conducting any sample analyses. A calibration standard must also be injected at intervals of not less than once every twenty samples (after every 10 samples is recommended to minimize the number of samples requiring re-injection when QC limits are exceeded) and at the end of the analysis sequence. For Aroclor analyses, the calibration verification standard should be a mixture of Aroclor 1016 and Aroclor 1260. The calibration verification process

does not *require* analysis of the other Aroclor standards used for pattern recognition, but the analyst may wish to include a standard for one of these Aroclors after the 1016/1260 mixture used for calibration verification throughout the analytical sequence.

7.6.2.1 The calibration factor for each analyte calculated from the calibration verification standard (CF_v) must not exceed a difference of more than ± 15 percent when compared to the mean calibration factor from the initial calibration curve.

$$\% \text{ Difference} = \frac{\overline{CF} - CF_v}{\overline{CF}} \times 100$$

7.6.2.2 When internal standard calibration is used for PCB congeners, the response factor calculated from the calibration verification standard (RF_v) must not exceed a ± 15 percent difference when compared to the mean response factor from the initial calibration

$$\% \text{ Difference} = \frac{\overline{RF} - RF_v}{\overline{RF}} \times 100$$

7.6.2.3 If this criterion is exceeded for any calibration factor or response factor, inspect the gas chromatographic system to determine the cause and perform whatever maintenance is necessary before verifying calibration and proceeding with sample analysis.

7.6.2.4 If routine maintenance does not return the instrument performance to meet the QC requirements (Sec. 8.2) based on the last initial calibration, then a new initial calibration must be performed.

7.6.3 Inject a 2-µL aliquot of the concentrated sample extract. Record the volume injected to the nearest 0.05 µL and the resulting peak size in area (or peak height) units.

7.6.4 Qualitative identifications of target analytes are made by examination of the sample chromatograms, as described in Sec. 7.7.

7.6.5 Quantitative results are determined for each identified analyte (Aroclors or congeners), using the procedures described in Secs. 7.8 and 7.9 for either the internal or the external calibration procedure (Method 8000). If the responses in the sample chromatogram exceed the calibration range of the system, dilute the extract and reanalyze. Peak height measurements are recommended over peak area when overlapping peaks cause errors in area integration.

7.6.6 Each sample analysis must be bracketed with an acceptable initial calibration, calibration verification standard(s) (each 12-hour shift), or calibration standards interspersed within the samples. When a calibration verification standard fails to meet the QC criteria, all samples that were injected after the last standard that last met the QC criteria must be re-injected.

Multi-level standards (mixtures or multi-component analytes) are highly recommended to ensure that detector response remains stable for all analytes over the calibration range.

7.6.7 Sample injections may continue for as long as the calibration verification standards and standards interspersed with the samples meet instrument QC requirements. It is *recommended* that standards be analyzed after every 10 samples (*required* after every 20 samples and at the end of a set) to minimize the number of samples that must be re-injected when the standards fail the QC limits. The sequence ends when the set of samples has been injected or when qualitative or quantitative QC criteria are exceeded.

7.6.8 If the peak response is less than 2.5 times the baseline noise level, the validity of the quantitative result may be questionable. The analyst should consult with the source of the sample to determine whether further concentration of the sample is warranted.

7.6.9 Use the calibration standards analyzed during the sequence to evaluate retention time stability. If any of the standards fall outside their daily retention time windows, the system is out of control. Determine the cause of the problem and correct it.

7.6.10 If compound identification or quantitation is precluded due to interference (e.g., broad, rounded peaks or ill-defined baselines are present) cleanup of the extract or replacement of the capillary column or detector is warranted. Rerun the sample on another instrument to determine if the problem results from analytical hardware or the sample matrix. Refer to Method 3600 for the procedures to be followed in sample cleanup.

7.7 Qualitative identification

The identification of PCBs as either Aroclors or congeners using this method with an electron capture detector is based on agreement between the retention times of peaks in the sample chromatogram with the retention time windows established through the analysis of standards of the target analytes. See Method 8000 for information on the establishment of retention time windows.

Tentative identification of an analyte occurs when a peak from a sample extract falls within the established retention time window for a specific target analyte. Each tentative identification must be confirmed: using a second GC column of dissimilar stationary phase (as in the dual-column analysis), based on a clearly identifiable Aroclor pattern, or using another technique such as GC/MS (see Sec. 7.10).

7.7.1 When simultaneous analyses are performed from a single injection (the dual-column GC configuration described in Sec. 7.3), it is not practical to designate one column as the analytical (primary) column and the other as the confirmation column. Since the calibration standards are analyzed on both columns, the results for both columns must meet the calibration acceptance criteria. If the retention times of the peaks on both columns fall within the retention time windows on the respective columns, then the target analyte identification has been confirmed.

7.7.2 The results of a single column/single injection analysis may be confirmed on a second, dissimilar, GC column. In order to be used for confirmation, retention time windows must have been established for the second GC column. In addition, the analyst must demonstrate the sensitivity of the second column analysis. This demonstration must include the analysis of a standard of the target analyte at a concentration at least as low as the concentration estimated from the primary analysis. That standard may be either the individual congeners, individual Aroclor or the Aroclor 1016/1260 mixture.

7.7.3 When samples are analyzed from a source known to contain specific Aroclors, the results from a single-column analysis may be confirmed on the basis of a clearly recognizable Aroclor pattern. This approach should not be attempted for samples from unknown or unfamiliar sources or for samples that appear to contain mixtures of Aroclors. In order to employ this approach, the analyst must document:

- The peaks that were evaluated when comparing the sample chromatogram and the Aroclor standard.
- The absence of major peaks representing any other Aroclor.
- The source-specific information indicating that Aroclors are anticipated in the sample (e.g., historical data, generator knowledge, etc.).

This information should either be provided to the data user or maintained by the laboratory.

7.7.4 See Sec. 7.10 for information on GC/MS confirmation.

7.8 Quantitation of PCBs as congeners

7.8.1 The quantitation of PCB congeners is accomplished by the comparison of the sample chromatogram to those of the PCB congener standards, using the internal standard technique (see Method 8000). Calculate the concentration of each congener.

7.8.2 Depending on project requirements, the PCB congener results may be reported as congeners, or may be summed and reported as total PCBs. The analyst should use caution when using the congener method for quantitation when regulatory requirements are based on Aroclor concentrations. See Sec. 9.3.

7.9 Quantitation of PCBs as Aroclors

The quantitation of PCB residues as Aroclors is accomplished by comparison of the sample chromatogram to that of the most similar Aroclor standard. A choice must be made as to which Aroclor is most similar to that of the residue and whether that standard is truly representative of the PCBs in the sample.

7.9.1 Use the individual Aroclor standards (not the 1016/1260 mixtures) to determine the pattern of peaks on Aroclors 1221, 1232, 1242, 1248, and 1254. The patterns for Aroclors 1016 and 1260 will be evident in the mixed calibration standards.

7.9.2 Once the Aroclor pattern has been identified, compare the responses of 3 to 5 major peaks in the single-point calibration standard for that Aroclor with the peaks observed in the sample extract. The amount of Aroclor is calculated using the individual calibration factor for each of the 3 to 5 characteristic peaks chosen in Sec. 7.4.6.1. and the calibration model (linear or non-linear) established from the multi-point calibration of the 1016/1260 mixture. A concentration is determined using each of the characteristic peaks and then those 3 to 5 concentrations are averaged to determine the concentration of that Aroclor.

7.9.3 Weathering of PCBs in the environment and changes resulting from waste treatment processes may alter the PCBs to the point that the pattern of a specific Aroclor is no longer recognizable. Samples containing more than one Aroclor present similar problems. If the purpose of the analysis is not regulatory compliance monitoring on the basis of Aroclor

concentrations, then it may be more appropriate to perform the analyses using the PCB congener approach described in this method. If results in terms of Aroclors are required, then the quantitation as Aroclors may be performed by measuring the total area of the PCB pattern and quantitating on the basis of the Aroclor standard that is most similar to the sample. Any peaks that are not identifiable as PCBs on the basis of retention times should be subtracted from the total area. When quantitation is performed in this manner, the problems should be fully described for the data user and the specific procedures employed by the analyst should be thoroughly documented.

7.10 GC/MS confirmation may be used in conjunction with either single-or dual-column analysis if the concentration is sufficient for detection by GC/MS.

7.10.1 Full-scan quadrupole GC/MS will normally require a higher concentration of the analyte of interest than full-scan ion trap or selected ion monitoring techniques. The concentrations will be instrument-dependent, but values for full-scan quadrupole GC/MS may be as high as 10 ng/µL in the final extract, while ion trap or SIM may only require a concentration of 1 ng/µL.

7.10.2 The GC/MS must be calibrated for the specific target analytes. When using SIM techniques, the ions and retention times should be characteristic of the Aroclors to be confirmed.

7.10.3 GC/MS confirmation should be accomplished by analyzing the same extract used for GC/ECD analysis and the extract of the associated blank.

7.10.4 The base/neutral/acid extract and the associated blank may be used for GC/MS confirmation if the surrogates and internal standards do not interfere. However, if the compounds are *not* detected in the base/neutral/acid extract, then GC/MS analysis of the pesticide extract should be performed.

7.10.5 A QC reference sample containing the compound must also be analyzed by GC/MS. The concentration of the QC reference sample must demonstrate that those PCBs identified by GC/ECD can be confirmed by GC/MS.

7.11 Chromatographic System Maintenance as Corrective Action

When system performance does not meet the established QC requirements, corrective action is required, and may include one or more of the following.

7.11.1 Splitter connections

For dual columns which are connected using a press-fit Y-shaped glass splitter or a Y-shaped fused-silica connector, clean and deactivate the splitter port insert or replace with a cleaned and deactivated splitter. Break off the first few inches (up to one foot) of the injection port side of the column. Remove the columns and solvent backflush according to the manufacturer's instructions. If these procedures fail to eliminate the degradation problem, it may be necessary to deactivate the metal injector body and/or replace the columns.

7.11.2 Metal injector body

Turn off the oven and remove the analytical columns when the oven has cooled. Remove the glass injection port insert (instruments with on-column injection). Lower the

injection port temperature to room temperature. Inspect the injection port and remove any noticeable foreign material.

7.11.2.1 Place a beaker beneath the injector port inside the oven. Using a wash bottle, rinse the entire inside of the injector port with acetone and then rinse it with toluene, catching the rinsate in the beaker.

7.11.2.2 Consult the manufacturer's instructions regarding deactivating the injector port body. Glass injection port liners may require deactivation with a silanizing solution containing dimethyldichlorosilane.

7.11.3 Column rinsing

The column should be rinsed with several column volumes of an appropriate solvent. Both polar and nonpolar solvents are recommended. Depending on the nature of the sample residues expected, the first rinse might be water, followed by methanol and acetone. Methylene chloride is a good final rinse and in some cases may be the only solvent required. The column should then be filled with methylene chloride and allowed to stand flooded overnight to allow materials within the stationary phase to migrate into the solvent. The column is then flushed with fresh methylene chloride, drained, and dried at room temperature with a stream of ultrapure nitrogen.

8.0 QUALITY CONTROL

8.1 Refer to Chapter One and Method 8000 for specific quality control (QC) procedures. Quality control procedures to ensure the proper operation of the various sample preparation techniques can be found in Method 3500. If an extract cleanup procedure was performed, refer to Method 3600 for the appropriate quality control procedures. Each laboratory should maintain a formal quality assurance program. The laboratory should also maintain records to document the quality of the data generated.

8.2 Quality control procedures necessary to evaluate the GC system operation are found in Method 8000, Sec. 7.0 and include evaluation of retention time windows, calibration verification and chromatographic analysis of samples.

8.3 Initial Demonstration of Proficiency - Each laboratory must demonstrate initial proficiency with each sample preparation and determinative method combination it utilizes, by generating data of acceptable accuracy and precision for target analytes in a clean matrix. The laboratory must also repeat the following operations whenever new staff are trained or significant changes in instrumentation are made. See Method 8000, Sec. 8.0 for information on how to accomplish this demonstration.

8.3.1 The QC Reference Sample concentrate (Method 3500) should contain PCBs as Aroclors at 10-50 mg/L for water samples, or PCBs as congeners at the same concentrations. A 1-mL volume of this concentrate spiked into 1 L of organic-free reagent water will result in a sample concentration of 10-50 µg/L. If Aroclors are not expected in samples from a particular source, then prepare the QC reference samples with a mixture of Aroclors 1016 and 1260. However, when specific Aroclors are known to be present or expected in samples, the specific Aroclors should be used for the QC reference sample.

8.3.1.1 The frequency of analysis of the QC reference sample analysis is equivalent to a minimum of 1 per 20 samples or 1 per batch if less than 20 samples.

8.3.1.2 If the recovery of any compound found in the QC reference sample is less than 80 percent or greater than 120 percent of the certified value, the laboratory performance is judged to be out of control, and the problem must be corrected. A new set of calibration standards should be prepared and analyzed.

8.3.2 Include a calibration standard after each group of 20 samples (it is *recommended* that a calibration standard be included after every 10 samples to minimize the number of repeat injections) in the analysis sequence as a calibration check. The response factors for the calibration should be within 15 percent of the initial calibration. When this continuing calibration is out of this acceptance window, the laboratory should stop analyses and take corrective action.

8.3.3 Whenever quantitation is accomplished using an internal standard, internal standards must be evaluated for acceptance. The measured area of the internal standard must be no more than 50 percent different from the average area calculated during calibration. When the internal standard peak area is outside the limit, all samples that fall outside the QC criteria must be reanalyzed.

8.4 Sample Quality Control for Preparation and Analysis - The laboratory must also have procedures for documenting the effect of the matrix on method performance (precision, accuracy, and detection limit). At a minimum, this includes the analysis of QC samples including a method blank, a matrix spike, a duplicate, and a laboratory control sample (LCS) in each analytical batch and the addition of surrogates to each field sample and QC sample.

8.4.1 Documenting the effect of the matrix should include the analysis of at least one matrix spike and one duplicate unspiked sample or one matrix spike/matrix spike duplicate pair. The decision on whether to prepare and analyze duplicate samples or a matrix spike/matrix spike duplicate must be based on a knowledge of the samples in the sample batch. If samples are not expected to contain target analytes, laboratories should use a matrix spike and matrix spike duplicate pair, spiked with the Aroclor 1016/1260 mixture. However, when specific Aroclors are known to be present or expected in samples, the specific Aroclors should be used for spiking. If samples are expected to contain target analytes, then laboratories may use one matrix spike and a duplicate analysis of an unspiked field sample.

8.4.2 A Laboratory Control Sample (LCS) should be included with each analytical batch. The LCS consists of an aliquot of a clean (control) matrix similar to the sample matrix and of the same weight or volume. The LCS is spiked with the same analytes at the same concentrations as the matrix spike. When the results of the matrix spike analysis indicate a potential problem due to the sample matrix itself, the LCS results are used to verify that the laboratory can perform the analysis in a clean matrix.

8.4.3 See Method 8000, Sec. 8.0 for the details on carrying out sample quality control procedures for preparation and analysis.

8.5 Surrogate recoveries - The laboratory must evaluate surrogate recovery data from individual samples versus the surrogate control limits developed by the laboratory. See Method 8000, Sec. 8.0 for information on evaluating surrogate data and developing and updating surrogate limits.

8.6 It is recommended that the laboratory adopt additional quality assurance practices for use with this method. The specific practices that are most productive depend upon the needs of the laboratory and the nature of the samples. Whenever possible, the laboratory should analyze standard reference materials and participate in relevant performance evaluation studies.

9.0 METHOD PERFORMANCE

9.1 The MDL is defined in Chapter One. The MDLs for Aroclors vary in the range of 0.054 to 0.90 µg/L in water and 57 to 70 µg/kg in soils, with the higher MDLs for the more heavily chlorinated Aroclors. Estimated quantitation limits may be determined using the data in Table 1.

9.2 Estimated quantitation limits for PCBs as congeners vary by congener, in the range of 5 - 25 ng/L in water and 160 - 800 ng/kg in soils, with the higher values for the more heavily chlorinated congeners.

9.3 The accuracy and precision obtainable with this method depend on the sample matrix, sample preparation technique, optional cleanup techniques, and calibration procedures used. Table 9 provides single laboratory recovery data for Aroclors spiked into clay and soil and extracted with automated Soxhlet. Table 10 provides multiple laboratory data on the precision and accuracy for Aroclors spiked into soil and extracted by automated Soxhlet.

9.4 During method performance studies, the concentrations determined as Aroclors were larger than those obtained using the congener method. In certain soils, interference prevented the measurement of congener 66. Recoveries of congeners from soils spiked with Aroclor 1254 and Aroclor 1260 were between 80% and 90%. Recoveries of congeners from environmental reference materials ranged from 51 - 66% of the certified Aroclor values.

10.0 REFERENCES

1. Lopez-Avila, V., Baldin, E., Benedicto, J, Milanes, J., Beckert. W.F., Application of Open-Tubular Columns to SW-846 GC Methods", final report to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency on Contract 68-03-3511, Mid-Pacific Environmental Laboratory, Mountain View, CA, 1990.

2. Development and Application of Test Procedures for Specific Organic Toxic Substances in Wastewaters. Category 10 - Pesticides and PCB Report for the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency on Contract 68-03-2606.

3. Ahnoff, M., Josefsson, B., "Cleanup Procedures for PCB Analysis on River Water Extracts", Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol., 1975, 13, 159.

4. Marsden, P.J., "Performance Data for SW-846 Methods 8270, 8081, and 8141", U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, EMSL-Las Vegas, EPA/600/4-90/015.

5. Marsden, P.J., "Analysis of PCBs", U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, EMSL-Las Vegas, NV, EPA/600/8-90/004.

6. Erickson, M., Analytical Chemistry of PCBs, Butterworth Publishers, Ann Arbor Science Book, (1986).

7. Stewart, J., "EPA Verification Experiment for Validation of the SOXTEC® PCB Extraction Procedure", Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, TN, 37831-6138, October 1988.

8. Lopez-Avila, V. (Beckert, W., Project Officer), "Development of a Soxtec Extraction Procedure for Extracting Organic Compounds from Soils and Sediments", EPA 600/X-91/140, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Monitoring Systems Laboratory, Las Vegas, NV, October 1991.

9. Stewart, J.H., Bayne, C.K., Holmes, R.L., Rogers, W.F., and Maskarinec, M.P., "Evaluation of a Rapid Quantitative Organic Extraction System for Determining the Concentration of PCB in Soils", Proceedings of the U.S. EPA Symposium on Waste Testing and Quality Assurance, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, TN, 37831, July 11-15, 1988.

10. Tsang, S.F., Marsden, P.J., and Lesnik, B., "Quantitation of Polychlorinated Biphenyls Using 19 Specific Congeners", Proceedings of the 9th Annual Waste Testing and Quality Assurance Symposium, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC, July 1993.

TABLE 1

FACTORS FOR DETERMINATION OF ESTIMATED QUANTITATION LIMITS[a] (EQLs)
FOR VARIOUS MATRICES

Matrix	Factor
Ground water	10
Low-concentration soil by sonication with GPC cleanup	670
High-concentration soil and sludges by sonication	10,000
Non-water miscible waste	100,000

[a]EQL = [MDL for water (see Sec. 1.8)] times [Factor in this table]

For nonaqueous samples, the factor is on a wet-weight basis. Sample EQLs are highly matrix-dependent. EQLs determined using these factors are provided as guidance and may not always be achievable.

TABLE 2

GC OPERATING CONDITIONS FOR PCBs AS AROCLORS
SINGLE COLUMN ANALYSIS

Narrow-bore columns

Narrow-bore Column 1 - 30 m x 0.25 or 0.32 mm ID fused silica capillary column chemically bonded with SE-54 (DB-5 or equivalent), 1 µm film thickness.

Carrier gas (He)	16 psi
Injector temperature	225°C
Detector temperature	300°C
Initial temperature	100°C, hold 2 minutes
Temperature program	100°C to 160°C at 15°C/min, followed by 160°C to 270°C at 5°C/min
Final temperature	270°C

Narrow-bore Column 2 - 30 m x 0.25 mm ID fused silica capillary column chemically bonded with 35 percent phenyl methylpolysiloxane (DB-608, SPB-608, or equivalent) 25 µm coating thickness, 1 µm film thickness

Carrier gas (N_2)	20 psi
Injector temperature	225°C
Detector temperature	300°C
Initial temperature	160°C, hold 2 minutes
Temperature program	160°C to 290°C at 5°C/min
Final temperature	290°C, hold 1 min

Wide-bore columns

Wide-bore Column 1 - 30 m x 0.53 mm ID fused silica capillary column chemically bonded with 35 percent phenyl methylpolysiloxane (DB-608, SPB-608, RTx-35, or equivalent), 0.5 µm or 0.83 µm film thickness.

Wide-bore Column 2 - 30 m x 0.53 mm ID fused silica capillary column chemically bonded with 14% cyanopropylmethylpolysiloxane (DB-1701, or equivalent), 1.0 µm film thickness.

Carrier gas (He)	5-7 mL/minute
Makeup gas (argon/methane [P-5 or P-10] or N_2)	30 mL/min
Injector temperature	250°C
Detector temperature	290°C
Initial temperature	150°C, hold 0.5 minute
Temperature program	150°C to 270°C at 5°C/min
Final temperature	270°C, hold 10 min

(continued)

TABLE 2 (cont.)

GC OPERATING CONDITIONS FOR PCBs AS AROCLORS
SINGLE COLUMN ANALYSIS

Wide-bore Columns (continued)

Wide-bore Column 3 - 30 m x 0.53 mm ID fused silica capillary column chemically bonded with SE-54 (DB-5, SPB-5, RTx-5, or equivalent), 1.5 µm film thickness.

Carrier gas (He)	6 mL/minute
Makeup gas (argon/methane [P-5 or P-10] or N_2)	30 mL/min
Injector temperature	205°C
Detector temperature	290°C
Initial temperature	140°C, hold 2 min
Temperature program	140°C to 240°C at 10°C/min, hold 5 minutes at 240°C, 240°C to 265°C at 5°C/min
Final temperature	265°C, hold 18 min

TABLE 3

GC OPERATING CONDITIONS FOR PCBs AS AROCLORS
FOR THE DUAL COLUMN METHOD OF ANALYSIS
HIGH TEMPERATURE, THICK FILM

Column 1 -	DB-1701 or equivalent, 30 m x 0.53 mm ID, 1.0 µm film thickness.
Column 2 -	DB-5 or equivalent, 30 m x 0.53 mm ID, 1.5 µm film thickness.
Carrier gas (He) flow rate	6 mL/min
Makeup gas (N_2) flow rate	20 mL/min
Temperature program	0.5 min hold 150°C to 190°C, at 12°C/min, 2 min hold 190°C to 275°C, at 4°C/min, 10 min hold
Injector temperature	250°C
Detector temperature	320°C
Injection volume	2 µL
Solvent	Hexane
Type of injector	Flash vaporization
Detector type Dual ECD	
Range	10
Attenuation 64 (DB-1701)/64 (DB-5)	
Type of splitter	J&W Scientific press-fit Y-shaped inlet splitter

TABLE 4

SUMMARY OF RETENTION TIMES OF AROCLORS
ON THE DB-5 COLUMN[a], DUAL COLUMN ANALYSIS

Peak No.[b]	Aroclor 1016	Aroclor 1221	Aroclor 1232	Aroclor 1242	Aroclor 1248	Aroclor 1254	Aroclor 1260
1		5.85	5.85				
2		7.63	7.64	7.57			
3	8.41	8.43	8.43	8.37			
4	8.77	8.77	8.78	8.73			
5	8.98	8.99	9.00	8.94	8.95		
6	9.71			9.66			
7	10.49	10.50	10.50	10.44	10.45		
8	10.58	10.59	10.59	10.53			
9	10.90		10.91	10.86	10.85		
10	11.23	11.24	11.24	11.18	11.18		
11	11.88		11.90	11.84	11.85		
12	11.99		12.00	11.95			
13	12.27	12.29	12.29	12.24	12.24		
14	12.66	12.68	12.69	12.64	12.64		
15	12.98	12.99	13.00	12.95	12.95		
16	13.18		13.19	13.14	13.15		
17	13.61		13.63	13.58	13.58	13.59	13.59
18	13.80		13.82	13.77	13.77	13.78	
19	13.96		13.97	13.93	13.93	13.90	
20	14.48		14.50	14.46	14.45	14.46	
21	14.63		14.64	14.60	14.60		
22	14.99		15.02	14.98	14.97	14.98	
23	15.35		15.36	15.32	15.31	15.32	
24	16.01			15.96			
25			16.14	16.08	16.08	16.10	
26	16.27		16.29	16.26	16.24	16.25	16.26
27						16.53	
28			17.04		16.99	16.96	16.97
29			17.22	17.19	17.19	17.19	17.21
30			17.46	17.43	17.43	17.44	
31					17.69	17.69	
32				17.92	17.91	17.91	
33				18.16	18.14	18.14	
34			18.41	18.37	18.36	18.36	18.37
35			18.58	18.56	18.55	18.55	
36							18.68

(continued)

[a] GC operating conditions are given in Table 3. All retention times in minutes.
[b] The peaks listed in this table are sequentially numbered in elution order for illustrative purposes only and are not isomer numbers.

TABLE 4 (cont.)

SUMMARY OF RETENTION TIMES OF AROCLORS
ON THE DB-5 COLUMN[a], DUAL COLUMN ANALYSIS

Peak No.[b]	Aroclor 1016	Aroclor 1221	Aroclor 1232	Aroclor 1242	Aroclor 1248	Aroclor 1254	Aroclor 1260
37			18.83	18.80	18.78	18.78	18.79
38			19.33	19.30	19.29	19.29	19.29
39						19.48	19.48
40						19.81	19.80
41			20.03	19.97	19.92	19.92	
42						20.28	20.28
43					20.46	20.45	
44						20.57	20.57
45				20.85	20.83	20.83	20.83
46			21.18	21.14	21.12	20.98	
47					21.36	21.38	21.38
48						21.78	21.78
49				22.08	22.05	22.04	22.03
50						22.38	22.37
51						22.74	22.73
52						22.96	22.95
53						23.23	23.23
54							23.42
55						23.75	23.73
56						23.99	23.97
57							24.16
58						24.27	
59							24.45
60						24.61	24.62
61						24.93	24.91
62							25.44
63						26.22	26.19
64							26.52
65							26.75
66							27.41
67							28.07
68							28.35
69							29.00

[a] GC operating conditions are given in Table 3. All retention times in minutes.
[b] The peaks listed in this table are sequentially numbered in elution order for illustrative purposes only and are not isomer numbers.

TABLE 5

SUMMARY OF RETENTION TIMES OF AROCLORS
ON THE DB-1701 COLUMN[a], DUAL COLUMN ANALYSIS

Peak No.[b]	Aroclor 1016	Aroclor 1221	Aroclor 1232	Aroclor 1242	Aroclor 1248	Aroclor 1254	Aroclor 1260
1		4.45	4.45				
2		5.38					
3		5.78					
4		5.86	5.86				
5	6.33	6.34	6.34	6.28			
6	6.78	6.78	6.79	6.72			
7	6.96	6.96	6.96	6.90	6.91		
8	7.64			7.59			
9	8.23	8.23	8.23	8.15	8.16		
10	8.62	8.63	8.63	8.57			
11	8.88		8.89	8.83	8.83		
12	9.05	9.06	9.06	8.99	8.99		
13	9.46		9.47	9.40	9.41		
14	9.77	9.79	9.78	9.71	9.71		
15	10.27	10.29	10.29	10.21	10.21		
16	10.64	10.65	10.66	10.59	10.59		
17				10.96	10.95	10.95	
18	11.01		11.02	11.02	11.03		
19	11.09		11.10				
20	11.98		11.99	11.94	11.93	11.93	
21	12.39		12.39	12.33	12.33	12.33	
22			12.77	12.71	12.69		
23	12.92			12.94	12.93		
24	12.99		13.00	13.09	13.09	13.10	
25	13.14		13.16				
26						13.24	
27	13.49		13.49	13.44	13.44		
28	13.58		13.61	13.54	13.54	13.51	13.52
29				13.67		13.68	
30			14.08	14.03	14.03	14.03	14.02
31			14.30	14.26	14.24	14.24	14.25
32					14.39	14.36	
33			14.49	14.46	14.46		
34						14.56	14.56
35					15.10	15.10	
36			15.38	15.33	15.32	15.32	

(continued)

[a]GC operating conditions are given in Table 3. All retention times in minutes.
[b]The peaks listed in this table are sequentially numbered in elution order for illustrative purposes only and are not isomer numbers.

TABLE 5 (cont.)

SUMMARY OF RETENTION TIMES OF AROCLORS
ON THE DB-1701 COLUMN[a], DUAL COLUMN ANALYSIS

Peak No.[b]	Aroclor 1016	Aroclor 1221	Aroclor 1232	Aroclor 1242	Aroclor 1248	Aroclor 1254	Aroclor 1260
37			15.65	15.62	15.62	15.61	16.61
38			15.78	15.74	15.74	15.74	15.79
39			16.13	16.10	16.10	16.08	
40							16.19
41						16.34	16.34
42						16.44	16.45
43						16.55	
44			16.77	16.73	16.74	16.77	16.77
45			17.13	17.09	17.07	17.07	17.08
46						17.29	17.31
47				17.46	17.44	17.43	17.43
48				17.69	17.69	17.68	17.68
49					18.19	18.17	18.18
50				18.48	18.49	18.42	18.40
51						18.59	
52						18.86	18.86
53				19.13	19.13	19.10	19.09
54						19.42	19.43
55						19.55	19.59
56						20.20	20.21
57						20.34	
58							20.43
59					20.57	20.55	
60						20.62	20.66
61						20.88	20.87
62							21.03
63						21.53	21.53
64						21.83	21.81
65						23.31	23.27
66							23.85
67							24.11
68							24.46
69							24.59
70							24.87
71							25.85
72							27.05
73							27.72

[a] GC operating conditions are given in Table 3. All retention times in minutes.
[b] The peaks listed in this table are sequentially numbered in elution order for illustrative purposes only and are not isomer numbers.

TABLE 6

PEAKS DIAGNOSTIC OF PCBs OBSERVED ON 0.53 mm ID COLUMN
DURING SINGLE COLUMN ANALYSIS

Peak No.[a]	RT on DB-608[b]	RT on DB-1701[b]	Aroclor[c]
I	4.90	4.66	1221
II	7.15	6.96	1221, 1232, 1248
III	7.89	7.65	1061, 1221, 1232, 1242,
IV	9.38	9.00	1016, 1232, 1242, 1248,
V	10.69	10.54	1016, 1232, 1242,
VI	14.24	14.12	1248, 1254
VII	14.81	14.77	1254
VIII	16.71	16.38	1254
IX	19.27	18.95	1254, 1260
X	21.22	21.23	1260
XI	22.89	22.46	1260

[a] Peaks are sequentially numbered in elution order and are not isomer numbers

[b] Temperature program: T_i = 150°C, hold 30 seconds; 5°C/minute to 275°C.

[c] Underline indicates largest peak in the pattern for that Aroclor

TABLE 7

SPECIFIC PCB CONGENERS IN AROCLORS

Congener	IUPAC number	Aroclor 1016	1221	1232	1242	1248	1254	1260
Biphenyl	--		X					
2-CB	1	X	X	X	X			
23-DCB	5	X	X	X	X	X		
34-DCB	12	X		X	X	X		
244'-TCB	28*	X		X	X	X	X	
22'35'-TCB	44			X	X	X	X	X
23'44'-TCB	66*					X	X	X
233'4'6-PCB	110						X	
23'44'5-PCB	118*						X	X
22'44'55'-HCB	153							X
22'344'5'-HCB	138							X
22'344'55'-HpCB	180							X
22'33'44'5-HpCB	170							X

*Apparent co-elution of:

28 with 31 (2,4',5-trichlorobiphenyl)
66 with 95 (2,2',3,5',6-pentachlorobiphenyl)
118 with 149 (2,2',3,4',5',6-hexachlorobiphenyl)

TABLE 8

RETENTION TIMES OF PCB CONGENERS
ON THE DB-5 WIDE-BORE COLUMN

IUPAC #	Retention Time (min)	
1	6.52	
5	10.07	
18	11.62	
31	13.43	
52	14.75	
44	15.51	
66	17.20	
101	18.08	
87	19.11	
110	19.45	
151	19.87	
153	21.30	
138	21.79	
141	22.34	
187	22.89	
183	23.09	
180	24.87	
170	25.93	
206	30.70	
209	32.63	(internal standard)

TABLE 9

SINGLE LABORATORY RECOVERY DATA FOR EXTRACTION OF PCBs FROM CLAY AND SOIL BY METHOD 3541[a] (AUTOMATED SOXHLET)

Matrix	Aroclor	Spike Level (ppm)	Trial	Percent Recovery[b]
Clay	1254	5	1	87.0
			2	92.7
			3	93.8
			4	98.6
			5	79.4
			6	28.3
Clay	1254	50	1	65.3
			2	72.6
			3	97.2
			4	79.6
			5	49.8
			6	59.1
Clay	1260	5	1	87.3
			2	74.6
			3	60.8
			4	93.8
			5	96.9
			6	113.1
Clay	1260	50	1	73.5
			2	70.1
			3	92.4
			4	88.9
			5	90.2
			6	67.3

(continued)

[a] The operating conditions for the automated Soxhlet

Immersion time: 60 min
Reflux time: 60 min

[b] Multiple results from two different extractors.

Data from Reference 9.

TABLE 9 (cont.)

SINGLE LABORATORY RECOVERY DATA FOR EXTRACTION OF PCBs FROM CLAY AND SOIL BY METHOD 3541[a] (AUTOMATED SOXHLET)

Matrix	Aroclor	Spike Level (ppm)	Trial	Percent Recovery[b]
Soil	1254	5	1	69.7
			2	89.1
			3	91.8
			4	83.2
			5	62.5
Soil	1254	50	1	84.0
			2	77.5
			3	91.8
			4	66.5
			5	82.3
			6	61.6
Soil	1260	5	1	83.9
			2	82.8
			3	81.6
			4	96.2
			5	93.7
			6	93.8
			7	97.5
Soil	1260	50	1	76.9
			2	69.4
			3	92.6
			4	81.6
			5	83.1
			6	76.0

[a] The operating conditions for the automated Soxhlet

Immersion time: 60 min
Reflux time: 60 min

[b] Multiple results from two different extractors.

Data from Reference 9.

TABLE 10

MULTIPLE LABORATORY PRECISION AND ACCURACY DATA
FOR THE EXTRACTION OF PCBs FROM SPIKED SOIL
BY METHOD 3541 (AUTOMATED SOXHLET)

		Percent Recovery						
		Aroclor 1254			Aroclor 1260			
		Spike Conc. (µg/kg)			Spike Conc. (µg/kg)			
		5	50	500	5	50	500	All Levels
Laboratory 1	N	3	3		3	3		12
	Mean	101.2	74.0		83.9	78.5		84.4
	S. D.	34.9	41.8		7.4	7.4		26.0
Laboratory 2	N		6	6		6	6	24
	Mean		56.5	66.9		70.1	74.5	67.0
	S. D.		7.0	15.4		14.5	10.3	13.3
Laboratory 3	N	3	3		3	3		12
	Mean	72.8	63.3		70.6	57.2		66.0
	S. D.	10.8	8.3		2.5	5.6		9.1
Laboratory 4	N	6	6		6	6		24
	Mean	112.6	144.3		100.3	84.8		110.5
	S. D.	18.2	30.4		13.3	3.8		28.5
Laboratory 5	N		3	3		3	3	12
	Mean		97.1	80.1		79.5	77.0	83.5
	S. D.		8.7	5.1		3.1	9.4	10.3
Laboratory 6	N	2	3		3	4		12
	Mean	140.9	127.7		138.7	105.9		125.4
	S. D.	4.3	15.5		15.5	7.9		18.4
Laboratory 7	N	3	3		3	3		12
	Mean	100.1	123.4		82.1	94.1		99.9
	S. D.	17.9	14.6		7.9	5.2		19.0
Laboratory 8	N	3	3		3	3		12
	Mean	65.0	38.3		92.8	51.9		62.0
	S. D.	16.0	21.9		36.5	12.8		29.1
All Laboratories	N	20	30	9	21	31	9	120
	Mean	98.8	92.5	71.3	95.5	78.6	75.3	87.6
	S. D.	28.7	42.9	14.1	25.3	18.0	9.5	29.7

Data from Reference 7.

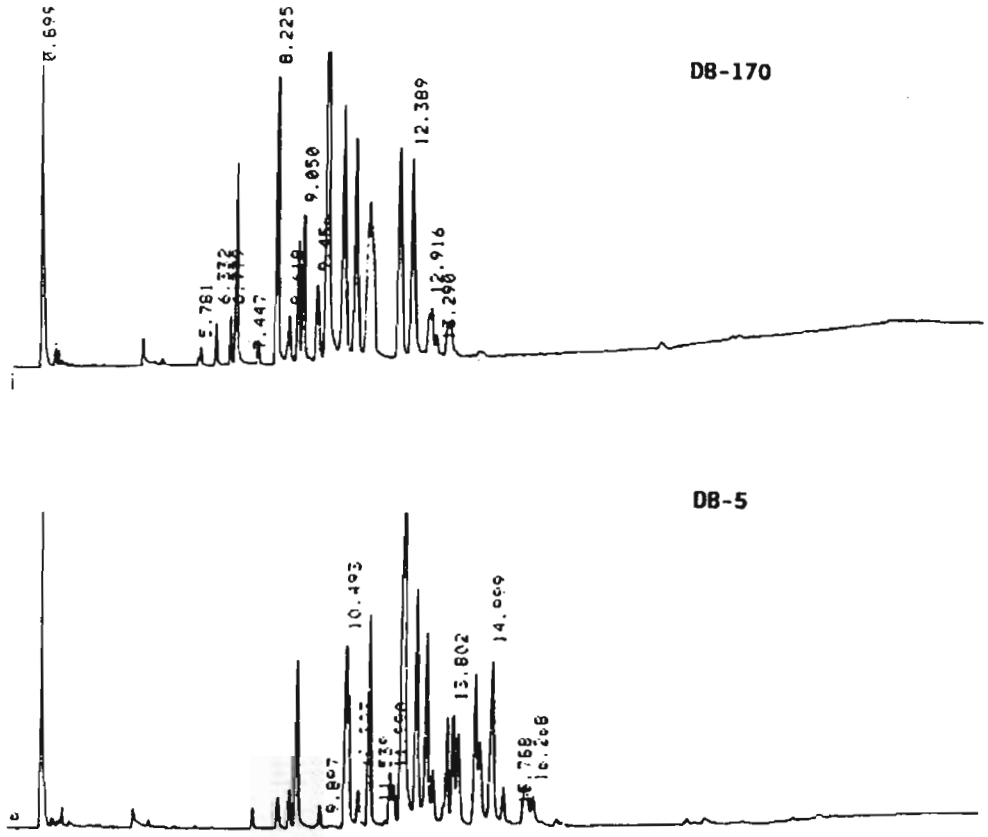


FIGURE 1. GC/ECD chromatogram of Aroclor 1016 analyzed on a DB-5/DB-1701 fused-silica open-tubular column pair. The GC operating conditions were as follows: 30 m x 0.53 mm ID DB-5 (1.5-µm film thickness) and 30 m x 0.53 mm ID DB-1701 (1.0-µm film thickness) connected to a J&W Scientific press-fit Y-shaped inlet splitter. Temperature program: 150°C (0.5 min hold) to 190°C (2 min hold) at 12°C/min then to 275°C (10 min hold) at 4°C/min.

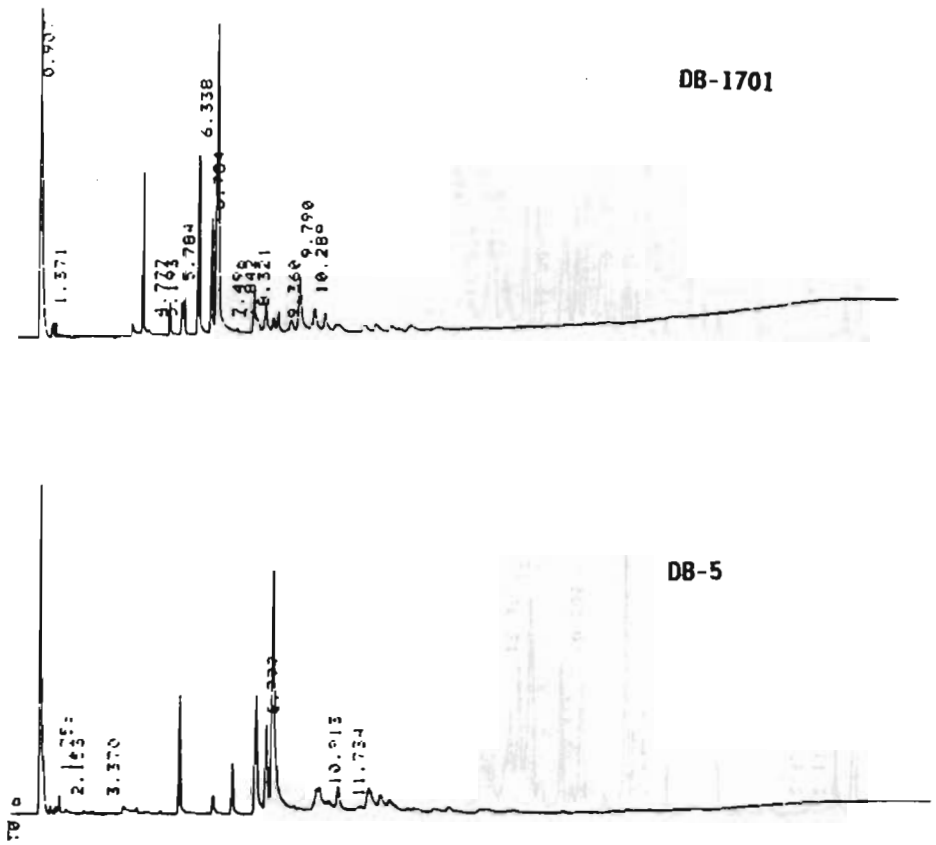


FIGURE 2. GC/ECD chromatogram of Aroclor 1221 analyzed on a DB-5/DB-1701 fused-silica open-tubular column pair. The GC operating conditions were as follows: 30 m x 0.53 mm ID DB-5 (1.5-µm film thickness) and 30 m x 0.53 mm ID DB-1701 (1.0-µm film thickness) connected to a J&W Scientific press-fit Y-shaped inlet splitter. Temperature program: 150°C (0.5 min hold) to 190°C (2 min hold) at 12°C/min then to 275°C (10 min hold) at 4°C/min.

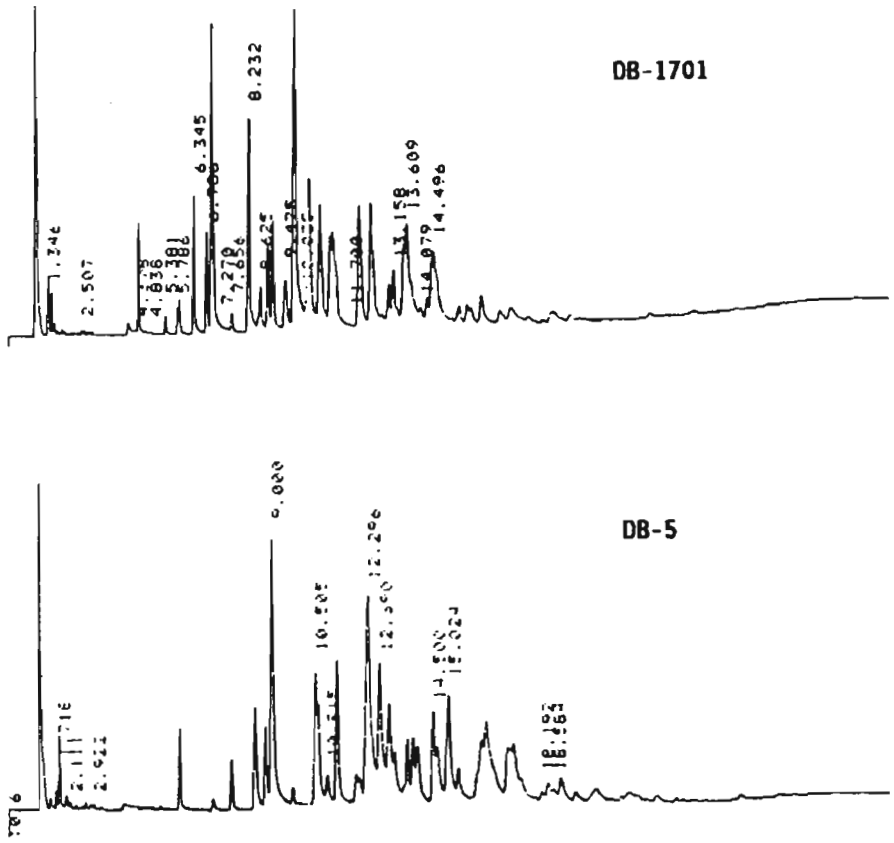


FIGURE 3. GC/ECD chromatogram of Aroclor 1232 analyzed on a DB-5/DB-1701 fused-silica open-tubular column pair. The GC operating conditions were as follows: 30 m x 0.53 mm ID DB-5 (1.5-µm film thickness) and 30 m x 0.53 mm ID DB-1701 (1.0-µm film thickness) connected to a J&W Scientific press-fit Y-shaped inlet splitter. Temperature program: 150°C (0.5 min hold) to 190°C (2 min hold) at 12°C/min then to 275°C (10 min hold) at 4°C/min.

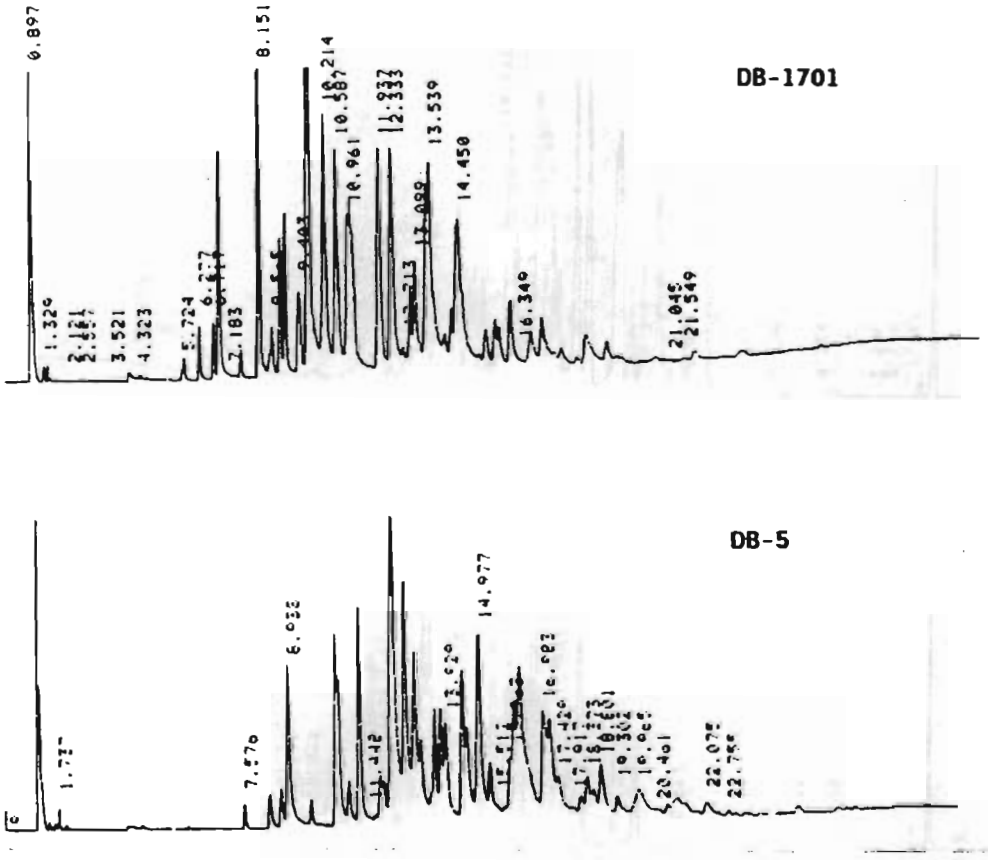


FIGURE 4. GC/ECD chromatogram of Aroclor 1242 analyzed on a DB-5/DB-1701 fused-silica open-tubular column pair. The GC operating conditions were as follows: 30 m x 0.53 mm ID DB-5 (1.5-µm film thickness) and 30 m x 0.53 mm ID DB-1701 (1.0-µm film thickness) connected to a J&W Scientific press-fit Y-shaped inlet splitter. Temperature program: 150°C (0.5 min hold) to 190°C (2 min hold) at 12°C/min then to 275°C (10 min hold) at 4°C/min.

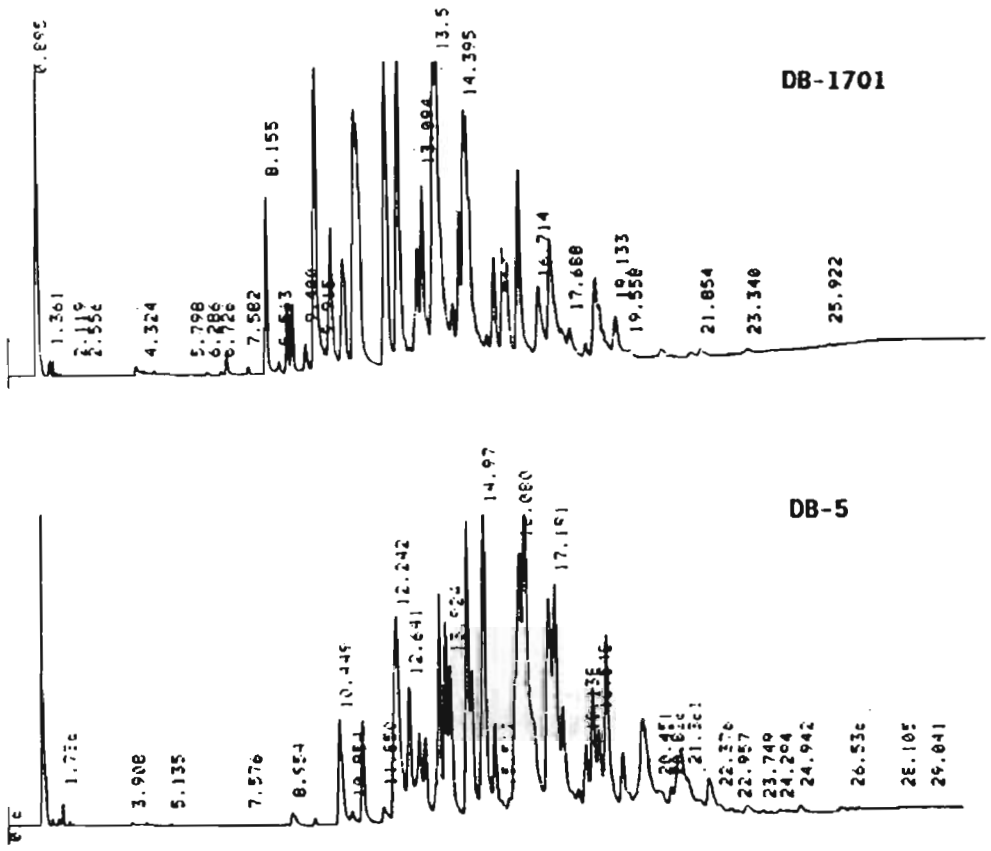


FIGURE 5. GC/ECD chromatogram of Aroclor 1248 analyzed on a DB-5/DB-1701 fused-silica open-tubular column pair. The GC operating conditions were as follows: 30 m x 0.53 mm ID DB-5 (1.5-µm film thickness) and 30 m x 0.53 mm ID DB-1701 (1.0-µm film thickness) connected to a J&W Scientific press-fit Y-shaped inlet splitter. Temperature program: 150°C (0.5 min hold) to 190°C (2 min hold) at 12°C/min then to 275°C (10 min hold) at 4°C/min.

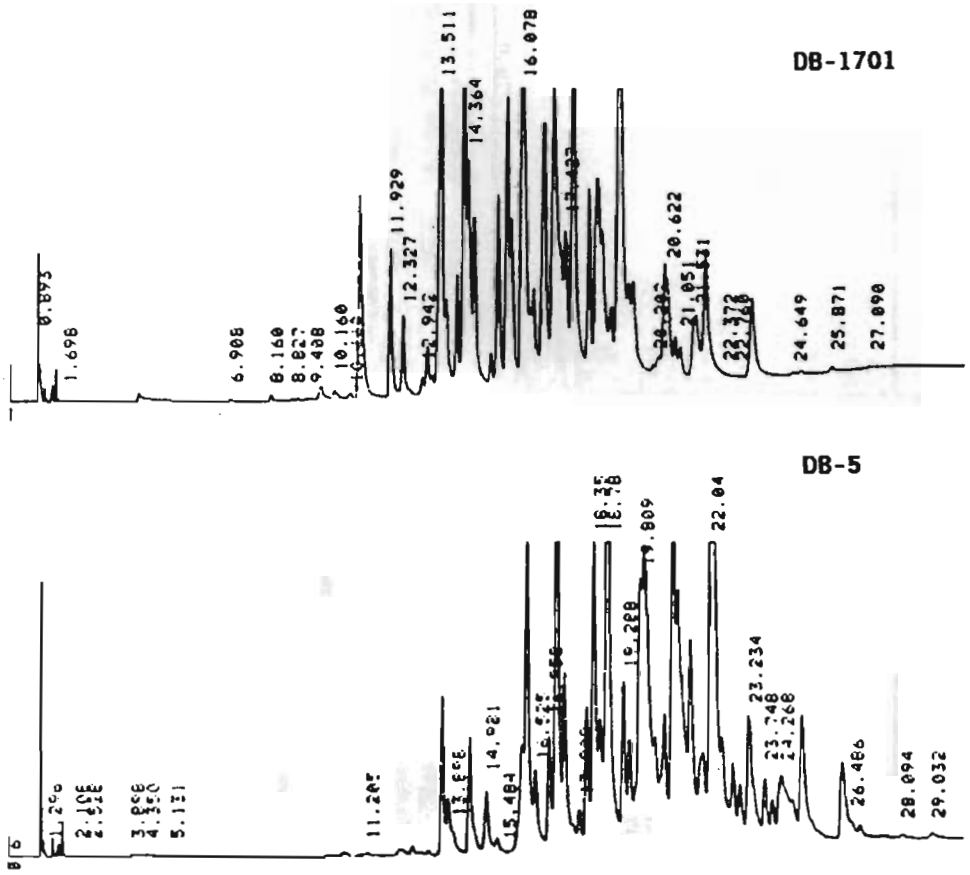


FIGURE 6. GC/ECD chromatogram of Aroclor 1254 analyzed on a DB-5/DB-1701 fused-silica open-tubular column pair. The GC operating conditions were as follows: 30 m x 0.53 mm ID DB-5 (1.5-µm film thickness) and 30 m x 0.53 mm ID DB-1701 (1.0-µm film thickness) connected to a J&W Scientific press-fit Y-shaped inlet splitter. Temperature program: 150°C (0.5 min hold) to 190°C (2 min hold) at 12°C/min then to 275°C (10 min hold) at 4°C/min.

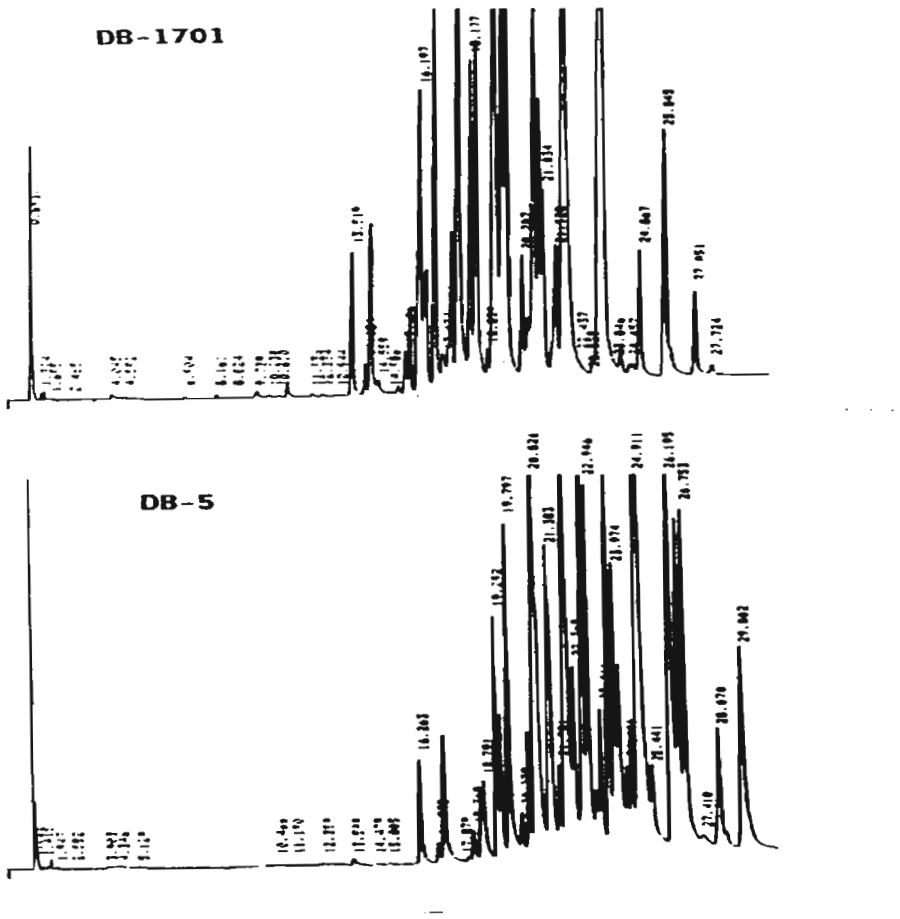
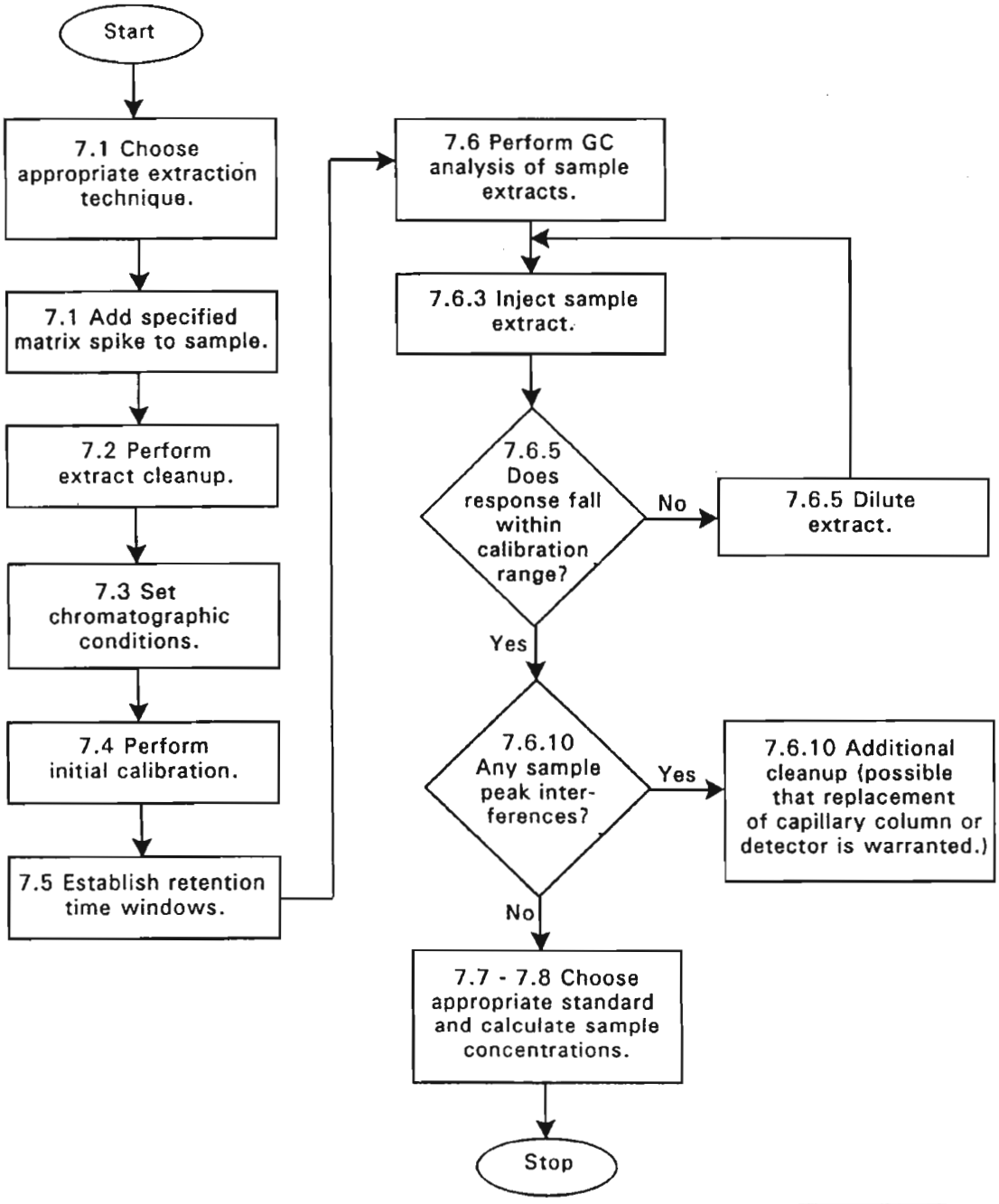


FIGURE 7. GC/ECD chromatogram of Aroclor 1260 analyzed on a DB-5/DB-1701 fused-silica open-tubular column pair. The GC operating conditions were as follows: 30 m x 0.53 mm ID DB-5 (1.5-µm film thickness) and 30 m x 0.53 mm ID DB-1701 (1.0-µm film thickness) connected to a J&W Scientific press-fit Y-shaped inlet splitter. Temperature program: 150°C (0.5 min hold) to 190°C (2 min hold) at 12°C/min then to 275°C (10 min hold) at 4°C/min.


Start
7.1 Choose appropriate extraction technique.
7.1 Add specified matrix spike to sample.
7.2 Perform extract cleanup.
7.3 Set chromatographic conditions.
7.4 Perform initial calibration.
7.5 Establish retention time windows.
7.6 Perform GC analysis of sample extracts.
7.6.3 Inject sample extract.
7.6.5 Does response fall within calibration range?
No
7.6.5 Dilute extract.
Yes
7.6.10 Any sample peak interferences?
Yes
7.6.10 Additional cleanup (possible that replacement of capillary column or detector is warranted.)
No
7.7 - 7.8 Choose appropriate standard and calculate sample concentrations.
Stop

METHOD 6010B

INDUCTIVELY COUPLED PLASMA-ATOMIC EMISSION SPECTROMETRY

1.0 SCOPE AND APPLICATION

1.1 Inductively coupled plasma-atomic emission spectrometry (ICP-AES) determines trace elements, including metals, in solution. The method is applicable to all of the elements listed in Table 1. All matrices, excluding filtered groundwater samples but including ground water, aqueous samples, TCLP and EP extracts, industrial and organic wastes, soils, sludges, sediments, and other solid wastes, require digestion prior to analysis. Groundwater samples that have been prefiltered and acidified will not need acid digestion. Samples which are not digested must either use an internal standard or be matrix matched with the standards. Refer to Chapter Three for the appropriate digestion procedures.

1.2 Table 1 lists the elements for which this method is applicable. Detection limits, sensitivity, and the optimum and linear concentration ranges of the elements can vary with the wavelength, spectrometer, matrix and operating conditions. Table 1 lists the recommended analytical wavelengths and estimated instrumental detection limits for the elements in clean aqueous matrices. The instrument detection limit data may be used to estimate instrument and method performance for other sample matrices. Elements and matrices other than those listed in Table 1 may be analyzed by this method if performance at the concentration levels of interest (see Section 8.0) is demonstrated.

1.3 Users of the method should state the data quality objectives prior to analysis and must document and have on file the required initial demonstration performance data described in the following sections prior to using the method for analysis.

1.4 Use of this method is restricted to spectroscopists who are knowledgeable in the correction of spectral, chemical, and physical interferences described in this method.

2.0 SUMMARY OF METHOD

2.1 Prior to analysis, samples must be solubilized or digested using appropriate Sample Preparation Methods (e.g. Chapter Three). When analyzing groundwater samples for dissolved constituents, acid digestion is not necessary if the samples are filtered and acid preserved prior to analysis.

2.2 This method describes multielemental determinations by ICP-AES using sequential or simultaneous optical systems and axial or radial viewing of the plasma. The instrument measures characteristic emission spectra by optical spectrometry. Samples are nebulized and the resulting aerosol is transported to the plasma torch. Element-specific emission spectra are produced by a radio-frequency inductively coupled plasma. The spectra are dispersed by a grating spectrometer, and the intensities of the emission lines are monitored by photosensitive devices. Background correction is required for trace element determination. Background must be measured adjacent to analyte lines on samples during analysis. The position selected for the background-intensity measurement, on either or both sides of the analytical line, will be determined by the complexity of the spectrum adjacent to the analyte line. In one mode of analysis the position used should be as free as possible from spectral interference and should reflect the same change in background

intensity as occurs at the analyte wavelength measured. Background correction is not required in cases of line broadening where a background correction measurement would actually degrade the analytical result. The possibility of additional interferences named in Section 3.0 should also be recognized and appropriate corrections made; tests for their presence are described in Section 8.5. Alternatively, users may choose multivariate calibration methods. In this case, point selections for background correction are superfluous since whole spectral regions are processed.

3.0 INTERFERENCES

3.1 Spectral interferences are caused by background emission from continuous or recombination phenomena, stray light from the line emission of high concentration elements, overlap of a spectral line from another element, or unresolved overlap of molecular band spectra.

3.1.1 Background emission and stray light can usually be compensated for by subtracting the background emission determined by measurements adjacent to the analyte wavelength peak. Spectral scans of samples or single element solutions in the analyte regions may indicate when alternate wavelengths are desirable because of severe spectral interference. These scans will also show whether the most appropriate estimate of the background emission is provided by an interpolation from measurements on both sides of the wavelength peak or by measured emission on only one side. The locations selected for the measurement of background intensity will be determined by the complexity of the spectrum adjacent to the wavelength peak. The locations used for routine measurement must be free of off-line spectral interference (interelement or molecular) or adequately corrected to reflect the same change in background intensity as occurs at the wavelength peak. For multivariate methods using whole spectral regions, background scans should be included in the correction algorithm. Off-line spectral interferences are handled by including spectra on interfering species in the algorithm.

3.1.2 To determine the appropriate location for off-line background correction, the user must scan the area on either side adjacent to the wavelength and record the apparent emission intensity from all other method analytes. This spectral information must be documented and kept on file. The location selected for background correction must be either free of off-line interelement spectral interference or a computer routine must be used for automatic correction on all determinations. If a wavelength other than the recommended wavelength is used, the analyst must determine and document both the overlapping and nearby spectral interference effects from all method analytes and common elements and provide for their automatic correction on all analyses. Tests to determine spectral interference must be done using analyte concentrations that will adequately describe the interference. Normally, 100 mg/L single element solutions are sufficient; however, for analytes such as iron that may be found at high concentration, a more appropriate test would be to use a concentration near the upper analytical range limit.

3.1.3 Spectral overlaps may be avoided by using an alternate wavelength or can be compensated by equations that correct for interelement contributions. Instruments that use equations for interelement correction **require** the interfering elements be analyzed at the same time as the element of interest. When operative and uncorrected, interferences will produce false positive determinations and be reported as analyte concentrations. More extensive information on interferant effects at various wavelengths and resolutions is available in reference wavelength tables and books. Users may apply interelement

correction equations determined on their instruments with tested concentration ranges to compensate (off line or on line) for the effects of interfering elements. Some potential spectral interferences observed for the recommended wavelengths are given in Table 2. For multivariate methods using whole spectral regions, spectral interferences are handled by including spectra of the interfering elements in the algorithm. The interferences listed are only those that occur between method analytes. Only interferences of a direct overlap nature are listed. These overlaps were observed with a single instrument having a working resolution of 0.035 nm.

3.1.4 When using interelement correction equations, the interference may be expressed as analyte concentration equivalents (i.e. false analyte concentrations) arising from 100 mg/L of the interference element. For example, assume that As is to be determined (at 193.696 nm) in a sample containing approximately 10 mg/L of Al. According to Table 2, 100 mg/L of Al would yield a false signal for As equivalent to approximately 1.3 mg/L. Therefore, the presence of 10 mg/L of Al would result in a false signal for As equivalent to approximately 0.13 mg/L. The user is cautioned that other instruments may exhibit somewhat different levels of interference than those shown in Table 2. The interference effects must be evaluated for each individual instrument since the intensities will vary.

3.1.5 Interelement corrections will vary for the same emission line among instruments because of differences in resolution, as determined by the grating, the entrance and exit slit widths, and by the order of dispersion. Interelement corrections will also vary depending upon the choice of background correction points. Selecting a background correction point where an interfering emission line may appear should be avoided when practical. Interelement corrections that constitute a major portion of an emission signal may not yield accurate data. Users should not forget that some samples may contain uncommon elements that could contribute spectral interferences.

3.1.6 The interference effects must be evaluated for each individual instrument whether configured as a sequential or simultaneous instrument. For each instrument, intensities will vary not only with optical resolution but also with operating conditions (such as power, viewing height and argon flow rate). When using the recommended wavelengths, the analyst is required to determine and document for each wavelength the effect from referenced interferences (Table 2) as well as any other suspected interferences that may be specific to the instrument or matrix. The analyst is encouraged to utilize a computer routine for automatic correction on all analyses.

3.1.7 Users of sequential instruments must verify the absence of spectral interference by scanning over a range of 0.5 nm centered on the wavelength of interest for several samples. The range for lead, for example, would be from 220.6 to 220.1 nm. This procedure must be repeated whenever a new matrix is to be analyzed and when a new calibration curve using different instrumental conditions is to be prepared. Samples that show an elevated background emission across the range may be background corrected by applying a correction factor equal to the emission adjacent to the line or at two points on either side of the line and interpolating between them. An alternate wavelength that does not exhibit a background shift or spectral overlap may also be used.

3.1.8 If the correction routine is operating properly, the determined apparent analyte(s) concentration from analysis of each interference solution should fall within a specific concentration range around the calibration blank. The concentration range is calculated by multiplying the concentration of the interfering element by the value of the correction factor being tested and divided by 10. If after the subtraction of the calibration blank the apparent analyte concentration falls outside of this range in either a positive or negative direction, a change in the correction factor of more than 10% should be suspected. The cause of the change should be determined and corrected and the correction factor updated. The interference check solutions should be analyzed more than once to confirm a change has occurred. Adequate rinse time between solutions and before analysis of the calibration blank will assist in the confirmation.

3.1.9 When interelement corrections are applied, their accuracy should be verified, daily, by analyzing spectral interference check solutions. If the correction factors or multivariate correction matrices tested on a daily basis are found to be within the 20% criteria for 5 consecutive days, the required verification frequency of those factors in compliance may be extended to a weekly basis. Also, if the nature of the samples analyzed is such they do not contain concentrations of the interfering elements at ± one reporting limit from zero, daily verification is not required. All interelement spectral correction factors or multivariate correction matrices must be verified and updated every six months or when an instrumentation change, such as in the torch, nebulizer, injector, or plasma conditions occurs. Standard solution should be inspected to ensure that there is no contamination that may be perceived as a spectral interference.

3.1.10 When interelement corrections are <u>not</u> used, verification of absence of interferences is required.

3.1.10.1 One method is to use a computer software routine for comparing the determinative data to limits files for notifying the analyst when an interfering element is detected in the sample at a concentration that will produce either an apparent false positive concentration, (i.e., greater than) the analyte instrument detection limit, or false negative analyte concentration, (i.e., less than the lower control limit of the calibration blank defined for a 99% confidence interval).

3.1.10.2 Another method is to analyze an Interference Check Solution(s) which contains similar concentrations of the major components of the samples (>10 mg/L) on a continuing basis to verify the absence of effects at the wavelengths selected. These data must be kept on file with the sample analysis data. If the check solution confirms an operative interference that is $\geq$ 20% of the analyte concentration, the analyte must be determined using (1) analytical and background correction wavelengths (or spectral regions) free of the interference, (2) by an alternative wavelength, or (3) by another documented test procedure.

3.2 Physical interferences are effects associated with the sample nebulization and transport processes. Changes in viscosity and surface tension can cause significant inaccuracies, especially in samples containing high dissolved solids or high acid concentrations. If physical interferences are present, they must be reduced by diluting the sample or by using a peristaltic pump, by using an internal standard or by using a high solids nebulizer. Another problem that can occur with high dissolved solids is salt buildup at the tip of the nebulizer, affecting aerosol flow rate

and causing instrumental drift. The problem can be controlled by wetting the argon prior to nebulization, using a tip washer, using a high solids nebulizer or diluting the sample. Also, it has been reported that better control of the argon flow rate, especially to the nebulizer, improves instrument performance: this may be accomplished with the use of mass flow controllers. The test described in Section 8.5.1 will help determine if a physical interference is present.

3.3 Chemical interferences include molecular compound formation, ionization effects, and solute vaporization effects. Normally, these effects are not significant with the ICP technique, but if observed, can be minimized by careful selection of operating conditions (incident power, observation position, and so forth), by buffering of the sample, by matrix matching, and by standard addition procedures. Chemical interferences are highly dependent on matrix type and the specific analyte element.

3.4 Memory interferences result when analytes in a previous sample contribute to the signals measured in a new sample. Memory effects can result from sample deposition on the uptake tubing to the nebulizer and from the build up of sample material in the plasma torch and spray chamber. The site where these effects occur is dependent on the element and can be minimized by flushing the system with a rinse blank between samples. The possibility of memory interferences should be recognized within an analytical run and suitable rinse times should be used to reduce them. The rinse times necessary for a particular element must be estimated prior to analysis. This may be achieved by aspirating a standard containing elements at a concentration ten times the usual amount or at the top of the linear dynamic range. The aspiration time for this sample should be the same as a normal sample analysis period, followed by analysis of the rinse blank at designated intervals. The length of time required to reduce analyte signals to within a factor of two of the method detection limit should be noted. Until the required rinse time is established, this method suggests a rinse period of at least 60 seconds between samples and standards. If a memory interference is suspected, the sample must be reanalyzed after a rinse period of sufficient length. Alternate rinse times may be established by the analyst based upon their DQOs.

3.5 Users are advised that high salt concentrations can cause analyte signal suppressions and confuse interference tests. If the instrument does not display negative values, fortify the interference check solution with the elements of interest at 0.5 to 1 mg/L and measure the added standard concentration accordingly. Concentrations should be within 20% of the true spiked concentration or dilution of the samples will be necessary. In the absence of measurable analyte, overcorrection could go undetected if a negative value is reported as zero.

3.6 The dashes in Table 2 indicate that no measurable interferences were observed even at higher interferant concentrations. Generally, interferences were discernible if they produced peaks, or background shifts, corresponding to 2 to 5% of the peaks generated by the analyte concentrations.

4.0 APPARATUS AND MATERIALS

4.1 Inductively coupled argon plasma emission spectrometer:

4.1.1 Computer-controlled emission spectrometer with background correction.

4.1.2 Radio-frequency generator compliant with FCC regulations.

4.1.3 Optional mass flow controller for argon nebulizer gas supply.

4.1.4 Optional peristaltic pump.

4.1.5 Optional Autosampler.

4.1.6 Argon gas supply - high purity.

4.2 Volumetric flasks of suitable precision and accuracy.

4.3 Volumetric pipets of suitable precision and accuracy.

5.0 REAGENTS

5.1 Reagent or trace metals grade chemicals shall be used in all tests. Unless otherwise indicated, it is intended that all reagents shall conform to the specifications of the Committee on Analytical Reagents of the American Chemical Society, where such specifications are available. Other grades may be used, provided it is first ascertained that the reagent is of sufficiently high purity to permit its use without lessening the accuracy of the determination. If the purity of a reagent is in question analyze for contamination. If the concentration of the contamination is less than the MDL then the reagent is acceptable.

5.1.1 Hydrochloric acid (conc), HCl.

5.1.2 Hydrochloric acid (1:1), HCl. Add 500 mL concentrated HCl to 400 mL water and dilute to 1 liter in an appropriately sized beaker.

5.1.3 Nitric acid (conc), HNO_3.

5.1.4 Nitric acid (1:1), HNO_3. Add 500 mL concentrated HNO_3 to 400 mL water and dilute to 1 liter in an appropriately sized beaker.

5.2 Reagent Water. All references to water in the method refer to reagent water unless otherwise specified. Reagent water will be interference free. Refer to Chapter One for a definition of reagent water.

5.3 Standard stock solutions may be purchased or prepared from ultra- high purity grade chemicals or metals (99.99% pure or greater). All salts must be dried for 1 hour at 105°C, unless otherwise specified.

Note: This section does not apply when analyzing samples that have been prepared by Method 3040.

CAUTION: Many metal salts are extremely toxic if inhaled or swallowed. Wash hands thoroughly after handling.

Typical stock solution preparation procedures follow. Concentrations are calculated based upon the weight of pure metal added, or with the use of the element fraction and the weight of the metal salt added.

For metals:

$$\text{Concentration (ppm)} = \frac{\text{weight (mg)}}{\text{volume (L)}}$$

For metal salts:

$$\text{Concentration (ppm)} = \frac{\text{weight (mg)} \times \text{mole fraction}}{\text{volume (L)}}$$

5.3.1 Aluminum solution, stock, 1 mL = 1000 µg Al: Dissolve 1.000 g of aluminum metal, weighed accurately to at least four significant figures, in an acid mixture of 4.0 mL of (1:1) HCl and 1.0 mL of concentrated $HN0_3$ in a beaker. Warm beaker slowly to effect solution. When dissolution is complete, transfer solution quantitatively to a 1-liter flask, add an additional 10.0 mL of (1:1) HCl and dilute to volume with reagent water.

NOTE: Weight of analyte is expressed to four significant figures for consistency with the weights below because rounding to two decimal places can contribute up to 4 % error for some of the compounds.

5.3.2 Antimony solution, stock, 1 mL = 1000 µg Sb: Dissolve 2.6673 g $K(SbO)C_4H_4O_6$ (element fraction Sb = 0.3749), weighed accurately to at least four significant figures, in water, add 10 mL (1:1) HCl, and dilute to volume in a 1,000 mL volumetric flask with water.

5.3.3 Arsenic solution, stock, 1 mL = 1000 µg As: Dissolve 1.3203 g of As_2O_3 (element fraction As = 0.7574), weighed accurately to at least four significant figures, in 100 mL of water containing 0.4 g NaOH. Acidify the solution with 2 mL concentrated HNO_3 and dilute to volume in a 1,000 mL volumetric flask with water.

5.3.4 Barium solution, stock, 1 mL = 1000 µg Ba: Dissolve 1.5163 g $BaCl_2$ (element fraction Ba = 0.6595), dried at 250°C for 2 hours, weighed accurately to at least four significant figures, in 10 mL water with 1 mL (1:1) HCl. Add 10.0 mL (1:1) HCl and dilute to volume in a 1,000 mL volumetric flask with water.

5.3.5 Beryllium solution, stock, 1 mL = 1000 µg Be: Do not dry. Dissolve 19.6463 g $BeSO_4 4H_2O$ (element fraction Be = 0.0509), weighed accurately to at least four significant figures, in water, add 10.0 mL concentrated HNO_3, and dilute to volume in a 1,000 mL volumetric flask with water.

5.3.6 Boron solution, stock, 1 mL = 1000 µg B: Do not dry. Dissolve 5.716 g anhydrous H_3BO_3 (B fraction = 0.1749), weighed accurately to at least four significant figures, in reagent water and dilute in a 1-L volumetric flask with reagent water. Transfer immediately after mixing in a clean polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE) bottle to minimize any leaching of boron from the glass volumetric container. Use of a non-glass volumetric flask is recommended to avoid boron contamination from glassware.

5.3.7 Cadmium solution, stock, 1 mL = 1000 µg Cd: Dissolve 1.1423 g CdO (element fraction Cd = 0.8754), weighed accurately to at least four significant figures, in a

minimum amount of (1:1) HNO_3. Heat to increase rate of dissolution. Add 10.0 mL concentrated HNO_3 and dilute to volume in a 1,000 mL volumetric flask with water.

5.3.8 Calcium solution, stock, 1 mL = 1000 µg Ca: Suspend 2.4969 g $CaCO_3$ (element Ca fraction = 0.4005), dried at 180°C for 1 hour before weighing, weighed accurately to at least four significant figures, in water and dissolve cautiously with a minimum amount of (1:1) HNO_3. Add 10.0 mL concentrated HNO_3 and dilute to volume in a 1,000 mL volumetric flask with water.

5.3.9 Chromium solution, stock, 1 mL = 1000 µg Cr: Dissolve 1.9231 g CrO_3 (element fraction Cr = 0.5200), weighed accurately to at least four significant figures, in water. When solution is complete, acidify with 10 mL concentrated HNO_3 and dilute to volume in a 1,000 mL volumetric flask with water.

5.3.10 Cobalt solution, stock, 1 mL = 1000 µg Co: Dissolve 1.00 g of cobalt metal, weighed accurately to at least four significant figures, in a minimum amount of (1:1) HNO_3. Add 10.0 mL (1:1) HCl and dilute to volume in a 1,000 mL volumetric flask with water.

5.3.11 Copper solution, stock, 1 mL = 1000 µg Cu: Dissolve 1.2564 g CuO (element fraction Cu = 0.7989), weighed accurately to at least four significant figures), in a minimum amount of (1:1) HNO_3. Add 10.0 mL concentrated HNO_3 and dilute to volume in a 1,000 mL volumetric flask with water.

5.3.12 Iron solution, stock, 1 mL = 1000 µg Fe: Dissolve 1.4298 g Fe_2O_3 (element fraction Fe = 0.6994), weighed accurately to at least four significant figures, in a warm mixture of 20 mL (1:1) HCl and 2 mL of concentrated HNO_3. Cool, add an additional 5.0 mL of concentrated HNO_3, and dilute to volume in a 1,000 mL volumetric flask with water.

5.3.13 Lead solution, stock, 1 mL = 1000 µg Pb: Dissolve 1.5985 g $Pb(NO_3)_2$ (element fraction Pb = 0.6256), weighed accurately to at least four significant figures, in a minimum amount of (1:1) HNO_3. Add 10 mL (1:1) HNO_3 and dilute to volume in a 1,000 mL volumetric flask with water.

5.3.14 Lithium solution, stock, 1 mL = 1000 µg Li: Dissolve 5.3248 g lithium carbonate (element fraction Li = 0.1878), weighed accurately to at least four significant figures, in a minimum amount of (1:1) HCl and dilute to volume in a 1,000 mL volumetric flask with water.

5.3.15 Magnesium solution, stock, 1 mL = 1000 µg Mg: Dissolve 1.6584 g MgO (element fraction Mg = 0.6030), weighed accurately to at least four significant figures, in a minimum amount of (1:1) HNO_3. Add 10.0 mL (1:1) concentrated HNO_3 and dilute to volume in a 1,000 mL volumetric flask with water.

5.3.16 Manganese solution, stock, 1 mL = 1000 µg Mn: Dissolve 1.00 g of manganese metal, weighed accurately to at least four significant figures, in acid mixture (10 mL concentrated HCl and 1 mL concentrated HNO_3) and dilute to volume in a 1,000 mL volumetric flask with water.

5.3.17 Mercury solution, stock, 1 mL = 1000 µg Hg: Do not dry, highly toxic element. Dissolve 1.354 g $HgCl_2$ (Hg fraction = 0.7388) in reagent water. Add 50.0 mL concentrated HNO_3 and dilute to volume in 1-L volumetric flask with reagent water.

5.3.18 Molybdenum solution, stock, 1 mL = 1000 µg Mo: Dissolve 1.7325 g $(NH_4)_6Mo_7O_{24}.4H_2O$ (element fraction Mo = 0.5772), weighed accurately to at least four significant figures, in water and dilute to volume in a 1,000 mL volumetric flask with water.

5.3.19 Nickel solution, stock, 1 mL = 1000 µg Ni: Dissolve 1.00 g of nickel metal, weighed accurately to at least four significant figures, in 10.0 mL hot concentrated HNO_3, cool, and dilute to volume in a 1,000 mL volumetric flask with water.

5.3.20 Phosphate solution, stock, 1 mL = 1000 µg P: Dissolve 4.3937 g anhydrous KH_2PO_4 (element fraction P = 0.2276), weighed accurately to at least four significant figures, in water. Dilute to volume in a 1,000 mL volumetric flask with water.

5.3.21 Potassium solution, stock, 1 mL = 1000 µg K: Dissolve 1.9069 g KCl (element fraction K = 0.5244) dried at 110°C, weighed accurately to at least four significant figures, in water, and dilute to volume in a 1,000 mL volumetric flask with water.

5.3.22 Selenium solution, stock, 1 mL = 1000 µg Se: Do not dry. Dissolve 1.6332 g H_2SeO_3 (element fraction Se = 0.6123), weighed accurately to at least four significant figures, in water and dilute to volume in a 1,000 mL volumetric flask with water.

5.3.23 Silica solution, stock, 1 mL = 1000 µg SiO_2: Do not dry. Dissolve 2.964 g NH_4SiF_6, weighed accurately to at least four significant figures, in 200 mL (1:20) HCl with heating at 85°C to effect dissolution. Let solution cool and dilute to volume in a 1-L volumetric flask with reagent water.

5.3.24 Silver solution, stock, 1 mL = 1000 µg Ag: Dissolve 1.5748 g $AgNO_3$ (element fraction Ag = 0.6350), weighed accurately to at least four significant figures, in water and 10 mL concentrated HNO_3. Dilute to volume in a 1,000 mL volumetric flask with water.

5.3.25 Sodium solution, stock, 1 mL = 1000 µg Na: Dissolve 2.5419 g NaCl (element fraction Na = 0.3934), weighed accurately to at least four significant figures, in water. Add 10.0 mL concentrated HNO_3 and dilute to volume in a 1,000 mL volumetric flask with water.

5.3.26 Strontium solution, stock, 1 mL = 1000 µg Sr: Dissolve 2.4154 g of strontium nitrate ($Sr(NO_3)_2$) (element fraction Sr = 0.4140), weighed accurately to at least four significant figures, in a 1-liter flask containing 10 mL of concentrated HCl and 700 mL of water. Dilute to volume in a 1,000 mL volumetric flask with water.

5.3.27 Thallium solution, stock, 1 mL = 1000 µg Tl: Dissolve 1.3034 g $TlNO_3$ (element fraction Tl = 0.7672), weighed accurately to at least four significant figures, in water. Add 10.0 mL concentrated HNO_3 and dilute to volume in a 1,000 mL volumetric flask with water.

5.3.28 Tin solution, stock, 1 mL = 1000 µg Sn: Dissolve 1.000 g Sn shot, weighed accurately to at least 4 significant figures, in 200 mL (1:1) HCl with heating to effect dissolution. Let solution cool and dilute with (1:1) HCl in a 1-L volumetric flask.

5.3.29 Vanadium solution, stock, 1 mL = 1000 µg V: Dissolve 2.2957 g NH_4VO_3 (element fraction V = 0.4356), weighed accurately to at least four significant figures, in a minimum amount of concentrated HNO_3. Heat to increase rate of dissolution. Add 10.0 mL concentrated HNO_3 and dilute to volume in a 1,000 mL volumetric flask with water.

5.3.30 Zinc solution, stock, 1 mL = 1000 µg Zn: Dissolve 1.2447 g ZnO (element fraction Zn = 0.8034), weighed accurately to at least four significant figures, in a minimum amount of dilute HNO_3. Add 10.0 mL concentrated HNO_3 and dilute to volume in a 1,000 mL volumetric flask with water.

5.4 Mixed calibration standard solutions - Prepare mixed calibration standard solutions by combining appropriate volumes of the stock solutions in volumetric flasks (see Table 3). Add the appropriate types and volumes of acids so that the standards are matrix matched with the sample digestates. Prior to preparing the mixed standards, each stock solution should be analyzed separately to determine possible spectral interference or the presence of impurities. Care should be taken when preparing the mixed standards to ensure that the elements are compatible and stable together. Transfer the mixed standard solutions to FEP fluorocarbon or previously unused polyethylene or polypropylene bottles for storage. Fresh mixed standards should be prepared, as needed, with the realization that concentration can change on aging. Some typical calibration standard combinations are listed in Table 3.

NOTE: If the addition of silver to the recommended acid combination results in an initial precipitation, add 15 mL of water and warm the flask until the solution clears. Cool and dilute to 100 mL with water. For this acid combination, the silver concentration should be limited to 2 mg/L. Silver under these conditions is stable in a tap-water matrix for 30 days. Higher concentrations of silver require additional HCl.

5.5 Two types of blanks are required for the analysis for samples prepared by any method other than 3040. The calibration blank is used in establishing the analytical curve, and the method blank is used to identify possible contamination resulting from varying amounts of the acids used in the sample processing.

5.5.1 The calibration blank is prepared by acidifying reagent water to the same concentrations of the acids found in the standards and samples. Prepare a sufficient quantity to flush the system between standards and samples. The calibration blank will also be used for all initial and continuing calibration blank determinations (see Sections 7.3 and 7.4).

5.5.2 The method blank must contain all of the reagents in the same volumes as used in the processing of the samples. The method blank must be carried through the complete procedure and contain the same acid concentration in the final solution as the sample solution used for analysis.

5.6 The Initial Calibration Verification (ICV) is prepared by the analyst by combining compatible elements from a standard source different than that of the calibration standard and at concentrations within the linear working range of the instrument (see Section 8.6.1 for use).

5.7 The Continuing Calibration Verification (CCV)) should be prepared in the same acid matrix using the same standards used for calibration at a concentration near the mid-point of the calibration curve (see Section 8.6.1 for use).

5.8 The interference check solution is prepared to contain known concentrations of interfering elements that will provide an adequate test of the correction factors. Spike the sample with the elements of interest, particularly those with known interferences at 0.5 to 1 mg/L. In the absence of measurable analyte, overcorrection could go undetected because a negative value could be reported as zero. If the particular instrument will display overcorrection as a negative number, this spiking procedure will not be necessary.

6.0 SAMPLE COLLECTION, PRESERVATION, AND HANDLING

6.1 See the introductory material in Chapter Three, Inorganic Analytes, Sections 3.1 through 3.3.

7.0 PROCEDURE

7.1 Preliminary treatment of most matrices is necessary because of the complexity and variability of sample matrices. Groundwater samples which have been prefiltered and acidified will not need acid digestion. Samples which are not digested must either use an internal standard or be matrix matched with the standards. Solubilization and digestion procedures are presented in Sample Preparation Methods (Chapter Three, Inorganic Analytes).

7.2 Set up the instrument with proper operating parameters established as detailed below. The instrument must be allowed to become thermally stable before beginning (usually requiring at least 30 minutes of operation prior to calibration). Operating conditions - The analyst should follow the instructions provided by the instrument manufacturer.

7.2.1 Before using this procedure to analyze samples, there must be data available documenting initial demonstration of performance. The required data document the selection criteria of background correction points; analytical dynamic ranges, the applicable equations, and the upper limits of those ranges; the method and instrument detection limits; and the determination and verification of interelement correction equations or other routines for correcting spectral interferences. This data must be generated using the same instrument, operating conditions and calibration routine to be used for sample analysis. These documented data must be kept on file and be available for review by the data user or auditor.

7.2.2 Specific wavelengths are listed in Table 1. Other wavelengths may be substituted if they can provide the needed sensitivity and are corrected for spectral interference. Because of differences among various makes and models of spectrometers, specific instrument operating conditions cannot be provided. The instrument and operating conditions utilized for determination must be capable of providing data of acceptable quality to the program and data user. The analyst should follow the instructions provided by the instrument manufacturer unless other conditions provide similar or better performance for

a task. Operating conditions for aqueous solutions usually vary from 1100 to 1200 watts forward power, 14 to 18 mm viewing height, 15 to 19 liters/min argon coolant flow, 0.6 to 1.5 L/min argon nebulizer flow, 1 to 1.8 mL/min sample pumping rate with a 1 minute preflush time and measurement time near 1 second per wavelength peak for sequential instruments and 10 seconds per sample for simultaneous instruments. For an axial plasma, the conditions will usually vary from 1100-1500 watts forward power, 15-19 liters/min argon coolant flow, 0.6-1.5 L/min argon nebulizer flow, 1-1.8 mL/min sample pumping rate with a 1 minute preflush time and measurement time near 1 second per wavelength peak for sequential instruments and 10 seconds per sample for simultaneous instruments. Reproduction of the Cu/Mn intensity ratio at 324.754 nm and 257.610 nm respectively, by adjusting the argon aerosol flow has been recommended as a way to achieve repeatable interference correction factors.

7.2.3 The plasma operating conditions need to be optimized prior to use of the instrument. This routine is not required on a daily basis, but only when first setting up a new instrument or following a change in operating conditions. The following procedure is recommended or follow manufacturer's recommendations. The purpose of plasma optimization is to provide a maximum signal to background ratio for some of the least sensitive elements in the analytical array. The use of a mass flow controller to regulate the nebulizer gas flow or source optimization software greatly facilitates the procedure.

7.2.3.1 Ignite the radial plasma and select an appropriate incident RF power. Allow the instrument to become thermally stable before beginning, about 30 to 60 minutes of operation. While aspirating a 1000 ug/L solution of yttrium, follow the instrument manufacturer's instructions and adjust the aerosol carrier gas flow rate through the nebulizer so a definitive blue emission region of the plasma extends approximately from 5 to 20 mm above the top of the load coil. Record the nebulizer gas flow rate or pressure setting for future reference. The yttrium solution can also be used for coarse optical alignment of the torch by observing the overlay of the blue light over the entrance slit to the optical system.

7.2.3.2 After establishing the nebulizer gas flow rate, determine the solution uptake rate of the nebulizer in mL/min by aspirating a known volume of calibration blank for a period of at least three minutes. Divide the volume aspirated by the time in minutes and record the uptake rate; set the peristaltic pump to deliver the rate in a steady even flow.

7.2.3.3 Profile the instrument to align it optically as it will be used during analysis. The following procedure can be used for both horizontal and vertical optimization in the radial mode, but is written for vertical. Aspirate a solution containing 10 ug/L of several selected elements. These elements can be As, Se, Tl or Pb as the least sensitive of the elements and most needing to be optimize or others representing analytical judgement (V, Cr, Cu, Li and Mn are also used with success). Collect intensity data at the wavelength peak for each analyte at 1 mm intervals from 14 to 18 mm above the load coil. (This region of the plasma is referred to as the analytical zone.) Repeat the process using the calibration blank. Determine the net signal to blank intensity ratio for each analyte for each viewing height setting. Choose the height for viewing the plasma that provides the best net intensity ratios for the elements analyzed or the highest intensity ratio for the least

sensitive element. For optimization in the axial mode, follow the instrument manufacturer's instructions.

7.2.3.4 The instrument operating condition finally selected as being optimum should provide the lowest reliable instrument detection limits and method detection limits.

7.2.3.5 If either the instrument operating conditions, such as incident power or nebulizer gas flow rate are changed, or a new torch injector tube with a different orifice internal diameter is installed, the plasma and viewing height should be re-optimized.

7.2.3.6 After completing the initial optimization of operating conditions, but before analyzing samples, the laboratory must establish and initially verify an interelement spectral interference correction routine to be used during sample analysis. A general description concerning spectral interference and the analytical requirements for background correction in particular are discussed in the section on interferences. Criteria for determining an interelement spectral interference is an apparent positive or negative concentration for the analyte that falls within ± one reporting limit from zero. The upper control limit is the analyte instrument detection limit. Once established the entire routine must be periodically verified every six months. Only a portion of the correction routine must be verified more frequently or on a daily basis. Initial and periodic verification of the routine should be kept on file. Special cases where continual verification is required are described elsewhere.

7.2.3.7 Before daily calibration and after the instrument warmup period, the nebulizer gas flow rate must be reset to the determined optimized flow. If a mass flow controller is being used, it should be set to the recorded optimized flow rate, In order to maintain valid spectral interelement correction routines the nebulizer gas flow rate should be the same (< 2% change) from day to day.

7.2.4 For operation with organic solvents, use of the auxiliary argon inlet is recommended, as are solvent-resistant tubing, increased plasma (coolant) argon flow, decreased nebulizer flow, and increased RF power to obtain stable operation and precise measurements.

7.2.5 Sensitivity, instrumental detection limit, precision, linear dynamic range, and interference effects must be established for each individual analyte line on each particular instrument. All measurements must be within the instrument linear range where the correction equations are valid.

7.2.5.1 Method detection limits must be established for all wavelengths utilized for each type of matrix commonly analyzed. The matrix used for the MDL calculation must contain analytes of known concentrations within 3-5 times the anticipated detection limit. Refer to Chapter One for additional guidance on the performance of MDL studies.

7.2.5.2 Determination of limits using reagent water represent a best case situation and do not represent possible matrix effects of real world samples.

7.2.5.3 If additional confirmation is desired, reanalyze the seven replicate aliquots on two more non consecutive days and again calculate the method detection limit values for each day. An average of the three values for each analyte may provide for a more appropriate estimate. Successful analysis of samples with added analytes or using method of standard additions can give confidence in the method detection limit values determined in reagent water.

7.2.5.4 The upper limit of the linear dynamic range must be established for each wavelength utilized by determining the signal responses from a minimum for three, preferably five, different concentration standards across the range. One of these should be near the upper limit of the range. The ranges which may be used for the analysis of samples should be judged by the analyst from the resulting data. The data, calculations and rationale for the choice of range made should be documented and kept on file. The upper range limit should be an observed signal no more than 10% below the level extrapolated from lower standards. Determined analyte concentrations that are above the upper range limit must be diluted and reanalyzed. The analyst should also be aware that if an interelement correction from an analyte above the linear range exists, a second analyte where the interelement correction has been applied may be inaccurately reported. New dynamic ranges should be determined whenever there is a significant change in instrument response. For those analytes that periodically approach the upper limit, the range should be checked every six months. For those analytes that are known interferences, and are present at above the linear range, the analyst should ensure that the interelement correction has not been inaccurately applied.

NOTE: Many of the alkali and alkaline earth metals have non-linear response curves due to ionization and self absorption effects. These curves may be used if the instrument allows; however the effective range must be checked and the second order curve fit should have a correlation coefficient of 0.995 or better. Third order fits are not acceptable. These non-linear response curves should be revalidated and recalculated every six months. These curves are much more sensitive to changes in operating conditions than the linear lines and should be checked whenever there have been moderate equipment changes.

7.2.6 The analyst must (1) verify that the instrument configuration and operating conditions satisfy the analytical requirements and (2) maintain quality control data confirming instrument performance and analytical results.

7.3 Profile and calibrate the instrument according to the instrument manufacturer's recommended procedures, using the typical mixed calibration standard solutions described in Section 5.4. Flush the system with the calibration blank (Section 5.5.1) between each standard or as the manufacturer recommends. (Use the average intensity of multiple exposures for both standardization and sample analysis to reduce random error.) The calibration curve must consist of a minimum of a blank and a standard.

7.4 For all analytes and determinations, the laboratory must analyze an ICV (Section 5.6), a calibration blank (Section 5.5.1), and a continuing calibration verification (CCV) (Section 5.7) immediately following daily calibration. A calibration blank and either a calibration verification (CCV) or an ICV must be analyzed after every tenth sample and at the end of the sample run. Analysis of

the check standard and calibration verification must verify that the instrument is within ± 10% of calibration with relative standard deviation < 5% from replicate (minimum of two) integrations. If the calibration cannot be verified within the specified limits, the sample analysis must be discontinued, the cause determined and the instrument recalibrated. All samples following the last acceptable ICV, CCV or check standard must be reanalyzed. The analysis data of the calibration blank, check standard, and ICV or CCV must be kept on file with the sample analysis data.

7.5 Rinse the system with the calibration blank solution (Section 5.5.1) before the analysis of each sample. The rinse time will be one minute. Each laboratory may establish a reduction in this rinse time through a suitable demonstration.

7.6 Calculations: If dilutions were performed, the appropriate factors must be applied to sample values. All results should be reported with up to three significant figures.

7.7 The MSA should be used if an interference is suspected or a new matrix is encountered. When the method of standard additions is used, standards are added at one or more levels to portions of a prepared sample. This technique compensates for enhancement or depression of an analyte signal by a matrix. It will not correct for additive interferences, such as contamination, interelement interferences, or baseline shifts. This technique is valid in the linear range when the interference effect is constant over the range, the added analyte responds the same as the endogenous analyte, and the signal is corrected for additive interferences. The simplest version of this technique is the single addition method. This procedure calls for two identical aliquots of the sample solution to be taken. To the first aliquot, a small volume of standard is added; while to the second aliquot, a volume of acid blank is added equal to the standard addition. The sample concentration is calculated by: multiplying the intensity value for the unfortified aliquot by the volume (Liters) and concentration (mg/L or mg/kg) of the standard addition to make the numerator; the difference in intensities for the fortified sample and unfortified sample is multiplied by the volume (Liters) of the sample aliquot for the denominator. The quotient is the sample concentration.

For more than one fortified portion of the prepared sample, linear regression analysis can be applied using a computer or calculator program to obtain the concentration of the sample solution.

NOTE: Refer to Method 7000 for a more detailed discussion of the MSA.

7.8 An alternative to using the method of standard additions is the internal standard technique. Add one or more elements not in the samples and verified not to cause an interelement spectral interference to the samples, standards and blanks; yttrium or scandium are often used. The concentration should be sufficient for optimum precision but not so high as to alter the salt concentration of the matrix. The element intensity is used by the instrument as an internal standard to ratio the analyte intensity signals for both calibration and quantitation. This technique is very useful in overcoming matrix interferences especially in high solids matrices.

8.0 QUALITY CONTROL

8.1 All quality control data should be maintained and available for easy reference or inspection. All quality control measures described in Chapter One should be followed.

8.2 Dilute and reanalyze samples that exceed the linear calibration range or use an alternate, less sensitive line for which quality control data is already established.

8.3 Employ a minimum of one method blank per sample batch to determine if contamination or any memory effects are occurring. A method blank is a volume of reagent water carried through the same preparation process as a sample (refer to Chapter One).

8.4 Analyze matrix spiked duplicate samples at a frequency of one per matrix batch. A matrix duplicate sample is a sample brought through the entire sample preparation and analytical process in duplicate.

8.4.1.1 The relative percent difference between spiked matrix duplicate determinations is to be calculated as follows:

$$RPD = \frac{|D_1 - D_2|}{(|D_1 + D_2|)/2} \times 100$$

where:

RPD = relative percent difference.
D_1 = first sample value.
D_2 = second sample value (replicate).

(A control limit of ± 20% RPD or within the documented historical acceptance limits for each matrix shall be used for sample values greater than ten times the instrument detection limit.)

8.4.1.2 The spiked sample or spiked duplicate sample recovery is to be within ± 25% of the actual value or within the documented historical acceptance limits for each matrix.

8.5 It is recommended that whenever a new or unusual sample matrix is encountered, a series of tests be performed prior to reporting concentration data for analyte elements. These tests, as outlined in Sections 8.5.1 and 8.5.2, will ensure that neither positive nor negative interferences are operating on any of the analyte elements to distort the accuracy of the reported values.

8.5.1 Dilution Test: If the analyte concentration is sufficiently high (minimally, a factor of 10 above the instrumental detection limit after dilution), an analysis of a 1:5 dilution should agree within ± 10% of the original determination. If not, a chemical or physical interference effect should be suspected.

8.5.2 Post Digestion Spike Addition: An analyte spike added to a portion of a prepared sample, or its dilution, should be recovered to within 75% to 125% of the known value. The spike addition should produce a minimum level of 10 times and a maximum of 100 times the instrumental detection limit. If the spike is not recovered within the specified limits, a matrix effect should be suspected.

CAUTION: If spectral overlap is suspected, use of computerized compensation, an alternate wavelength, or comparison with an alternate method is recommended.

8.6 Check the instrument standardization by analyzing appropriate QC samples as follows.

8.6.1 Verify calibration with the Continuing Calibration Verification (CCV) Standard immediately following daily calibration, after every ten samples, and at the end of an analytical run. Check calibration with an ICV following the initial calibration (Section 5.6). At the laboratory's discretion, an ICV may be used in lieu of the continuing calibration verifications. If used in this manner, the ICV should be at a concentration near the mid-point of the calibration curve. Use a calibration blank (Section 5.5.1) immediately following daily calibration, after every 10 samples and at the end of the analytical run.

8.6.1.1 The results of the ICV and CCVs are to agree within 10% of the expected value; if not, terminate the analysis, correct the problem, and recalibrate the instrument.

8.6.1.2 The results of the check standard are to agree within 10% of the expected value; if not, terminate the analysis, correct the problem, and recalibrate the instrument.

8.6.1.3 The results of the calibration blank are to agree within three times the IDL. If not, repeat the analysis two more times and average the results. If the average is not within three standard deviations of the background mean, terminate the analysis, correct the problem, recalibrate, and reanalyze the previous 10 samples. If the blank is less than 1/10 the concentration of the action level of interest, and no sample is within ten percent of the action limit, analyses need not be rerun and recalibration need not be performed before continuation of the run.

8.6.2 Verify the interelement and background correction factors at the beginning of each analytical run. Do this by analyzing the interference check sample (Section 5.8). Results should be within ± 20% of the true value.

9.0 METHOD PERFORMANCE

9.1 In an EPA round-robin Phase 1 study, seven laboratories applied the ICP technique to acid-distilled water matrices that had been spiked with various metal concentrates. Table 4 lists the true values, the mean reported values, and the mean percent relative standard deviations.

9.2 Performance data for aqueous solutions and solid samples from a multilaboratory study (9) are provided in Tables 5 and 6.

10.0 REFERENCES

1. Boumans, P.W.J.M. Line Coincidence Tables for Inductively Coupled Plasma Atomic Emission Spectrometry, 2nd Edition. Pergamon Press, Oxford, United Kingdom, 1984.

2. Sampling and Analysis Methods for Hazardous Waste Combustion; U.S. Environmental Protection Agency; Air and Energy Engineering Research Laboratory, Office of Research and Development: Research Triangle Park, NC, 1984; Prepared by Arthur D. Little, Inc.

3. Rohrbough, W.G.; et al. Reagent Chemicals, American Chemical Society Specifications, 7th ed.; American Chemical Society: Washington, DC, 1986.

4. 1985 Annual Book of ASTM Standards, Vol. 11.01; "Standard Specification for Reagent Water"; ASTM: Philadelphia, PA, 1985; D1193-77.

5. Jones, C.L. et al. An Interlaboratory Study of Inductively Coupled Plasma Atomic Emission Spectroscopy Method 6010 and Digestion Method 3050. EPA-600/4-87-032, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Las Vegas, Nevada, 1987.

TABLE 1
RECOMMENDED WAVELENGTHS AND ESTIMATED INSTRUMENTAL DETECTION LIMITS

Detection Element	Wavelength[a] (nm)	Estimated IDL[b] (µg/L)
Aluminum	308.215	30
Antimony	206.833	21
Arsenic	193.696	35
Barium	455.403	0.87
Beryllium	313.042	0.18
Boron	249.678x2	3.8
Cadmium	226.502	2.3
Calcium	317.933	6.7
Chromium	267.716	4.7
Cobalt	228.616	4.7
Copper	324.754	3.6
Iron	259.940	4.1
Lead	220.353	28
Lithium	670.784	2.8
Magnesium	279.079	20
Manganese	257.610	0.93
Mercury	194.227x2	17
Molybdenum	202.030	5.3
Nickel	231.604x2	10
Phosphorus	213.618	51
Potassium	766.491	See note c
Selenium	196.026	50
Silica (SiO_2)	251.611	17
Silver	328.068	4.7
Sodium	588.995	19
Strontium	407.771	0.28
Thallium	190.864	27
Tin	189.980x2	17
Titanium	334.941	5.0
Vanadium	292.402	5.0
Zinc	213.856x2	1.2

[a]The wavelengths listed (where x2 indicates second order) are recommended because of their sensitivity and overall acceptance. Other wavelengths may be substituted (e.g., in the case of an interference) if they can provide the needed sensitivity and are treated with the same corrective techniques for spectral interference (see Section 3.1). In time, other elements may be added as more information becomes available and as required.

[b]The estimated instrumental detection limits shown are provided as a guide for an instrumental limit. The actual method detection limits are sample dependent and may vary as the sample matrix varies.

[c]Highly dependent on operating conditions and plasma position.

TABLE 2
POTENTIAL INTERFERENCES
ANALYTE CONCENTRATION EQUIVALENTS ARISING FROM
INTERFERENCE AT THE 100-mg/L LEVEL[c]

Analyte	Wavelength (nm)	Interferant[a,b] Al	Ca	Cr	Cu	Fe	Mg	Mn	Ni	Ti	V
Aluminum	308.215	--	--	--	--	--	--	0.21	--	--	1.4
Antimony	206.833	0.47	--	2.9	--	0.08	--	--	--	0.25	0.45
Arsenic	193.696	1.3	--	0.44	--	--	--	--	--	--	1.1
Barium	455.403	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Beryllium	313.042	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	0.04	0.05
Cadmium	226.502	--	--	--	--	0.03	--	--	0.02	--	--
Calcium	317.933	--	--	0.08	--	0.01	0.01	0.04	--	0.03	0.03
Chromium	267.716	--	--	--	--	0.003	--	0.04	--	--	0.04
Cobalt	228.616	--	--	0.03	--	0.005	--	--	0.03	0.15	--
Copper	324.754	--	--	--	--	0.003	--	--	--	0.05	0.02
Iron	259.940	--	--	--	--	--	--	0.12	--	--	--
Lead	220.353	0.17	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Magnesium	279.079	--	0.02	0.11	--	0.13	--	0.25	--	0.07	0.12
Manganese	257.610	0.005	--	0.01	--	0.002	0.002	--	--	--	--
Molybdenum	202.030	0.05	--	--	--	0.03	--	--	--	--	--
Nickel	231.604	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Selenium	196.026	0.23	--	--	--	0.09	--	--	--	--	--
Sodium	588.995	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	0.08	--
Thallium	190.864	0.30	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vanadium	292.402	--	--	0.05	--	0.005	--	--	--	0.02	--
Zinc	213.856	--	--	--	0.14	--	--	--	0.29	--	--

[a] Dashes indicate that no interference was observed even when interferents were introduced at the following levels:

Al -	1000 mg/L	Mg -	1000 mg/L
Ca -	1000 mg/L	Mn -	200 mg/L
Cr -	200 mg/L	Tl -	200 mg/L
Cu -	200 mg/L	V -	200 mg/L
Fe -	1000 mg/L		

[b] The figures recorded as analyte concentrations are not the actual observed concentrations; to obtain those figures, add the listed concentration to the interferant figure.

[c] Interferences will be affected by background choice and other interferences may be present.

TABLE 3
MIXED STANDARD SOLUTIONS

Solution	Elements
I	Be, Cd, Mn, Pb, Se and Zn
II	Ba, Co, Cu, Fe, and V
III	As, Mo
IV	Al, Ca, Cr, K, Na, Ni,Li, and Sr
V	Ag (see "NOTE" to Section 5.4), Mg, Sb, and Tl
VI	P

TABLE 4. ICP PRECISION AND ACCURACY DATA[a]

Element	Sample No. 1				Sample No. 2				Sample No. 3			
	True Conc. (ug/L)	Mean Conc. (ug/L)	RSD[b] (%)	Accuracy[d] (%)	True Conc. (ug/L)	Mean Conc. (ug/L)	RSD[b]	Accuracy[d] (%)	True Conc. (ug/L)	Mean Conc. (ug/L)	RSD[b] (%)	Accuracy[d] (%)
Be	750	733	6.2	98	20	20	9.8	100	180	176	5.2	98
Mn	350	345	2.7	99	15	15	6.7	100	100	99	3.3	99
V	750	749	1.8	100	70	69	2.9	99	170	169	1.1	99
As	200	208	7.5	104	22	19	23	86	60	63	17	105
Cr	150	149	3.8	99	10	10	18	100	50	50	3.3	100
Cu	250	235	5.1	94	11	11	40	100	70	67	7.9	96
Fe	600	594	3.0	99	20	19	15	95	180	178	6.0	99
Al	700	696	5.6	99	60	62	33	103	160	161	13	101
Cd	50	48	12	96	2.5	2.9	16	116	14	13	16	93
Co	700	512	10	73	20	20	4.1	100	120	108	21	90
Ni	250	245	5.8	98	30	28	11	93	60	55	14	92
Pb	250	236	16	94	24	30	32	125	80	80	14	100
Zn	200	201	5.6	100	16	19	45	119	80	82	9.4	102
Se[c]	40	32	21.9	80	6	8.5	42	142	10	8.5	8.3	85

[a] Not all elements were analyzed by all laboratories.
[b] RSD = relative standard deviation.
[c] Results for Se are from two laboratories.
[d] Accuracy is expressed as the mean concentration divided by the true concentration times 100.

TABLE 5

ICP-AES PRECISION AND ACCURACY FOR AQUEOUS SOLUTIONS[a]

Element	Mean Conc. (mg/L)	N[b]	RSD[b] (%)	Accuracy[c] (%)
Al	14.8	8	6.3	100
Sb	15.1	8	7.7	102
As	14.7	7	6.4	99
Ba	3.66	7	3.1	99
Be	3.78	8	5.8	102
Cd	3.61	8	7.0	97
Ca	15.0	8	7.4	101
Cr	3.75	8	8.2	101
Co	3.52	8	5.9	95
Cu	3.58	8	5.6	97
Fe	14.8	8	5.9	100
Pb	14.4	7	5.9	97
Mg	14.1	8	6.5	96
Mn	3.70	8	4.3	100
Mo	3.70	8	6.9	100
Ni	3.70	7	5.7	100
K	14.1	8	6.6	95
Se	15.3	8	7.5	104
Ag	3.69	6	9.1	100
Na	14.0	8	4.2	95
Tl	15.1	7	8.5	102
V	3.51	8	6.6	95
Zn	3.57	8	8.3	96

[a]these performance values are independent of sample preparation because the labs analyzed portions of the same solutions

[b]N = Number of measurements for mean and relative standard deviation (RSD).

[c]Accuracy is expressed as a percentage of the nominal value for each analyte in acidified, multi-element solutions.

TABLE 6

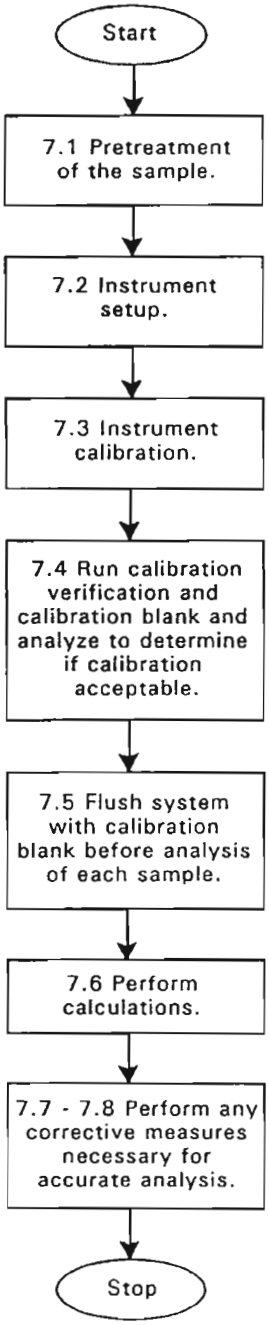
ICP-AES PRECISION AND BIAS FOR SOLID WASTE DIGESTS[a]

Element	Spiked Coal Fly Ash (NIST-SRM 1633a) Mean Conc. (mg/L)	N[b]	RSD[b] (%)	Bias[c] (%AAS)	Spiked Electroplating Sludge Mean Conc. (mg/L)	N[b]	RSD[b] (%)	Bias[c] (%AAS)
Al	330	8	16	104	127	8	13	110
Sb	3.4	6	73	96	5.3	7	24	120
As	21	8	83	270	5.2	7	8.6	87
Ba	133	8	8.7	101	1.6	8	20	58
Be	4.0	8	57	460	0.9	7	9.9	110
Cd	0.97	6	5.7	101	2.9	7	9.9	90
Ca	87	6	5.6	208	954	7	7.0	97
Cr	2.1	7	36	106	154	7	7.8	93
Co	1.2	6	21	94	1.0	7	11	85
Cu	1.9	6	9.7	118	156	8	7.8	97
Fe	602	8	8.8	102	603	7	5.6	98
Pb	4.6	7	22	94	25	7	5.6	98
Mg	15	8	15	110	35	8	20	84
Mn	1.8	7	14	104	5.9	7	9.6	95
Mo	891	8	19	105	1.4	7	36	110
Ni	1.6	6	8.1	91	9.5	7	9.6	90
K	46	8	4.2	98	51	8	5.8	82
Se	6.4	5	16	73	8.7	7	13	101
Ag	1.4	3	17	140	0.75	7	19	270
Na	20	8	49	130	1380	8	9.8	95
Tl	6.7	4	22	260	5.0	7	20	180
V	1010	5	7.5	100	1.2	6	11	80
Zn	2.2	6	7.6	93	266	7	2.5	101

[a]These performance values are independent of sample preparation because the labs analyzed portions of the same digests.

[b]N = Number of measurements for mean and relative standard deviation (RSD).

[c]Bias for the ICP-AES data is expressed as a percentage of atomic absorption spectroscopy (AA) data for the same digests.


Start
7.1 Pretreatment of the sample.
7.2 Instrument setup.
7.3 Instrument calibration.
7.4 Run calibration verification and calibration blank and analyze to determine if calibration acceptable.
7.5 Flush system with calibration blank before analysis of each sample.
7.6 Perform calculations.
7.7 - 7.8 Perform any corrective measures necessary for accurate analysis.
Stop

METHOD 7471A

MERCURY IN SOLID OR SEMISOLID WASTE (MANUAL COLD-VAPOR TECHNIQUE)

1.0 SCOPE AND APPLICATION

1.1 Method 7471 is approved for measuring total mercury (organic and inorganic) in soils, sediments, bottom deposits, and sludge-type materials. All samples must be subjected to an appropriate dissolution step prior to analysis. If this dissolution procedure is not sufficient to dissolve a specific matrix type or sample, then this method is not applicable for that matrix.

2.0 SUMMARY OF METHOD

2.1 Prior to analysis, the solid or semi-solid samples must be prepared according to the procedures discussed in this method.

2.2 Method 7471, a cold-vapor atomic absorption method, is based on the absorption of radiation at the 253.7-nm wavelength by mercury vapor. The mercury is reduced to the elemental state and aerated from solution in a closed system. The mercury vapor passes through a cell positioned in the light path of an atomic absorption spectrophotometer. Absorbance (peak height) is measured as a function of mercury concentration.

2.3 The typical instrument detection limit (IDL) for this method is 0.0002 mg/L.

3.0 INTERFERENCES

3.1 Potassium permanganate is added to eliminate possible interference from sulfide. Concentrations as high as 20 mg/Kg of sulfide, as sodium sulfide, do not interfere with the recovery of added inorganic mercury in reagent water.

3.2 Copper has also been reported to interfere; however, copper concentrations as high as 10 mg/Kg had no effect on recovery of mercury from spiked samples.

3.3 Samples high in chlorides require additional permanganate (as much as 25 mL) because, during the oxidation step, chlorides are converted to free chlorine, which also absorbs radiation of 253 nm. Care must therefore be taken to ensure that free chlorine is absent before the mercury is reduced and swept into the cell. This may be accomplished by using an excess of hydroxylamine sulfate reagent (25 mL). In addition, the dead air space in the BOD bottle must be purged before adding stannous sulfate.

3.4 Certain volatile organic materials that absorb at this wavelength may also cause interference. A preliminary run without reagents should determine if this type of interference is present.

4.0 APPARATUS AND MATERIALS

4.1 Atomic absorption spectrophotometer or equivalent: Any atomic absorption unit with an open sample presentation area in which to mount the absorption cell is suitable. Instrument settings recommended by the particular manufacturer should be followed. Instruments designed specifically for the measurement of mercury using the cold-vapor technique are commercially available and may be substituted for the atomic absorption spectrophotometer.

4.2 Mercury hollow cathode lamp or electrodeless discharge lamp.

4.3 Recorder: Any multirange variable-speed recorder that is compatible with the UV detection system is suitable.

4.4 Absorption cell: Standard spectrophotometer cells 10 cm long with quartz end windows may be used. Suitable cells may be constructed from Plexiglas tubing, 1 in. O.D. x 4.5 in. The ends are ground perpendicular to the longitudinal axis, and quartz windows (1 in. diameter x 1/16 in. thickness) are cemented in place. The cell is strapped to a burner for support and aligned in the light beam by use of two 2-in. x 2-in. cards. One-in.-diameter holes are cut in the middle of each card. The cards are then placed over each end of the cell. The cell is then positioned and adjusted vertically and horizontally to give the maximum transmittance.

4.5 Air pump: Any peristaltic pump capable of delivering 1 L/min air may be used. A Masterflex pump with electronic speed control has been found to be satisfactory.

4.6 Flowmeter: Capable of measuring an air flow of 1 L/min.

4.7 Aeration tubing: A straight glass frit with a coarse porosity. Tygon tubing is used for passage of the mercury vapor from the sample bottle to the absorption cell and return.

4.8 Drying tube: 6-in. x 3/4-in.-diameter tube containing 20 g of magnesium perchlorate or a small reading lamp with 60-W bulb which may be used to prevent condensation of moisture inside the cell. The lamp should be positioned to shine on the absorption cell so that the air temperature in the cell is about 10°C above ambient.

4.9 The cold-vapor generator is assembled as shown in Figure 1 of reference 1 or according to the instrument manufacturers instructions. The apparatus shown in Figure 1 is a closed system. An open system, where the mercury vapor is passed through the absorption cell only once, may be used instead of the closed system. Because mercury vapor is toxic, precaution must be taken to avoid its inhalation. Therefore, a bypass has been included in the system either to vent the mercury vapor into an exhaust hood or to pass the vapor through some absorbing medium, such as:

1. equal volumes of 0.1 M $KMnO_4$ and 10% H_2SO_4, or
2. 0.25% iodine in a 3% KI solution.

A specially treated charcoal that will adsorb mercury vapor is also available from Barneby and Cheney, East 8th Avenue and North Cassidy Street, Columbus, Ohio 43219, Cat. #580-13 or #580-22.

4.10 Hot plate or equivalent - Adjustable and capable of maintaining a temperature of 90-95°C.

4.11 Graduated cylinder or equivalent.

5.0 REAGENTS

5.1 Reagent Water: Reagent water will be interference free. All references to water in this method refer to reagent water unless otherwise specified.

5.2 Aqua regia: Prepare immediately before use by carefully adding three volumes of concentrated HCl to one volume of concentrated HNO_3.

5.3 Sulfuric acid, 0.5 N: Dilute 14.0 mL of concentrated sulfuric acid to 1 liter.

5.4 Stannous sulfate: Add 25 g stannous sulfate to 250 mL of 0.5 N sulfuric acid. This mixture is a suspension and should be stirred continuously during use. A 10% solution of stannous chloride can be substituted for stannous sulfate.

5.5 Sodium chloride-hydroxylamine sulfate solution: Dissolve 12 g of sodium chloride and 12 g of hydroxylamine sulfate in reagent water and dilute to 100 mL. Hydroxylamine hydrochloride may be used in place of hydroxylamine sulfate.

5.6 Potassium permanganate, mercury-free, 5% solution (w/v): Dissolve 5 g of potassium permanganate in 100 mL of reagent water.

5.7 Mercury stock solution: Dissolve 0.1354 g of mercuric chloride in 75 mL of reagent water. Add 10 mL of concentrated nitric acid and adjust the volume to 100.0 mL (1.0 mL = 1.0 mg Hg).

5.8 Mercury working standard: Make successive dilutions of the stock mercury solution to obtain a working standard containing 0.1 ug/mL. This working standard and the dilution of the stock mercury solutions should be prepared fresh daily. Acidity of the working standard should be maintained at 0.15% nitric acid. This acid should be added to the flask, as needed, before adding the aliquot.

6.0 SAMPLE COLLECTION, PRESERVATION, AND HANDLING

6.1 All samples must have been collected using a sampling plan that addresses the considerations discussed in Chapter Nine of this manual.

6.2 All sample containers must be prewashed with detergents, acids, and reagent water. Plastic and glass containers are both suitable.

6.3 Non-aqueous samples shall be refrigerated, when possible, and analyzed as soon as possible."

7.0 PROCEDURE

7.1 Sample preparation: Weigh triplicate 0.2-g portions of untreated sample and place in the bottom of a BOD bottle. Add 5 mL of reagent water and 5 mL of aqua regia. Heat 2 min in a water bath at 95°C. Cool; then add 50 mL reagent water and 15 mL potassium permanganate solution to each sample bottle. Mix thoroughly and place in the water bath for 30 min at 95°C. Cool and add 6 mL of sodium chloride-hydroxylamine sulfate to reduce the excess permanganate.

> CAUTION: Do this addition under a hood, as Cl_2 could be evolved. Add 55 mL of reagent water. Treating each bottle individually, add 5 mL of stannous sulfate and immediately attach the bottle to the aeration apparatus. Continue as described under step 7.4.

7.2 An alternate digestion procedure employing an autoclave may also be used. In this method, 5 mL of concentrated H_2SO_4 and 2 mL of concentrated HNO^3 are added to the 0.2 g of sample. Add 5 mL of saturated $KMnO_4$ solution and cover the bottle with a piece of aluminum foil. The samples are autoclaved at 121°C and 15 lb for 15 min. Cool, dilute to a volume of 100 mL with reagent water, and add 6 mL of sodium chloride-hydroxylamine sulfate solution to reduce the excess permanganate. Purge the dead air space and continue as described under step 7.4. Refer to the caution statement in section 7.1 for the proper protocol in reducing the excess permanganate solution and adding stannous sulfate.

7.3 Standard preparation: Transfer 0.0-, 0.5-, 1.0-, 2.0-, 5.0-, and 10-mL aliquots of the mercury working standard, containing 0-1.0 ug of mercury, to a series of 300-mL BOD bottles or equivalent. Add enough reagent water to each bottle to make a total volume of 10 mL. Add 5 mL of aqua regia and heat 2 min in a water bath at 95°C. Allow the sample to cool; add 50 mL reagent water and 15 mL of $KMnO_4$ solution to each bottle and return to the water bath for 30 min. Cool and add 6 mL of sodium chloride-hydroxylamine sulfate solution to reduce the excess permanganate. Add 50 mL of reagent water. Treating each bottle individually, add 5 mL of stannous sulfate solution, immediately attach the bottle to the aeration apparatus, and continue as described in Step 7.4.

7.4 Analysis: At this point, the sample is allowed to stand quietly without manual agitation. The circulating pump, which has previously been adjusted to a rate of 1 L/min, is allowed to run continuously. The absorbance, as exhibited either on the spectrophotometer or the recorder, will increase and reach maximum within 30 sec. As soon as the recorder pen levels off (approximately 1 min), open the bypass valve and continue the aeration until the absorbance returns to its minimum value. Close the bypass valve, remove the fritted tubing from the BOD bottle, and continue the aeration.

7.5 Construct a calibration curve by plotting the absorbances of standards versus micrograms of mercury. Determine the peak height of the unknown from the chart and read the mercury value from the standard curve. Duplicates, spiked samples, and check standards should be routinely analyzed.

7.6 Calculate metal concentrations: (1) by the method of standard additions, (2) from a calibration curve, or (3) directly from the instrument's concentration read-out. All dilution or concentration factors must be taken into account. Concentrations reported for multiphased or wet samples must be appropriately qualified (e.g., 5 ug/g dry weight).

8.0 QUALITY CONTROL

8.1 Refer to section 8.0 of Method 7000.

9.0 METHOD PERFORMANCE

9.1 Precision and accuracy data are available in Method 245.5 of Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water and Wastes.

9.2 The data shown in Table 1 were obtained from records of state and contractor laboratories. The data are intended to show the precision of the combined sample preparation and analysis method.

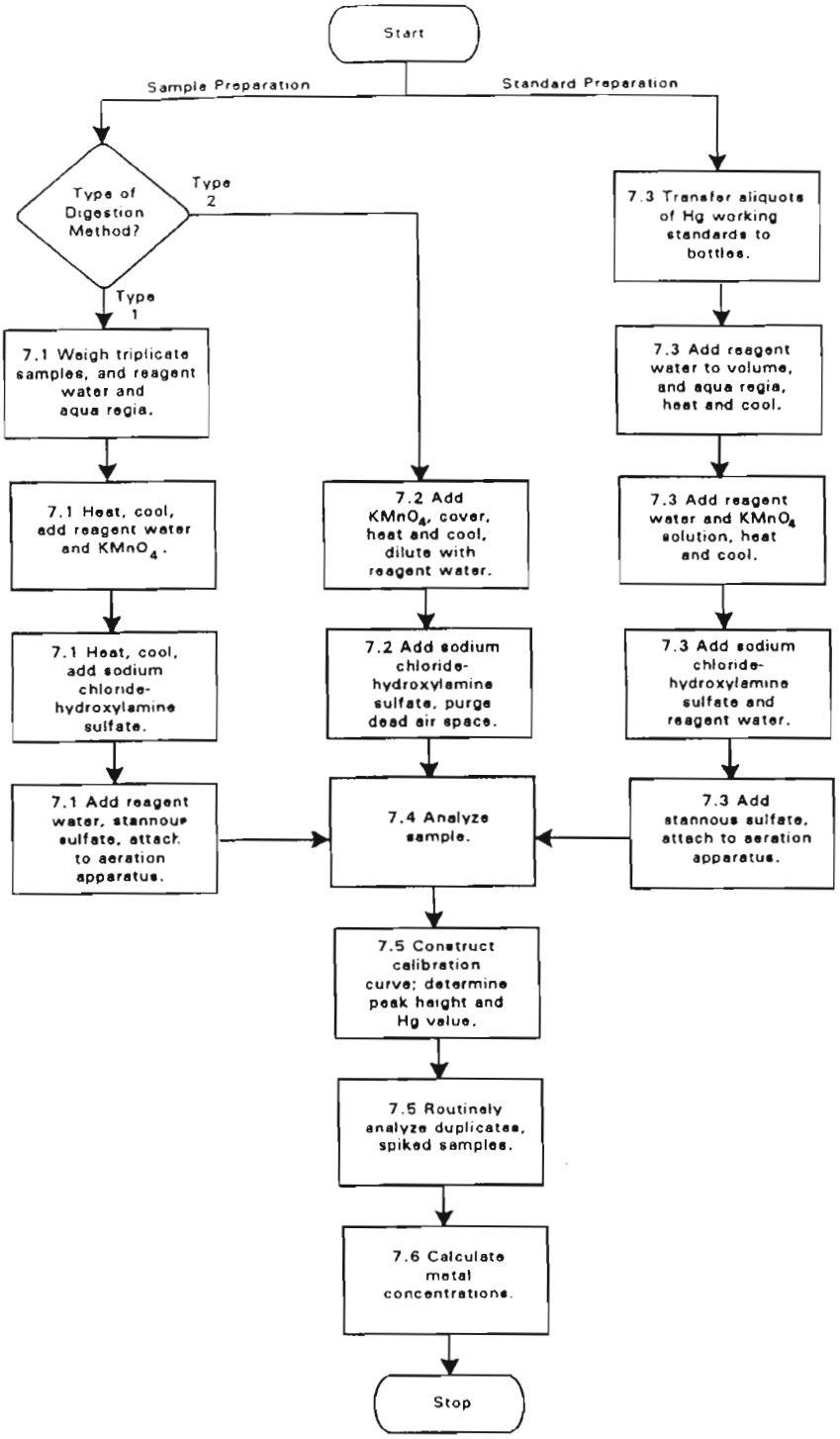
10.0 REFERENCES

1. Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water and Wastes, EPA-600/4-82-055, December 1982, Method 245.5.

2. Gaskill, A., Compilation and Evaluation of RCRA Method Performance Data, Work Assignment No. 2, EPA Contract No. 68-01-7075, September 1986.

TABLE 1. METHOD PERFORMANCE DATA

Sample Matrix	Preparation Method	Laboratory Replicates
Emission control dust	Not known	12, 12 ug/g
Wastewater treatment sludge	Not known	0.4, 0.28 ug/g


Start
Sample Preparation
Standard Preparation
Type of Digestion Method?
Type 1
Type 2
7.1 Weigh triplicate samples, and reagent water and aqua regia.
7.1 Heat, cool, add reagent water and $KMnO_4$.
7.1 Heat, cool, add sodium chloride-hydroxylamine sulfate.
7.1 Add reagent water, stannous sulfate, attach to aeration apparatus.
7.2 Add $KMnO_4$, cover, heat and cool, dilute with reagent water.
7.2 Add sodium chloride-hydroxylamine sulfate, purge dead air space.
7.3 Transfer aliquots of Hg working standards to bottles.
7.3 Add reagent water to volume, and aqua regia, heat and cool.
7.3 Add reagent water and $KMnO_4$ solution, heat and cool.
7.3 Add sodium chloride-hydroxylamine sulfate and reagent water.
7.3 Add stannous sulfate, attach to aeration apparatus.
7.4 Analyze sample.
7.5 Construct calibration curve; determine peak height and Hg value.
7.5 Routinely analyze duplicates, spiked samples.
7.6 Calculate metal concentrations.
Stop

METHOD 9012A

TOTAL AND AMENABLE CYANIDE (AUTOMATED COLORIMETRIC, WITH OFF-LINE DISTILLATION)

1.0 SCOPE AND APPLICATION

1.1 Method 9012 is used to determine the concentration of inorganic cyanide (CAS Registry Number 57-12-5) in wastes or leachate. The method detects inorganic cyanides that are present as either soluble salts or complexes. It is used to determine values for both total cyanide and cyanide amenable to chlorination. The "reactive" cyanide content of a waste, that is, the cyanide content that could generate toxic fumes when exposed to mild acidic conditions, is not distilled by Method 9012 (refer to Chapter Seven). However, Method 9012 may be used to quantify the concentration of cyanide from the reactivity test.

2.0 SUMMARY OF METHOD

2.1 The cyanide, as hydrocyanic acid (HCN), is released from samples containing cyanide by means of a reflux-distillation operation under acidic conditions and absorbed in a scrubber containing sodium hydroxide solution. The cyanide ion in the absorbing solution is then determined by automated UV colorimetry.

2.2 In the automated colorimetric measurement, the cyanide is converted to cyanogen chloride (CNCl) by reaction with Chloramine-T at a pH less than 8 without hydrolyzing to the cyanate. After the reaction is complete, color is formed on the addition of pyridine-barbituric acid reagent. The concentration of NaOH must be the same in the standards, the scrubber solutions, and any dilution of the original scrubber solution to obtain colors of comparable intensity.

3.0 INTERFERENCES

3.1 Interferences are eliminated or reduced by using the distillation procedure. Chlorine and sulfide are interferences in Method 9012.

3.2 Oxidizing agents such as chlorine decompose most cyanides. Chlorine interferences can be removed by adding an excess of sodium arsenite to the waste prior to preservation and storage of the sample to reduce the chlorine to chloride which does not interfere.

3.3 Sulfide interference can be removed by adding an excess of bismuth nitrate to the waste (to precipitate the sulfide) before distillation. Samples that contain hydrogen sulfide, metal sulfides, or other compounds that may produce hydrogen sulfide during the distillation should be treated by the addition of bismuth nitrate.

3.4 High results may be obtained for samples that contain nitrate and/or nitrite. During the distillation, nitrate and nitrite will form nitrous acid, which will react with some organic compounds to form oximes. These compounds once formed will decompose under test conditions to generate HCN. The possibility of interference of nitrate and nitrite is eliminated by pretreatment with sulfamic acid just before distillation. Nitrate and nitrite are interferences when present at levels higher than 10 mg/L and in conjunction with certain organic compounds.

3.5 Thiocyanate is reported to be an interference when present at very high levels. Levels of 10 mg/L were not found to interfere in Method 9010.

3.6 Fatty acids, detergents, surfactants, and other compounds may cause foaming during the distillation when they are present in large concentrations and will make the endpoint of the titration difficult to detect. They may be extracted at pH 6-7.

4.0 APPARATUS AND MATERIALS

4.1 Reflux distillation apparatus such as shown in Figure 1 or Figure 2. The boiling flask should be of one liter size with inlet tube and provision for condenser. The gas scrubber may be a 270-mL Fisher-Milligan scrubber (Fisher, Part No. 07-513 or equivalent). The reflux apparatus may be a Wheaton 377160 distillation unit or equivalent.

4.2 Automated continuous-flow analytical instrument with:

- 4.2.1 Sampler.
- 4.2.2 Manifold.
- 4.2.3 Proportioning pump.
- 4.2.4 Heating bath with distillation coil.
- 4.2.5 Distillation head.
- 4.2.6 Colorimeter equipped with a 15-mm flowcell and 570 nm filter.
- 4.2.7 Recorder.

4.3 Hot plate stirrer/heating mantle.

4.4 pH meter.

4.5 Amber light.

4.6 Vacuum source.

4.7 Refrigerator.

4.8 5 mL microburette.

4.9 7 Class A volumetric flasks - 100 and 250 mL.

4.10 Erlenmeyer flask - 500 mL.

5.0 REAGENTS

5.1 Reagent grade chemicals shall be used in all tests. Unless otherwise indicated, it is intended that all reagents shall conform to the specifications of the Committee on Analytical Reagents of the American Chemical Society, where such specifications are available. Other grades may be used, provided it is first ascertained that the reagent is of sufficiently high purity to permit its use without lessening the accuracy of the determination.

5.2 Reagent water. All references to water in this method refer to reagent water, as defined in Chapter One.

5.3 Reagents for sample collection, preservation, and handling

5.3.1 Sodium arsenite (0.1N), $NaAsO_2$. Dissolve 3.2 g $NaAsO_2$ in 250 mL water.

5.3.2 Ascorbic acid, $C_6H_8O_6$.

5.3.3 Sodium hydroxide solution (50%), NaOH. Commercially available.

5.3.4 Acetic acid (1.6M) CH_3COOH. Dilute one part of concentrated acetic acid with 9 parts of water.

5.3.5 2,2,4-Trimethylpentane, C_8H_{18}.

5.3.6 Hexane, C_6H_{14}.

5.3.7 Chloroform, $CHCl_3$.

5.4 Reagents for cyanides amenable to chlorination

5.4.1 Calcium hypochlorite solution (0.35M), $Ca(OCl)_2$. Combine 5 g of calcium hypochlorite and 100 mL of water. Shake before using.

5.4.2 Sodium hydroxide solution (1.25N), NaOH. Dissolve 50 g of NaOH in 1 liter of water.

5.4.3 Sodium arsenite (O.1N). See Section 5.3.1.

5.4.4 Potassium iodide starch paper.

5.5 Reagents for distillation

5.5.1 Sodium hydroxide (1.25N). See Section 5.4.2.

5.5.2 Bismuth nitrate (0.062M), $Bi(NO)_3 \cdot 5H_2O$. Dissolve 30 g $Bi(NO)_3 \cdot 5H_2O$ in 100 mL of water. While stirring, add 250 mL of glacial acetic acid, CH_3COOH. Stir until dissolved and dilute to 1 liter with water.

5.5.3 Sulfamic acid (0.4N), H_2NSO_3H. Dissolve 40 g H_2NSO_3H in 1 liter of water.

5.5.4 Sulfuric acid (18N), H_2SO_4. Slowly and carefully add 500 mL of concentrated H_2SO_4 to 500 mL of water.

5.5.5 Magnesium chloride solution (2.5M), $MgCl_2 \cdot 6H_2O$. Dissolve 510 g of $MgCl_2 \cdot 6H_2O$ in 1 liter of water.

5.5.6 Lead acetate paper.

5.6 Reagents for automated colorimetric determination:

5.6.1 Pyridine-barbituric acid reagent: Place 15 g of barbituric acid in a 250-mL volumetric flask, add just enough reagent water to wash the sides of the flask, and wet the barbituric acid. Add 75 mL of pyridine and mix. Add 15 mL of concentrated HCl, mix, and cool to room temperature. Dilute to 250 mL with reagent water and mix. This reagent is stable for approximately six months if stored in a cool, dark place.

5.6.2 Chloramine-T solution: Dissolve 2.0 g of white, water soluble chloramine-T in 500 mL of reagent water and refrigerate until ready to use.

5.6.3 Sodium hydroxide, 1 N: Dissolve 40 g of NaOH in reagent water, and dilute to 1 liter.

5.6.4 All working standards should contain 2 mL of 1 N NaOH (Section 5.6.3) per 100 mL.

5.6.5 Dilution water and receptacle wash water (NaOH, 0.25 N): Dissolve 10.0 g NaOH in 500 mL of reagent water. Dilute to 1 liter.

6.0 SAMPLE COLLECTION, PRESERVATION, AND HANDLING

6.1 All samples must be collected using a sampling plan that addresses the considerations discussed in Chapter Nine.

6.2 Samples should be collected in plastic or glass containers. All containers must be thoroughly cleaned and rinsed.

6.3 Oxidizing agents such as chlorine decompose most cyanides. To determine whether oxidizing agents are present, test a drop of the sample with potassium iodide-starch test paper. A blue color indicates the need for treatment. Add 0.1N sodium arsenite solution a few mL at a time until a drop of sample produces no color on the indicator paper. Add an additional 5 mL of sodium arsenite solution for each liter of sample. Ascorbic acid can be used as an alternative although it is not as effective as arsenite. Add a few crystals of ascorbic acid at a time until a drop of sample produces no color on the indicator paper. Then add an additional 0.6 g of ascorbic acid for each liter of sample volume.

6.4 Aqueous samples must be preserved by adding 50% sodium hydroxide until the pH is greater than or equal to 12 at the time of collection.

6.5 Samples should be chilled to 4°C.

6.6 When properly preserved, cyanide samples can be stored for up to 14 days prior to sample preparation steps.

6.7 Solid and oily wastes may be extracted prior to analysis by Method 9013 (Cyanide Extraction Procedure for Solids and Oils). It uses a dilute NaOH solution (pH = 12) as the extractant. This yields extractable cyanide.

6.8 If fatty acids, detergents, and surfactants are a problem, they may be extracted using the following procedure. Acidify the sample with acetic acid (1.6M) to pH 6.0 to 7.0.

CAUTION: This procedure can produce lethal HCN gas.

Extract with isooctane, hexane, or chloroform (preference in order named) with solvent volume equal to 20% of the sample volume. One extraction is usually adequate to reduce the compounds below the interference level. Avoid multiple extractions or a long contact time at low pH in order to keep the loss of HCN at a minimum. When the extraction is completed, immediately raise the pH of the sample to above 12 with 50% NaOH solution.

7.0 PROCEDURE

7.1 Pretreatment for cyanides amenable to chlorination

7.1.1 This test must be performed under amber light. $K_3[Fe\text{-}(CN)_6]$ may decompose under UV light and hence will test positive for cyanide amenable to chlorination if exposed to fluorescent lighting or sunlight. Two identical sample aliquots are required to determine cyanides amenable to chlorination.

7.1.2 To one 500 mL sample or to a sample diluted to 500 mL, add calcium hypochlorite solution dropwise while agitating and maintaining the pH between 11 and 12 with 1.25N sodium hydroxide until an excess of chlorine is present as indicated by KI-starch paper turning blue. The sample will be subjected to alkaline chlorination by this step.

CAUTION: The initial reaction product of alkaline chlorination is the very toxic gas cyanogen chloride; therefore, it is necessary that this reaction be performed in a hood.

7.1.3 Test for excess chlorine with KI-starch paper and maintain this excess for one hour with continuous agitation. A distinct blue color on the test paper indicates a sufficient chlorine level. If necessary, add additional calcium hypochlorite solution.

7.1.4 After one hour, add 1 mL portions of 0.1N sodium arsenite until KI-starch paper shows no residual chlorine. Add 5 mL of excess sodium arsenite to ensure the presence of excess reducing agent.

7.1.5 Test for total cyanide as described below in both the chlorinated and the unchlorinated samples. The difference of total cyanide in the chlorinated and unchlorinated samples is the cyanide amenable to chlorination.

7.1.6 If samples are known or suspected to contain sulfide, add 50 mL of 0.062M bismuth nitrate solution through the air inlet tube. Mix for three minutes. Use lead acetate paper to check the sample for the presence of sulfide. A positive test is indicated by a black color on the paper.

7.2 Distillation Procedure

7.2.1 Place 500 mL of sample, or sample diluted to 500 mL in the one liter boiling flask. Pipet 50 mL of 1.25N sodium hydroxide into the gas scrubber. If the apparatus in Figure 1 is used, add water until the spiral is covered. Connect the boiling flask, condenser, gas scrubber and vacuum trap.

7.2.2 Start a slow stream of air entering the boiling flask by adjusting the vacuum source. Adjust the vacuum so that approximately two bubbles of air per second enter the boiling flask through the air inlet tube.

7.2.3 If samples are known or suspected to contain nitrate or nitrite, or if bismuth nitrate was added to the sample, add 50 mL of 0.4N sulfamic acid solution through the air inlet tube. Mix for three minutes.

Note: Excessive use of sulfamic acid could create method bias.

7.2.4 Slowly add 50 mL of 18N sulfuric acid through the air inlet tube. Rinse the tube with water and allow the airflow to mix the flask contents for three minutes. Add 20 mL of 2.5M magnesium chloride through the air inlet and wash the inlet tube with a stream of water.

7.2.5 Heat the solution to boiling. Reflux for one hour. Turn off heat and continue the airflow for at least 15 minutes. After cooling the boiling flask, and closing the vacuum source, disconnect the gas scrubber.

7.2.6 Transfer the solution from the scrubber into a 250-mL volumetric flask. Rinse the scrubber into the volumetric flask. Dilute to volume with water.

7.3 Automated colorimetric determination:

7.3.1 Set up the manifold in a hood or a well-ventilated area as shown in Figure 3.

7.3.2 Allow colorimeter and recorder to warm up for 30 min. Run a baseline with all reagents, feeding reagent water through the sample line.

7.3.3 Place appropriate standards in the sampler in order of increasing concentration. Complete loading of the sampler tray with unknown samples.

7.3.4 When the baseline becomes steady, begin the analysis.

7.4 Standard curve for samples without sulfide

7.4.1 Prepare a series of standards by pipetting suitable volumes of working standard potassium cyanide solution into 250-mL volumetric flasks. To each flask, add 50 mL of 1.25N sodium hydroxide and dilute to 250 mL with water. Prepare using the following table. The sodium hydroxide concentration will be 0.25N.

mL of Working Standard Solution (1 mL = 10 µg CN^-)	Concentration (µg CN^-/L)
0	Blank
1.0	40
2.0	80
5.0	200
10.0	400
15.0	600
20.0	800

7.4.2 After the standard solutions have been prepared according to the table above, pipet 50 mL of each standard solution into a 100-mL volumetric flask and proceed to Sections 7.3.2 and 7.3.3 to obtain absorbance values for the standard curve. The final concentrations for the standard curve will be one half of the amounts in the above table (final concentrations ranging from 20 to 400 µg/L).

7.4.3 It is recommended that at least two standards (a high and a low) be distilled and compared to similar values on the curve to ensure that the distillation technique is reliable. If distilled standards do not agree within ± 10% of the undistilled standards, the analyst should find the cause of the apparent error before proceeding.

7.4.4 Prepare a standard curve ranging from 20 to 400 µg/L by plotting absorbance of standard versus the cyanide concentration

7.5 Standard curve for samples with sulfide

7.5.1 It is imperative that all standards be distilled in the same manner as the samples using the method of standard additions (for example, bismuth nitrate must also be added to the standards). Standards distilled by this method will give a linear curve, at low concentrations, but as the concentration increases, the recovery decreases. It is recommended that at least five standards be distilled.

7.5.2 Prepare a series of standards similar in concentration to those mentioned in Section 7.4.1 and analyze as in Section 7.3. Prepare a standard curve by plotting absorbance of standard versus the cyanide concentration.

7.6 Calculation: Prepare a standard curve by plotting peak heights of standards against their concentration values. Compute concentrations of samples by comparing sample peak heights with the standard curve.

8.0 QUALITY CONTROL

8.1 Refer to Chapter One for specific quality control procedures.

8.2 Verify the calibration curve with an independent calibration check standard. If the standards are not within 15% of the expected value, a new recalibration curve is required. Verify the calibration curve with every sample batch by analyzing a mid-range standard.

8.3 Run one matrix spike sample for every 10 samples to check the efficiency of sample distillation. A matrix spike should be prepared by adding cyanide from the working standard or intermediate standard to 500 mL of sample to ensure a concentration of approximately 40 µg/L. Both the matrix duplicate and matrix spike duplicate are brought through the entire sample preparation and analytical process.

8.4 The method of standard additions shall be used for the analysis of all samples that suffer from matrix interferences such as samples which contain sulfides.

9.0 METHOD PERFORMANCE

9.1 Precision and accuracy data are not available at this time.

10.0 REFERENCES

1. Annual Book of ASTM Standards, Part 31, "Water," Standard D2036-75, Method B, p. 505 (1976).

2. Goulden, P.D., B.K. Afghan, and P. Brooksbank, Determination of Nanogram Quantities of Simple and Complex Cyanides in Water, Anal. Chem., 44(11), pp. 1845-49 (1972).

3. Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 14th ed., pp. 376 and 370, Method 413F and D (1975).

4. Technicon AutoAnalyzer II Methodology, Industrial Method No. 315-74 WCUV Digestion and Distillation, Technicon Industrial Systems, Tarrytown, New York, 10591 (1974).

Figure 1. Apparatus for Cyanide Distillation

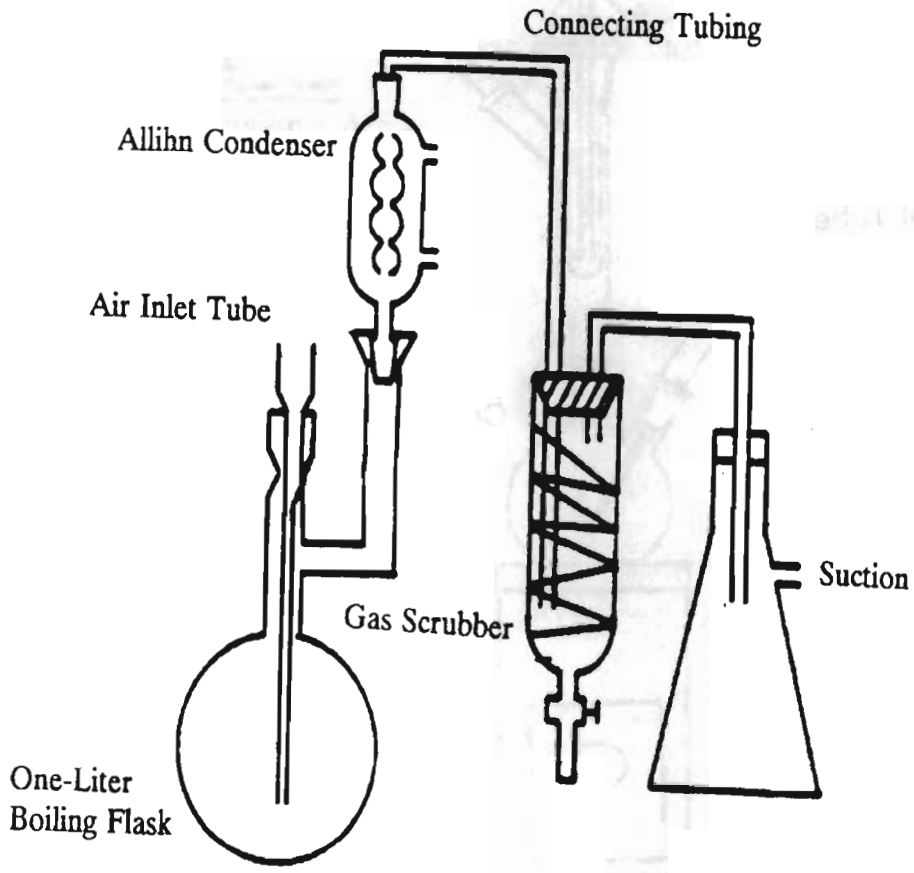


Figure 2. Cyanide Distillation Apparatus

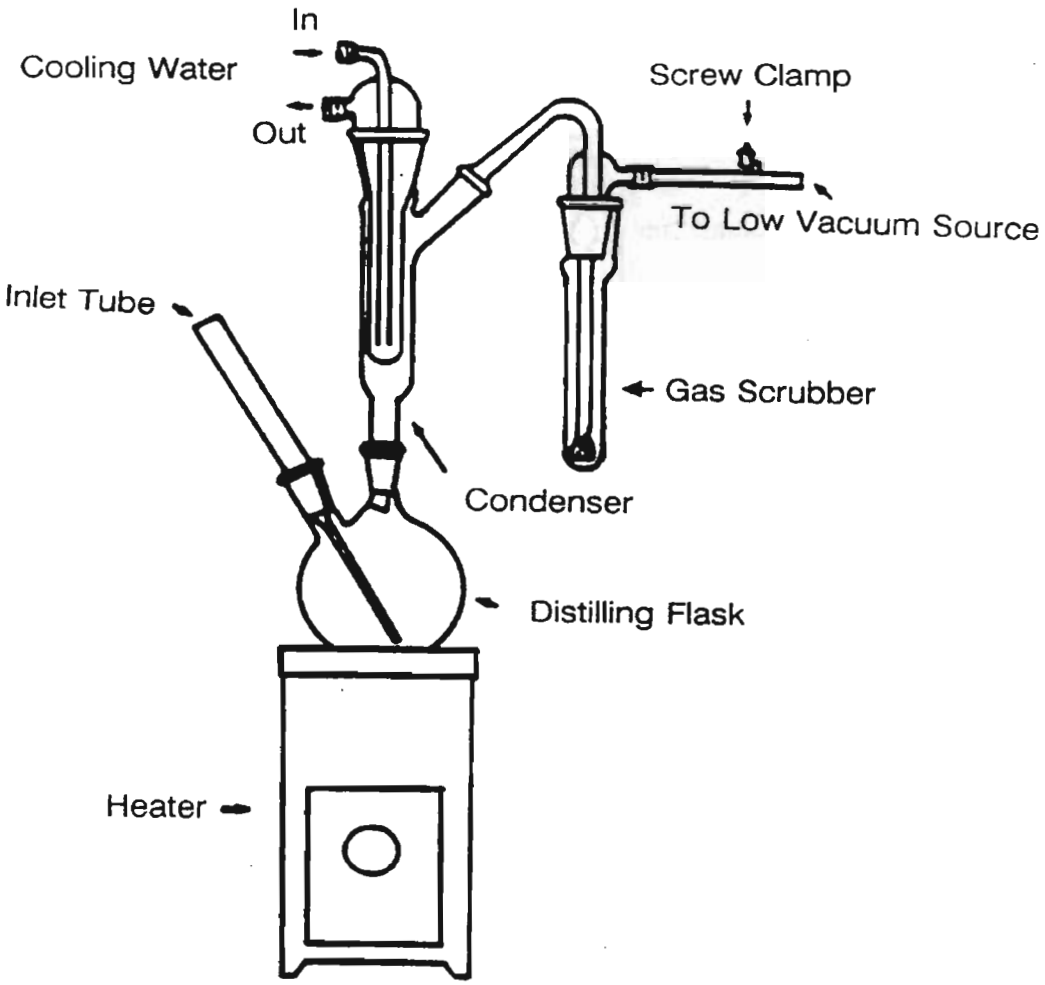
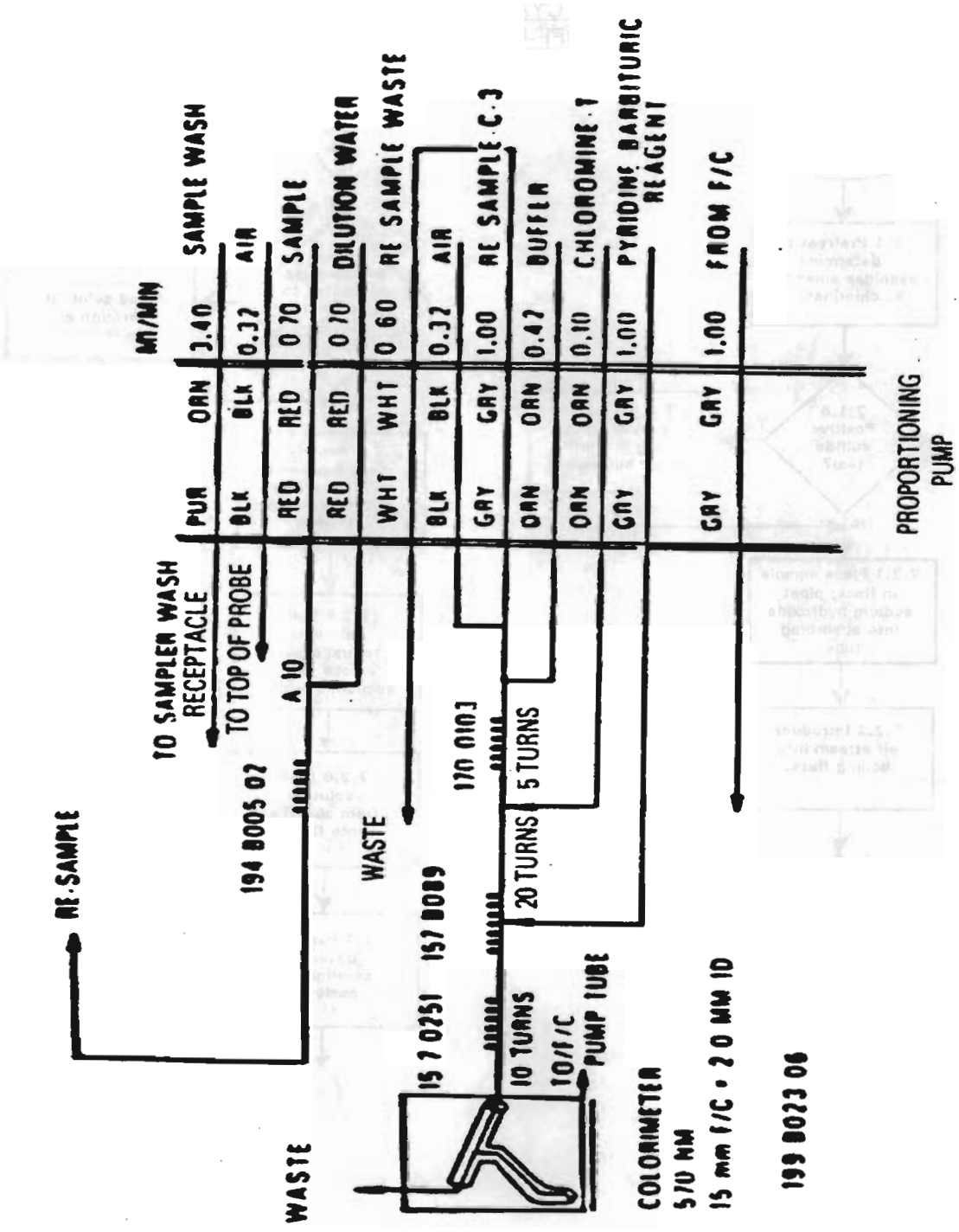
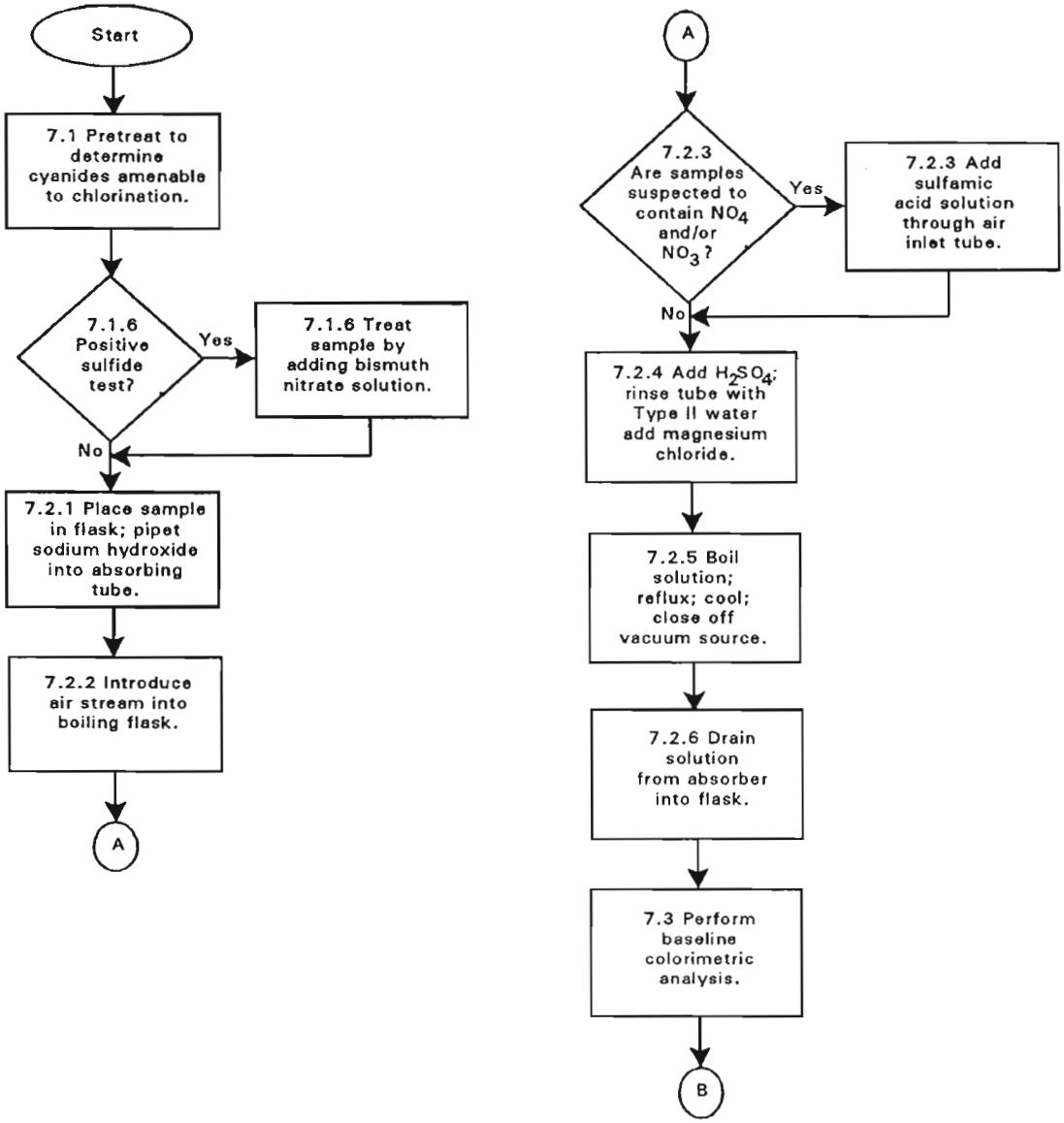


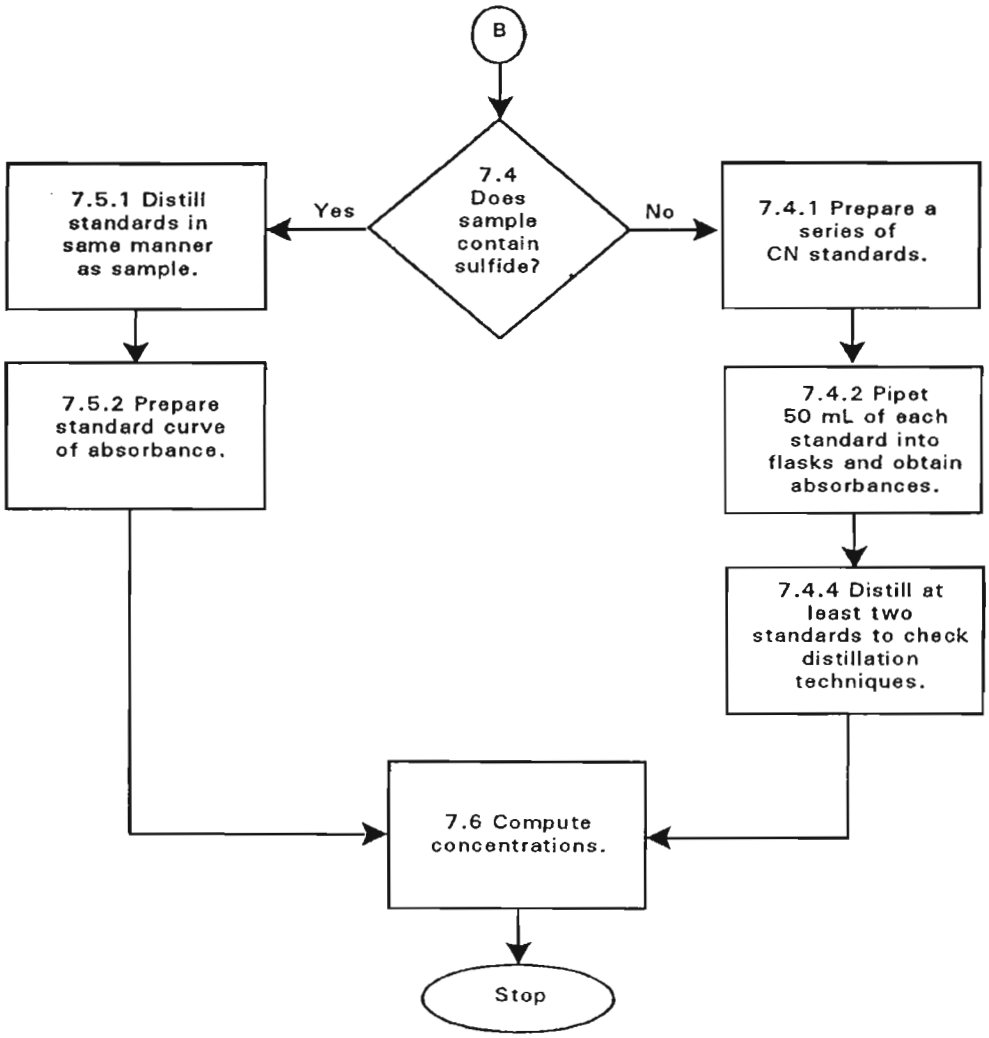
Figure 3. Cyanide Manifold AA11



METHOD 9012A

TOTAL AND AMENABLE CYANIDE (AUTOMATED COLORIMETRIC WITH OFF-LINE DISTILLATION)




B
7.4 Does sample contain sulfide?
Yes
No
7.5.1 Distill standards in same manner as sample.
7.5.2 Prepare standard curve of absorbance.
7.4.1 Prepare a series of CN standards.
7.4.2 Pipet 50 mL of each standard into flasks and obtain absorbances.
7.4.4 Distill at least two standards to check distillation techniques.
7.6 Compute concentrations.
Stop

METHOD 1311

TOXICITY CHARACTERISTIC LEACHING PROCEDURE

1.0 SCOPE AND APPLICATION

1.1 The TCLP is designed to determine the mobility of both organic and inorganic analytes present in liquid, solid, and multiphasic wastes.

1.2 If a total analysis of the waste demonstrates that individual analytes are not present in the waste, or that they are present but at such low concentrations that the appropriate regulatory levels could not possibly be exceeded, the TCLP need not be run.

1.3 If an analysis of any one of the liquid fractions of the TCLP extract indicates that a regulated compound is present at such high concentrations that, even after accounting for dilution from the other fractions of the extract, the concentration would be above the regulatory level for that compound, then the waste is hazardous and it is not necessary to analyze the remaining fractions of the extract.

1.4 If an analysis of extract obtained using a bottle extractor shows that the concentration of any regulated volatile analyte exceeds the regulatory level for that compound, then the waste is hazardous and extraction using the ZHE is not necessary. However, extract from a bottle extractor cannot be used to demonstrate that the concentration of volatile compounds is below the regulatory level.

2.0 SUMMARY OF METHOD

2.1 For liquid wastes (i.e., those containing less than 0.5% dry solid material), the waste, after filtration through a 0.6 to 0.8 µm glass fiber filter, is defined as the TCLP extract.

2.2 For wastes containing greater than or equal to 0.5% solids, the liquid, if any, is separated from the solid phase and stored for later analysis; the particle size of the solid phase is reduced, if necessary. The solid phase is extracted with an amount of extraction fluid equal to 20 times the weight of the solid phase. The extraction fluid employed is a function of the alkalinity of the solid phase of the waste. A special extractor vessel is used when testing for volatile analytes (see Table 1 for a list of volatile compounds). Following extraction, the liquid extract is separated from the solid phase by filtration through a 0.6 to 0.8 µm glass fiber filter.

2.3 If compatible (i.e., multiple phases will not form on combination), the initial liquid phase of the waste is added to the liquid extract, and these are analyzed together. If incompatible, the liquids are analyzed separately and the results are mathematically combined to yield a volume-weighted average concentration.

3.0 INTERFERENCES

3.1 Potential interferences that may be encountered during analysis are discussed in the individual analytical methods.

4.0 APPARATUS AND MATERIALS

4.1 Agitation apparatus: The agitation apparatus must be capable of rotating the extraction vessel in an end-over-end fashion (see Figure 1) at 30 ± 2 rpm. Suitable devices known to EPA are identified in Table 2.

4.2 Extraction Vessels

4.2.1 Zero-Headspace Extraction Vessel (ZHE). This device is for use only when the waste is being tested for the mobility of volatile analytes (i.e., those listed in Table 1). The ZHE (depicted in Figure 2) allows for liquid/solid separation within the device, and effectively precludes headspace. This type of vessel allows for initial liquid/solid separation, extraction, and final extract filtration without opening the vessel (see Section 4.3.1). The vessels shall have an internal volume of 500-600 mL, and be equipped to accommodate a 90-110 mm filter. The devices contain VITON®[1] O-rings which should be replaced frequently. Suitable ZHE devices known to EPA are identified in Table 3.

For the ZHE to be acceptable for use, the piston within the ZHE should be able to be moved with approximately 15 psi or less. If it takes more pressure to move the piston, the O-rings in the device should be replaced. If this does not solve the problem, the ZHE is unacceptable for TCLP analyses and the manufacturer should be contacted.

The ZHE should be checked for leaks after every extraction. If the device contains a built-in pressure gauge, pressurize the device to 50 psi, allow it to stand unattended for 1 hour, and recheck the pressure. If the device does not have a built-in pressure gauge, pressurize the device to 50 psi, submerge it in water, and check for the presence of air bubbles escaping from any of the fittings. If pressure is lost, check all fittings and inspect and replace O-rings, if necessary. Retest the device. If leakage problems cannot be solved, the manufacturer should be contacted.

Some ZHEs use gas pressure to actuate the ZHE piston, while others use mechanical pressure (see Table 3). Whereas the volatiles procedure (see Section 7.3) refers to pounds per square inch (psi), for the mechanically actuated piston, the pressure applied is measured in torque-inch-pounds. Refer to the manufacturer's instructions as to the proper conversion.

---

[1] VITON® is a trademark of Du Pont.

4.2.2 Bottle Extraction Vessel. When the waste is being evaluated using the nonvolatile extraction, a jar with sufficient capacity to hold the sample and the extraction fluid is needed. Headspace is allowed in this vessel.

The extraction bottles may be constructed from various materials, depending on the analytes to be analyzed and the nature of the waste (see Section 4.3.3). It is recommended that borosilicate glass bottles be used instead of other types of glass, especially when inorganics are of concern. Plastic bottles, other than polytetrafluoroethylene, shall not be used if organics are to be investigated. Bottles are available from a number of laboratory suppliers. When this type of extraction vessel is used, the filtration device discussed in Section 4.3.2 is used for initial liquid/solid separation and final extract filtration.

4.3 Filtration Devices: It is recommended that all filtrations be performed in a hood.

4.3.1 Zero-Headspace Extractor Vessel (ZHE): When the waste is evaluated for volatiles, the zero-headspace extraction vessel described in Section 4.2.1 is used for filtration. The device shall be capable of supporting and keeping in place the glass fiber filter and be able to withstand the pressure needed to accomplish separation (50 psi).

NOTE: When it is suspected that the glass fiber filter has been ruptured, an in-line glass fiber filter may be used to filter the material within the ZHE.

4.3.2 Filter Holder: When the waste is evaluated for other than volatile analytes, any filter holder capable of supporting a glass fiber filter and able to withstand the pressure needed to accomplish separation may be used. Suitable filter holders range from simple vacuum units to relatively complex systems capable of exerting pressures of up to 50 psi or more. The type of filter holder used depends on the properties of the material to be filtered (see Section 4.3.3). These devices shall have a minimum internal volume of 300 mL and be equipped to accommodate a minimum filter size of 47 mm (filter holders having an internal capacity of 1.5 L or greater, and equipped to accommodate a 142 mm diameter filter, are recommended). Vacuum filtration can only be used for wastes with low solids content (<10%) and for highly granular, liquid-containing wastes. All other types of wastes should be filtered using positive pressure filtration. Suitable filter holders known to EPA are shown in Table 4.

4.3.3 Materials of Construction: Extraction vessels and filtration devices shall be made of inert materials which will not leach or absorb waste components. Glass, polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE), or type 316 stainless steel equipment may be used when evaluating the mobility of both organic and inorganic components. Devices made of high density polyethylene (HDPE), polypropylene (PP), or polyvinyl chloride (PVC) may be used only when evaluating the mobility of metals. Borosili-

cate glass bottles are recommended for use over other types of glass bottles, especially when inorganics are analytes of concern.

4.4 Filters: Filters shall be made of borosilicate glass fiber, shall contain no binder materials, and shall have an effective pore size of 0.6 to 0.8 µm, or equivalent. Filters known to EPA which meet these specifications are identified in Table 5. Pre-filters must not be used. When evaluating the mobility of metals, filters shall be acid-washed prior to use by rinsing with 1N nitric acid followed by three consecutive rinses with deionized distilled water (a minimum of 1 L per rinse is recommended). Glass fiber filters are fragile and should be handled with care.

4.5 pH Meters: The meter should be accurate to ± 0.05 units at 25 °C.

4.6 ZHE Extract Collection Devices: TEDLAR®[2] bags or glass, stainless steel or PTFE gas-tight syringes are used to collect the initial liquid phase and the final extract of the waste when using the ZHE device. The devices listed are recommended for use under the following conditions:

4.6.1 If a waste contains an aqueous liquid phase or if a waste does not contain a significant amount of nonaqueous liquid (i.e., <1% of total waste), the TEDLAR® bag or a 600 mL syringe should be used to collect and combine the initial liquid and solid extract.

4.6.2 If a waste contains a significant amount of nonaqueous liquid in the initial liquid phase (i.e., >1% of total waste), the syringe or the TEDLAR® bag may be used for both the initial solid/liquid separation and the final extract filtration. However, analysts should use one or the other, not both.

4.6.3 If the waste contains no initial liquid phase (is 100% solid) or has no significant solid phase (is 100% liquid), either the TEDLAR® bag or the syringe may be used. If the syringe is used, discard the first 5 mL of liquid expressed from the device. The remaining aliquots are used for analysis.

4.7 ZHE Extraction Fluid Transfer Devices: Any device capable of transferring the extraction fluid into the ZHE without changing the nature of the extraction fluid is acceptable (e.g., a positive displacement or peristaltic pump, a gas tight syringe, pressure filtration unit (see Section 4.3.2), or other ZHE device).

4.8 Laboratory Balance: Any laboratory balance accurate to within ± 0.01 grams may be used (all weight measurements are to be within ± 0.1 grams).

4.9 Beaker or Erlenmeyer flask, glass, 500 mL.

---

[2] TEDLAR® is a registered trademark of Du Pont.

4.10 Watchglass, appropriate diameter to cover beaker or Erlenmeyer flask.

4.11 Magnetic stirrer.

5.0 REAGENTS

5.1 Reagent grade chemicals shall be used in all tests. Unless otherwise indicated, it is intended that all reagents shall conform to the specifications of the Committee on Analytical Reagents of the American Chemical Society, where such specifications are available. Other grades may be used, provided it is first ascertained that the reagent is of sufficiently high purity to permit its use without lessening the accuracy of the determination.

5.2 Reagent Water. Reagent water is defined as water in which an interferant is not observed at or above the method's detection limit of the analyte(s) of interest. For nonvolatile extractions, ASTM Type II water or equivalent meets the definition of reagent water. For volatile extractions, it is recommended that reagent water be generated by any of the following methods. Reagent water should be monitored periodically for impurities.

5.2.1 Reagent water for volatile extractions may be generated by passing tap water through a carbon filter bed containing about 500 grams of activated carbon (Calgon Corp., Filtrasorb-300 or equivalent).

5.2.2 A water purification system (Millipore Super-Q or equivalent) may also be used to generate reagent water for volatile extractions.

5.2.3 Reagent water for volatile extractions may also be prepared by boiling water for 15 minutes. Subsequently, while maintaining the water temperature at 90 $\pm$ 5 degrees C, bubble a contaminant-free inert gas (e.g. nitrogen) through the water for 1 hour. While still hot, transfer the water to a narrow mouth screw-cap bottle under zero-headspace and seal with a Teflon-lined septum and cap.

5.3 Hydrochloric acid (1N), HCl, made from ACS reagent grade.

5.4 Nitric acid (1N), HNO_3, made from ACS reagent grade.

5.5 Sodium hydroxide (1N), NaOH, made from ACS reagent grade.

5.6 Glacial acetic acid, CH_3CH_2OOH, ACS reagent grade.

5.7 Extraction fluid.

5.7.1 Extraction fluid # 1: Add 5.7 mL glacial CH_3CH_2OOH to 500 mL of reagent water (See Section 5.2), add 64.3 mL of 1N NaOH, and dilute to a volume of 1 liter. When correctly prepared, the pH of this fluid will be 4.93 $\pm$ 0.05.

5.7.2 Extraction fluid # 2: Dilute 5.7 mL glacial CH_3CH_2OOH with reagent water (See Section 5.2) to a volume of 1 liter. When correctly prepared, the pH of this fluid will be 2.88 $\pm$ 0.05.

NOTE: These extraction fluids should be monitored frequently for impurities. The pH should be checked prior to use to ensure that these fluids are made up accurately. If impurities are found or the pH is not within the above specifications, the fluid shall be discarded and fresh extraction fluid prepared.

5.8 Analytical standards shall be prepared according to the appropriate analytical method.

6.0 SAMPLE COLLECTION, PRESERVATION, AND HANDLING

6.1 All samples shall be collected using an appropriate sampling plan.

6.2 The TCLP may place requirements on the minimal size of the field sample, depending upon the physical state or states of the waste and the analytes of concern. An aliquot is needed for preliminary evaluation of which extraction fluid is to be used for the nonvolatile analyte extraction procedure. Another aliquot may be needed to actually conduct the nonvolatile extraction (see Section 1.4 concerning the use of this extract for volatile organics). If volatile organics are of concern, another aliquot may be needed. Quality control measures may require additional aliquots. Further, it is always wise to collect more sample just in case something goes wrong with the initial attempt to conduct the test.

6.3 Preservatives shall not be added to samples before extraction.

6.4 Samples may be refrigerated unless refrigeration results in irreversible physical change to the waste. If precipitation occurs, the entire sample (including precipitate) should be extracted.

6.5 When the waste is to be evaluated for volatile analytes, care shall be taken to minimize the loss of volatiles. Samples shall be collected and stored in a manner intended to prevent the loss of volatile analytes (e.g., samples should be collected in Teflon-lined septum capped vials and stored at 4 °C. Samples should be opened only immediately prior to extraction).

6.6 TCLP extracts should be prepared for analysis and analyzed as soon as possible following extraction. Extracts or portions of extracts for metallic analyte determinations must be acidified with nitric acid to a pH < 2, unless precipitation occurs (see Section 7.2.14 if precipitation occurs). Extracts should be preserved for other analytes according to the guidance given in the individual analysis methods. Extracts or portions of extracts for organic analyte determinations shall not be allowed to come into contact with the atmosphere (i.e., no headspace) to prevent losses. See Section 8.0 (QA requirements) for acceptable sample and extract holding times.

7.0 PROCEDURE

7.1 Preliminary Evaluations

Perform preliminary TCLP evaluations on a minimum 100 gram aliquot of waste. This aliquot may not actually undergo TCLP extraction. These preliminary evaluations include: (1) determination of the percent solids (Section 7.1.1); (2) determination of whether the waste contains insignificant solids and is, therefore, its own extract after filtration (Section 7.1.2); (3) determination of whether the solid portion of the waste requires particle size reduction (Section 7.1.3); and (4) determination of which of the two extraction fluids are to be used for the nonvolatile TCLP extraction of the waste (Section 7.1.4).

7.1.1 Preliminary determination of percent solids: Percent solids is defined as that fraction of a waste sample (as a percentage of the total sample) from which no liquid may be forced out by an applied pressure, as described below.

7.1.1.1 If the waste will obviously yield no liquid when subjected to pressure filtration (i.e., is 100% solids) proceed to Section 7.1.3.

7.1.1.2 If the sample is liquid or multiphasic, liquid/solid separation to make a preliminary determination of percent solids is required. This involves the filtration device described in Section 4.3.2 and is outlined in Sections 7.1.1.3 through 7.1.1.9.

7.1.1.3 Pre-weigh the filter and the container that will receive the filtrate.

7.1.1.4 Assemble the filter holder and filter following the manufacturer's instructions. Place the filter on the support screen and secure.

7.1.1.5 Weigh out a subsample of the waste (100 gram minimum) and record the weight.

7.1.1.6 Allow slurries to stand to permit the solid phase to settle. Wastes that settle slowly may be centrifuged prior to filtration. Centrifugation is to be used only as an aid to filtration. If used, the liquid should be decanted and filtered followed by filtration of the solid portion of the waste through the same filtration system.

7.1.1.7 Quantitatively transfer the waste sample to the filter holder (liquid and solid phases). Spread the waste sample evenly over the surface of the filter. If filtration of the waste at 4 °C reduces the amount of expressed liquid over what would be expressed at room temperature then allow the sample to warm up to room temperature in the device before filtering.

NOTE: If waste material (>1% of original sample weight) has obviously adhered to the container used to transfer the sample to the filtration apparatus, determine the weight of this residue and subtract it from the sample weight determined in Section 7.1.1.5 to determine the weight of the waste sample that will be filtered.

Gradually apply vacuum or gentle pressure of 1-10 psi, until air or pressurizing gas moves through the filter. If this point is not reached under 10 psi, and if no additional liquid has passed through the filter in any 2 minute interval, slowly increase the pressure in 10 psi increments to a maximum of 50 psi. After each incremental increase of 10 psi, if the pressurizing gas has not moved through the filter, and if no additional liquid has passed through the filter in any 2 minute interval, proceed to the next 10 psi increment. When the pressurizing gas begins to move through the filter, or when liquid flow has ceased at 50 psi (i.e., filtration does not result in any additional filtrate within any 2 minute period), stop the filtration.

NOTE: Instantaneous application of high pressure can degrade the glass fiber filter and may cause premature plugging.

7.1.1.8 The material in the filter holder is defined as the solid phase of the waste, and the filtrate is defined as the liquid phase.

NOTE: Some wastes, such as oily wastes and some paint wastes, will obviously contain some material that appears to be a liquid. Even after applying vacuum or pressure filtration, as outlined in Section 7.1.1.7, this material may not filter. If this is the case, the material within the filtration device is defined as a solid. Do not replace the original filter with a fresh filter under any circumstances. Use only one filter.

7.1.1.9 Determine the weight of the liquid phase by subtracting the weight of the filtrate container (see Section 7.1.1.3) from the total weight of the filtrate-filled container. Determine the weight of the solid phase of the waste sample by subtracting the weight of the liquid phase from the weight of the total waste sample, as determined in Section 7.1.1.5 or 7.1.1.7.

Record the weight of the liquid and solid phases. Calculate the percent solids as follows:

$$\text{Percent solids} = \frac{\text{Weight of solid (Section 7.1.1.9)}}{\text{Total weight of waste (Section 7.1.1.5 or 7.1.1.7)}} \times 100$$

7.1.2 If the percent solids determined in Section 7.1.1.9 is equal to or greater than 0.5%, then proceed either to Section 7.1.3 to

determine whether the solid material requires particle size reduction or to Section 7.1.2.1 if it is noticed that a small amount of the filtrate is entrained in wetting of the filter. If the percent solids determined in Section 7.1.1.9 is less than 0.5%, then proceed to Section 7.2.9 if the nonvolatile TCLP is to be performed and to Section 7.3 with a fresh portion of the waste if the volatile TCLP is to be performed.

7.1.2.1 Remove the solid phase and filter from the filtration apparatus.

7.1.2.2 Dry the filter and solid phase at 100 ± 20 °C until two successive weighing yield the same value within ± 1%. Record the final weight.

NOTE: Caution should be taken to ensure that the subject solid will not flash upon heating. It is recommended that the drying oven be vented to a hood or other appropriate device.

7.1.2.3 Calculate the percent dry solids as follows:

$$\text{Percent dry solids} = \frac{\text{(Wt. of dry waste + filter) - tared wt. of filter}}{\text{Initial wt. of waste (Section 7.1.1.5 or 7.1.1.7)}} \times 100$$

7.1.2.4 If the percent dry solids is less than 0.5%, then proceed to Section 7.2.9 if the nonvolatile TCLP is to be performed, and to Section 7.3 if the volatile TCLP is to be performed. If the percent dry solids is greater than or equal to 0.5%, and if the nonvolatile TCLP is to be performed, return to the beginning of this Section (7.1) and, with a fresh portion of waste, determine whether particle size reduction is necessary (Section 7.1.3) and determine the appropriate extraction fluid (Section 7.1.4). If only the volatile TCLP is to be performed, see the note in Section 7.1.4.

7.1.3 Determination of whether the waste requires particle size reduction (particle size is reduced during this step): Using the solid portion of the waste, evaluate the solid for particle size. Particle size reduction is required, unless the solid has a surface area per gram of material equal to or greater than 3.1 cm^2, or is smaller than 1 cm in its narrowest dimension (i.e., is capable of passing through a 9.5 mm (0.375 inch) standard sieve). If the surface area is smaller or the particle size larger than described above, prepare the solid portion of the waste for extraction by crushing, cutting, or grinding the waste to a surface area or particle size as described above. If the solids are prepared for organic volatiles extraction, special precautions must be taken (see Section 7.3.6).

NOTE: Surface area criteria are meant for filamentous (e.g., paper, cloth, and similar) waste materials. Actual measurement of surface area is not required, nor is it recommended. For materials that do not obviously meet

the criteria, sample specific methods would need to be developed and employed to measure the surface area. Such methodology is currently not available.

7.1.4 Determination of appropriate extraction fluid: If the solid content of the waste is greater than or equal to 0.5% and if the sample will be extracted for nonvolatile constituents (Section 7.2), determine the appropriate fluid (Section 5.7) for the nonvolatiles extraction as follows:

NOTE: TCLP extraction for volatile constituents uses only extraction fluid #1 (Section 5.7.1). Therefore, if TCLP extraction for nonvolatiles is not required, proceed to Section 7.3.

7.1.4.1 Weigh out a small subsample of the solid phase of the waste, reduce the solid (if necessary) to a particle size of approximately 1 mm in diameter or less, and transfer 5.0 grams of the solid phase of the waste to a 500 mL beaker or Erlenmeyer flask.

7.1.4.2 Add 96.5 mL of reagent water to the beaker, cover with a watchglass, and stir vigorously for 5 minutes using a magnetic stirrer. Measure and record the pH. If the pH is <5.0, use extraction fluid #1. Proceed to Section 7.2.

7.1.4.3 If the pH from Section 7.1.4.2 is >5.0, add 3.5 mL 1N HCl, slurry briefly, cover with a watchglass, heat to 50 °C, and hold at 50 °C for 10 minutes.

7.1.4.4 Let the solution cool to room temperature and record the pH. If the pH is <5.0, use extraction fluid #1. If the pH is >5.0, use extraction fluid #2. Proceed to Section 7.2.

7.1.5 If the aliquot of the waste used for the preliminary evaluation (Sections 7.1.1 - 7.1.4) was determined to be 100% solid at Section 7.1.1.1, then it can be used for the Section 7.2 extraction (assuming at least 100 grams remain), and the Section 7.3 extraction (assuming at least 25 grams remain). If the aliquot was subjected to the procedure in Section 7.1.1.7, then another aliquot shall be used for the volatile extraction procedure in Section 7.3. The aliquot of the waste subjected to the procedure in Section 7.1.1.7 might be appropriate for use for the Section 7.2 extraction if an adequate amount of solid (as determined by Section 7.1.1.9) was obtained. The amount of solid necessary is dependent upon whether a sufficient amount of extract will be produced to support the analyses. If an adequate amount of solid remains, proceed to Section 7.2.10 of the nonvolatile TCLP extraction.

7.2 Procedure When Volatiles are not Involved

A minimum sample size of 100 grams (solid and liquid phases) is recommended. In some cases, a larger sample size may be appropriate, depending on the

solids content of the waste sample (percent solids, See Section 7.1.1), whether the initial liquid phase of the waste will be miscible with the aqueous extract of the solid, and whether inorganics, semivolatile organics, pesticides, and herbicides are all analytes of concern. Enough solids should be generated for extraction such that the volume of TCLP extract will be sufficient to support all of the analyses required. If the amount of extract generated by a single TCLP extraction will not be sufficient to perform all of the analyses, more than one extraction may be performed and the extracts from each combined and aliquoted for analysis.

7.2.1 If the waste will obviously yield no liquid when subjected to pressure filtration (i.e., is 100% solid, see Section 7.1.1), weigh out a subsample of the waste (100 gram minimum) and proceed to Section 7.2.9.

7.2.2 If the sample is liquid or multiphasic, liquid/solid separation is required. This involves the filtration device described in Section 4.3.2 and is outlined in Sections 7.2.3 to 7.2.8.

7.2.3 Pre-weigh the container that will receive the filtrate.

7.2.4 Assemble the filter holder and filter following the manufacturer's instructions. Place the filter on the support screen and secure. Acid wash the filter if evaluating the mobility of metals (see Section 4.4).

NOTE: Acid washed filters may be used for all nonvolatile extractions even when metals are not of concern.

7.2.5 Weigh out a subsample of the waste (100 gram minimum) and record the weight. If the waste contains <0.5% dry solids (Section 7.1.2), the liquid portion of the waste, after filtration, is defined as the TCLP extract. Therefore, enough of the sample should be filtered so that the amount of filtered liquid will support all of the analyses required of the TCLP extract. For wastes containing >0.5% dry solids (Sections 7.1.1 or 7.1.2), use the percent solids information obtained in Section 7.1.1 to determine the optimum sample size (100 gram minimum) for filtration. Enough solids should be generated by filtration to support the analyses to be performed on the TCLP extract.

7.2.6 Allow slurries to stand to permit the solid phase to settle. Wastes that settle slowly may be centrifuged prior to filtration. Use centrifugation only as an aid to filtration. If the waste is centrifuged, the liquid should be decanted and filtered followed by filtration of the solid portion of the waste through the same filtration system.

7.2.7 Quantitatively transfer the waste sample (liquid and solid phases) to the filter holder (see Section 4.3.2). Spread the waste sample evenly over the surface of the filter. If filtration of the waste at 4 °C reduces the amount of expressed liquid over what would be expressed at

room temperature, then allow the sample to warm up to room temperature in the device before filtering.

NOTE: If waste material (>1% of the original sample weight) has obviously adhered to the container used to transfer the sample to the filtration apparatus, determine the weight of this residue and subtract it from the sample weight determined in Section 7.2.5, to determine the weight of the waste sample that will be filtered.

Gradually apply vacuum or gentle pressure of 1-10 psi, until air or pressurizing gas moves through the filter. If this point is not reached under 10 psi, and if no additional liquid has passed through the filter in any 2 minute interval, slowly increase the pressure in 10 psi increments to a maximum of 50 psi. After each incremental increase of 10 psi, if the pressurizing gas has not moved through the filter, and if no additional liquid has passed through the filter in any 2 minute interval, proceed to the next 10 psi increment. When the pressurizing gas begins to move through the filter, or when the liquid flow has ceased at 50 psi (i.e., filtration does not result in any additional filtrate within a 2 minute period), stop the filtration.

NOTE: Instantaneous application of high pressure can degrade the glass fiber filter and may cause premature plugging.

7.2.8 The material in the filter holder is defined as the solid phase of the waste, and the filtrate is defined as the liquid phase. Weigh the filtrate. The liquid phase may now be either analyzed (See Section 7.2.12) or stored at 4 °C until time of analysis.

NOTE: Some wastes, such as oily wastes and some paint wastes, will obviously contain some material that appears to be a liquid. Even after applying vacuum or pressure filtration, as outlined in Section 7.2.7, this material may not filter. If this is the case, the material within the filtration device is defined as a solid and is carried through the extraction as a solid. Do not replace the original filter with a fresh filter under any circumstances. Use only one filter.

7.2.9 If the waste contains <0.5% dry solids (see Section 7.1.2), proceed to Section 7.2.13. If the waste contains >0.5% dry solids (see Section 7.1.1 or 7.1.2), and if particle size reduction of the solid was needed in Section 7.1.3, proceed to Section 7.2.10. If the waste as received passes a 9.5 mm sieve, quantitatively transfer the solid material into the extractor bottle along with the filter used to separate the initial liquid from the solid phase, and proceed to Section 7.2.11.

7.2.10 Prepare the solid portion of the waste for extraction by crushing, cutting, or grinding the waste to a surface area or particle size as described in Section 7.1.3. When the surface area or particle size has been appropriately altered, quantitatively transfer the solid

material into an extractor bottle. Include the filter used to separate the initial liquid from the solid phase.

NOTE: Sieving of the waste is not normally required. Surface area requirements are meant for filamentous (e.g., paper, cloth) and similar waste materials. Actual measurement of surface area is not recommended. If sieving is necessary, a Teflon coated sieve should be used to avoid contamination of the sample.

7.2.11 Determine the amount of extraction fluid to add to the extractor vessel as follows:

$$\text{Weight of extraction fluid} = \frac{20 \times \text{percent solids (Section 7.1.1)} \times \text{weight of waste filtered (Section 7.2.5 or 7.2.7)}}{100}$$

Slowly add this amount of appropriate extraction fluid (see Section 7.1.4) to the extractor vessel. Close the extractor bottle tightly (it is recommended that Teflon tape be used to ensure a tight seal), secure in rotary agitation device, and rotate at 30 ± 2 rpm for 18 ± 2 hours. Ambient temperature (i.e., temperature of room in which extraction takes place) shall be maintained at 23 ± 2 °C during the extraction period.

NOTE: As agitation continues, pressure may build up within the extractor bottle for some types of wastes (e.g., limed or calcium carbonate containing waste may evolve gases such as carbon dioxide). To relieve excess pressure, the extractor bottle may be periodically opened (e.g., after 15 minutes, 30 minutes, and 1 hour) and vented into a hood.

7.2.12 Following the 18 ± 2 hour extraction, separate the material in the extractor vessel into its component liquid and solid phases by filtering through a new glass fiber filter, as outlined in Section 7.2.7. For final filtration of the TCLP extract, the glass fiber filter may be changed, if necessary, to facilitate filtration. Filter(s) shall be acid-washed (see Section 4.4) if evaluating the mobility of metals.

7.2.13 Prepare the TCLP extract as follows:

7.2.13.1 If the waste contained no initial liquid phase, the filtered liquid material obtained from Section 7.2.12 is defined as the TCLP extract. Proceed to Section 7.2.14.

7.2.13.2 If compatible (e.g., multiple phases will not result on combination), combine the filtered liquid resulting from Section 7.2.12 with the initial liquid phase of the waste obtained in Section 7.2.7. This combined liquid is defined as the TCLP extract. Proceed to Section 7.2.14.

7.2.13.3 If the initial liquid phase of the waste, as obtained from Section 7.2.7, is not or may not be compatible with the filtered liquid resulting from Section 7.2.12, do not combine these liquids. Analyze these liquids, collectively defined as the TCLP extract, and combine the results mathematically, as described in Section 7.2.14.

7.2.14 Following collection of the TCLP extract, the pH of the extract should be recorded. Immediately aliquot and preserve the extract for analysis. Metals aliquots must be acidified with nitric acid to pH <2. If precipitation is observed upon addition of nitric acid to a small aliquot of the extract, then the remaining portion of the extract for metals analyses shall not be acidified and the extract shall be analyzed as soon as possible. All other aliquots must be stored under refrigeration (4 °C) until analyzed. The TCLP extract shall be prepared and analyzed according to appropriate analytical methods. TCLP extracts to be analyzed for metals shall be acid digested except in those instances where digestion causes loss of metallic analytes. If an analysis of the undigested extract shows that the concentration of any regulated metallic analyte exceeds the regulatory level, then the waste is hazardous and digestion of the extract is not necessary. However, data on undigested extracts alone cannot be used to demonstrate that the waste is not hazardous. If the individual phases are to be analyzed separately, determine the volume of the individual phases (to $\pm$ 0.5%), conduct the appropriate analyses, and combine the results mathematically by using a simple volume-weighted average:

$$\text{Final Analyte Concentration} = \frac{(V_1)\ (C_1) + (V_2)\ (C_2)}{V_1 + V_2}$$

where:

V_1 = The volume of the first phase (L).
C_1 = The concentration of the analyte of concern in the first phase (mg/L).
V_2 = The volume of the second phase (L).
C_2 = The concentration of the analyte of concern in the second phase (mg/L).

7.2.15 Compare the analyte concentrations in the TCLP extract with the levels identified in the appropriate regulations. Refer to Section 8.0 for quality assurance requirements.

7.3 Procedure When Volatiles are Involved

Use the ZHE device to obtain TCLP extract for analysis of volatile compounds only. Extract resulting from the use of the ZHE shall not be used to evaluate the mobility of nonvolatile analytes (e.g., metals, pesticides, etc.).

The ZHE device has approximately a 500 mL internal capacity. The ZHE can thus accommodate a maximum of 25 grams of solid (defined as that fraction of a

sample from which no additional liquid may be forced out by an applied pressure of 50 psi), due to the need to add an amount of extraction fluid equal to 20 times the weight of the solid phase.

Charge the ZHE with sample only once and do not open the device until the final extract (of the solid) has been collected. Repeated filling of the ZHE to obtain 25 grams of solid is not permitted.

Do not allow the waste, the initial liquid phase, or the extract to be exposed to the atmosphere for any more time than is absolutely necessary. Any manipulation of these materials should be done when cold (4 °C) to minimize loss of volatiles.

7.3.1 Pre-weigh the (evacuated) filtrate collection container (See Section 4.6) and set aside. If using a TEDLAR® bag, express all liquid from the ZHE device into the bag, whether for the initial or final liquid/solid separation, and take an aliquot from the liquid in the bag for analysis. The containers listed in Section 4.6 are recommended for use under the conditions stated in Sections 4.6.1 - 4.6.3.

7.3.2 Place the ZHE piston within the body of the ZHE (it may be helpful first to moisten the piston O-rings slightly with extraction fluid). Adjust the piston within the ZHE body to a height that will minimize the distance the piston will have to move once the ZHE is charged with sample (based upon sample size requirements determined from Section 7.3, Section 7.1.1 and/or 7.1.2). Secure the gas inlet/outlet flange (bottom flange) onto the ZHE body in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. Secure the glass fiber filter between the support screens and set aside. Set liquid inlet/outlet flange (top flange) aside.

7.3.3 If the waste is 100% solid (see Section 7.1.1), weigh out a subsample (25 gram maximum) of the waste, record weight, and proceed to Section 7.3.5.

7.3.4 If the waste contains < 0.5% dry solids (Section 7.1.2), the liquid portion of waste, after filtration, is defined as the TCLP extract. Filter enough of the sample so that the amount of filtered liquid will support all of the volatile analyses required. For wastes containing $\geq$ 0.5% dry solids (Sections 7.1.1 and/or 7.1.2), use the percent solids information obtained in Section 7.1.1 to determine the optimum sample size to charge into the ZHE. The recommended sample size is as follows:

7.3.4.1 For wastes containing < 5% solids (see Section 7.1.1), weigh out a 500 gram subsample of waste and record the weight.

7.3.4.2 For wastes containing $\geq$ 5% solids (see Section 7.1.1), determine the amount of waste to charge into the ZHE as follows:

$$\text{Weight of waste to charge ZHE} = \frac{25}{\text{percent solids (Section 7.1.1)}} \times 100$$

Weigh out a subsample of the waste of the appropriate size and record the weight.

7.3.5 If particle size reduction of the solid portion of the waste was required in Section 7.1.3, proceed to Section 7.3.6. If particle size reduction was not required in Section 7.1.3, proceed to Section 7.3.7.

7.3.6 Prepare the waste for extraction by crushing, cutting, or grinding the solid portion of the waste to a surface area or particle size as described in Section 7.1.3. Wastes and appropriate reduction equipment should be refrigerated, if possible, to 4 °C prior to particle size reduction. The means used to effect particle size reduction must not generate heat in and of itself. If reduction of the solid phase of the waste is necessary, exposure of the waste to the atmosphere should be avoided to the extent possible.

NOTE: Sieving of the waste is not recommended due to the possibility that volatiles may be lost. The use of an appropriately graduated ruler is recommended as an acceptable alternative. Surface area requirements are meant for filamentous (e.g., paper, cloth) and similar waste materials. Actual measurement of surface area is not recommended.

When the surface area or particle size has been appropriately altered, proceed to Section 7.3.7.

7.3.7 Waste slurries need not be allowed to stand to permit the solid phase to settle. Do not centrifuge wastes prior to filtration.

7.3.8 Quantitatively transfer the entire sample (liquid and solid phases) quickly to the ZHE. Secure the filter and support screens onto the top flange of the device and secure the top flange to the ZHE body in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. Tighten all ZHE fittings and place the device in the vertical position (gas inlet/outlet flange on the bottom). Do not attach the extract collection device to the top plate.

NOTE: If waste material (>1% of original sample weight) has obviously adhered to the container used to transfer the sample to the ZHE, determine the weight of this residue and subtract it from the sample weight determined in Section 7.3.4 to determine the weight of the waste sample that will be filtered.

Attach a gas line to the gas inlet/outlet valve (bottom flange) and, with the liquid inlet/outlet valve (top flange) open, begin applying gentle pressure of 1-10 psi (or more if necessary) to force all headspace

slowly out of the ZHE device into a hood. At the first appearance of liquid from the liquid inlet/outlet valve, quickly close the valve and discontinue pressure. If filtration of the waste at 4 °C reduces the amount of expressed liquid over what would be expressed at room temperature, then allow the sample to warm up to room temperature in the device before filtering. If the waste is 100% solid (see Section 7.1.1), slowly increase the pressure to a maximum of 50 psi to force most of the headspace out of the device and proceed to Section 7.3.12.

7.3.9 Attach the evacuated pre-weighed filtrate collection container to the liquid inlet/outlet valve and open the valve. Begin applying gentle pressure of 1-10 psi to force the liquid phase of the sample into the filtrate collection container. If no additional liquid has passed through the filter in any 2 minute interval, slowly increase the pressure in 10 psi increments to a maximum of 50 psi. After each incremental increase of 10 psi, if no additional liquid has passed through the filter in any 2 minute interval, proceed to the next 10 psi increment. When liquid flow has ceased such that continued pressure filtration at 50 psi does not result in any additional filtrate within a 2 minute period, stop the filtration. Close the liquid inlet/outlet valve, discontinue pressure to the piston, and disconnect and weigh the filtrate collection container.

NOTE: Instantaneous application of high pressure can degrade the glass fiber filter and may cause premature plugging.

7.3.10 The material in the ZHE is defined as the solid phase of the waste and the filtrate is defined as the liquid phase.

NOTE: Some wastes, such as oily wastes and some paint wastes, will obviously contain some material that appears to be a liquid. Even after applying pressure filtration, this material will not filter. If this is the case, the material within the filtration device is defined as a solid and is carried through the TCLP extraction as a solid.

If the original waste contained <0.5% dry solids (see Section 7.1.2), this filtrate is defined as the TCLP extract and is analyzed directly. Proceed to Section 7.3.15.

7.3.11 The liquid phase may now be either analyzed immediately (See Sections 7.3.13 through 7.3.15) or stored at 4 °C under minimal headspace conditions until time of analysis. Determine the weight of extraction fluid #1 to add to the ZHE as follows:

$$\text{Weight of extraction fluid} = \frac{20 \times \text{percent solids (Section 7.1.1)} \times \text{weight of waste filtered (Section 7.3.4 or 7.3.8)}}{100}$$

7.3.12 The following Sections detail how to add the appropriate amount of extraction fluid to the solid material within the ZHE and agitation of the ZHE vessel. Extraction fluid #1 is used in all cases (See Section 5.7).

7.3.12.1 With the ZHE in the vertical position, attach a line from the extraction fluid reservoir to the liquid inlet/outlet valve. The line used shall contain fresh extraction fluid and should be preflushed with fluid to eliminate any air pockets in the line. Release gas pressure on the ZHE piston (from the gas inlet/outlet valve), open the liquid inlet/outlet valve, and begin transferring extraction fluid (by pumping or similar means) into the ZHE. Continue pumping extraction fluid into the ZHE until the appropriate amount of fluid has been introduced into the device.

7.3.12.2 After the extraction fluid has been added, immediately close the liquid inlet/outlet valve and disconnect the extraction fluid line. Check the ZHE to ensure that all valves are in their closed positions. Manually rotate the device in an end-over-end fashion 2 or 3 times. Reposition the ZHE in the vertical position with the liquid inlet/outlet valve on top. Pressurize the ZHE to 5-10 psi (if necessary) and slowly open the liquid inlet/outlet valve to bleed out any headspace (into a hood) that may have been introduced due to the addition of extraction fluid. This bleeding shall be done quickly and shall be stopped at the first appearance of liquid from the valve. Re-pressurize the ZHE with 5-10 psi and check all ZHE fittings to ensure that they are closed.

7.3.12.3 Place the ZHE in the rotary agitation apparatus (if it is not already there) and rotate at 30 $\pm$ 2 rpm for 18 $\pm$ 2 hours. Ambient temperature (i.e., temperature of room in which extraction occurs) shall be maintained at 23 $\pm$ 2 °C during agitation.

7.3.13 Following the 18 $\pm$ 2 hour agitation period, check the pressure behind the ZHE piston by quickly opening and closing the gas inlet/outlet valve and noting the escape of gas. If the pressure has not been maintained (i.e., no gas release observed), the device is leaking. Check the ZHE for leaking as specified in Section 4.2.1, and perform the extraction again with a new sample of waste. If the pressure within the device has been maintained, the material in the extractor vessel is once again separated into its component liquid and solid phases. If the waste contained an initial liquid phase, the liquid may be filtered directly into the same filtrate collection container (i.e., TEDLAR® bag) holding the initial liquid phase of the waste. A separate filtrate collection container must be used if combining would create multiple phases, or there is not enough volume left within the filtrate collection container. Filter through the glass fiber filter, using the ZHE device as discussed in Section 7.3.9. All extract shall be filtered and collected if the

TEDLAR® bag is used, if the extract is multiphasic, or if the waste contained an initial liquid phase (see Sections 4.6 and 7.3.1).

NOTE: An in-line glass fiber filter may be used to filter the material within the ZHE if it is suspected that the glass fiber filter has been ruptured.

7.3.14 If the original waste contained no initial liquid phase, the filtered liquid material obtained from Section 7.3.13 is defined as the TCLP extract. If the waste contained an initial liquid phase, the filtered liquid material obtained from Section 7.3.13 and the initial liquid phase (Section 7.3.9) are collectively defined as the TCLP extract.

7.3.15 Following collection of the TCLP extract, immediately prepare the extract for analysis and store with minimal headspace at 4 °C until analyzed. Analyze the TCLP extract according to the appropriate analytical methods. If the individual phases are to be analyzed separately (i.e., are not miscible), determine the volume of the individual phases (to 0.5%), conduct the appropriate analyses, and combine the results mathematically by using a simple volume-weighted average:

$$\text{Final Analyte Concentration} = \frac{(V_1)\ (C_1) + (V_2)\ (C_2)}{V_1 + V_2}$$

where:

V_1 = The volume of the first phases (L).
C_1 = The concentration of the analyte of concern in the first phase (mg/L).
V_2 = The volume of the second phase (L).
C_2 = The concentration of the analyte of concern in the second phase (mg/L).

7.3.16 Compare the analyte concentrations in the TCLP extract with the levels identified in the appropriate regulations. Refer to Section 8.0 for quality assurance requirements.

8.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE

8.1 A minimum of one blank (using the same extraction fluid as used for the samples) must be analyzed for every 20 extractions that have been conducted in an extraction vessel.

8.2 A matrix spike shall be performed for each waste type (e.g., wastewater treatment sludge, contaminated soil, etc.) unless the result exceeds the regulatory level and the data are being used solely to demonstrate that the waste property exceeds the regulatory level. A minimum of one matrix spike must be analyzed for each analytical batch. As a minimum, follow the matrix spike addition guidance provided in each analytical method.

8.2.1 Matrix spikes are to be added after filtration of the TCLP extract and before preservation. Matrix spikes should not be added prior to TCLP extraction of the sample.

8.2.2 In most cases, matrix spikes should be added at a concentration equivalent to the corresponding regulatory level. If the analyte concentration is less than one half the regulatory level, the spike concentration may be as low as one half of the analyte concentration, but may not be not less than five times the method detection limit. In order to avoid differences in matrix effects, the matrix spikes must be added to the same nominal volume of TCLP extract as that which was analyzed for the unspiked sample.

8.2.3 The purpose of the matrix spike is to monitor the performance of the analytical methods used, and to determine whether matrix interferences exist. Use of other internal calibration methods, modification of the analytical methods, or use of alternate analytical methods may be needed to accurately measure the analyte concentration in the TCLP extract when the recovery of the matrix spike is below the expected analytical method performance.

8.2.4 Matrix spike recoveries are calculated by the following formula:

$$\%R\ (\%\text{Recovery}) = 100\ (X_s - X_u)/K$$

where:
X_s = measured value for the spiked sample,
X_u = measured value for the unspiked sample, and
K = known value of the spike in the sample.

8.3 All quality control measures described in the appropriate analytical methods shall be followed.

8.4 The use of internal calibration quantitation methods shall be employed for a metallic contaminant if: (1) Recovery of the contaminant from the TCLP extract is not at least 50% and the concentration does not exceed the regulatory level, and (2) The concentration of the contaminant measured in the extract is within 20% of the appropriate regulatory level.

8.4.1. The method of standard additions shall be employed as the internal calibration quantitation method for each metallic contaminant.

8.4.2 The method of standard additions requires preparing calibration standards in the sample matrix rather than reagent water or blank solution. It requires taking four identical aliquots of the solution and adding known amounts of standard to three of these aliquots. The forth aliquot is the unknown. Preferably, the first addition should be prepared so that the resulting concentration is approximately 50% of the expected concentration of the sample. The second and third additions should be prepared so that the concentrations are approximately 100% and

150% of the expected concentration of the sample. All four aliquots are maintained at the same final volume by adding reagent water or a blank solution, and may need dilution adjustment to maintain the signals in the linear range of the instrument technique. All four aliquots are analyzed.

8.4.3 Prepare a plot, or subject data to linear regression, of instrument signals or external-calibration-derived concentrations as the dependant variable (y-axis) versus concentrations of the additions of standard as the independent variable (x-axis). Solve for the intercept of the abscissa (the independent variable, x-axis) which is the concentration in the unknown.

8.4.4 Alternately, subtract the instrumental signal or external-calibration-derived concentration of the unknown (unspiked) sample from the instrumental signals or external-calibration-derived concentrations of the standard additions. Plot or subject to linear regression of the corrected instrument signals or external-calibration-derived concentrations as the dependant variable versus the independent variable. Derive concentrations for unknowns using the internal calibration curve as if it were an external calibration curve.

8.5 Samples must undergo TCLP extraction within the following time periods:

SAMPLE MAXIMUM HOLDING TIMES [DAYS]

	From: Field collection To: TCLP extraction	From: TCLP extraction To: Preparative extraction	From: Preparative extraction To: Determinative analysis	Total elapsed time
Volatiles	14	NA	14	28
Semi-volatiles	14	7	40	61
Mercury	28	NA	28	56
Metals, except mercury	180	NA	180	360

NA = Not applicable

If sample holding times are exceeded, the values obtained will be considered minimal concentrations. Exceeding the holding time is not acceptable in establishing that a waste does not exceed the regulatory level. Exceeding the holding time will not invalidate characterization if the waste exceeds the regulatory level.

9.0 METHOD PERFORMANCE

9.1 Ruggedness. Two ruggedness studies have been performed to determine the effect of various perturbations on specific elements of the TCLP protocol. Ruggedness testing determines the sensitivity of small procedural variations which might be expected to occur during routine laboratory application.

9.1.1 Metals - The following conditions were used when leaching a waste for metals analysis:

Varying Conditions	
Liquid/Solid ratio	19:1 vs. 21:1
Extraction time	16 hours vs. 18 hours
Headspace	20% vs. 60%
Buffer #2 acidity	190 meq vs. 210 meq
Acid-washed filters	yes vs. no
Filter type	0.7 µm glass fiber vs. 0.45 µm vs. polycarbonate
Bottle type	borosilicate vs. flint glass

Of the seven method variations examined, acidity of the extraction fluid had the greatest impact on the results. Four of 13 metals from an API separator sludge/electroplating waste (API/EW) mixture and two of three metals from an ammonia lime still bottom waste were extracted at higher levels by the more acidic buffer. Because of the sensitivity to pH changes, the method requires that the extraction fluids be prepared so that the final pH is within $\pm$ 0.05 units as specified.

9.1.2 Volatile Organic Compounds - The following conditions were used when leaching a waste for VOC analysis:

Varying Conditions	
Liquid/Solid ratio	19:1 vs. 21:1
Headspace	0% vs. 5%
Buffer #1 acidity	60 meq vs. 80 meq
Method of storing extract	Syringe vs. Tedlar® bag
Aliquotting	yes vs. no
Pressure behind piston	0 psi vs. 20 psi

None of the parameters had a significant effect on the results of the ruggedness test.

9.2 Precision. Many TCLP precision (reproducibility) studies have been performed, and have shown that, in general, the precision of the TCLP is comparable to or exceeds that of the EP toxicity test and that method precision is adequate. One of the more significant contributions to poor precision appears to be related to sample homogeneity and inter-laboratory variation (due to the nature of waste materials).

9.2.1 Metals - The results of a multi-laboratory study are shown in Table 6, and indicate that a single analysis of a waste may not be adequate for waste characterization and identification requirements.

9.2.2 Semi-Volatile Organic Compounds - The results of two studies are shown in Tables 7 and 8. Single laboratory precision was excellent with greater than 90 percent of the results exhibiting an RSD less than 25 percent. Over 85 percent of all individual compounds in the multi-laboratory study fell in the RSD range of 20 - 120 percent. Both studies concluded that the TCLP provides adequate precision. It was also determined that the high acetate content of the extraction fluid did not present problems (i.e., column degradation of the gas chromatograph) for the analytical conditions used.

9.2.3 Volatile Organic Compounds - Eleven laboratories participated in a collaborative study of the use of the ZHE with two waste types which were fortified with a mixture of VOCs. The results of the collaborative study are shown in Table 9. Precision results for VOCs tend to occur over a considerable range. However, the range and mean RSD compared very closely to the same collaborative study metals results in Table 6. Blackburn and Show concluded that at the 95% level of significance: 1) recoveries among laboratories were statistically similar, 2) recoveries did not vary significantly between the two sample types, and 3) each laboratory showed the same pattern of recovery for each of the two samples.

10.0 REFERENCES

1. Blackburn, W.B. and Show, I. "Collaborative Study of the Toxicity Characteristics Leaching Procedure (TCLP)." Draft Final Report, Contract No. 68-03-1958, S-Cubed, November 1986.

2. Newcomer, L.R., Blackburn, W.B., Kimmell, T.A. "Performance of the Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure." Wilson Laboratories, S-Cubed, U.S. EPA, December 1986.

3. Williams, L.R., Francis, C.W.; Maskarinec, M.P., Taylor D.R., and Rothman, N. "Single-Laboratory Evaluation of Mobility Procedure for Solid Waste." EMSL, ORNL, S-Cubed, ENSECO.

Table 1.
Volatile Analytes[1,2]

Compound	CAS No.
Acetone	67-64-1
Benzene	71-43-2
n-Butyl alcohol	71-36-3
Carbon disulfide	75-15-0
Carbon tetrachloride	56-23-5
Chlorobenzene	108-90-7
Chloroform	67-66-3
1,2-Dichloroethane	107-06-2
1,1-Dichloroethylene	75-35-4
Ethyl acetate	141-78-6
Ethyl benzene	100-41-4
Ethyl ether	60-29-7
Isobutanol	78-83-1
Methanol	67-56-1
Methylene chloride	75-09-2
Methyl ethyl ketone	78-93-3
Methyl isobutyl ketone	108-10-1
Tetrachloroethylene	127-18-4
Toluene	108-88-3
1,1,1,-Trichloroethane	71-55-6
Trichloroethylene	79-01-6
Trichlorofluoromethane	75-69-4
1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane	76-13-1
Vinyl chloride	75-01-4
Xylene	1330-20-7

[1] When testing for any or all of these analytes, the zero-headspace extractor vessel shall be used instead of the bottle extractor.

[2] Benzene, carbon tetrachloride, chlorobenzene, chloroform, 1,2-dichloroethane, 1,1-dichloroethylene, methyl ethyl ketone, tetrachloroethylene, and vinyl chloride are toxicity characteristic constituents.

Table 2.
Suitable Rotary Agitation Apparatus[1]

Company	Location	Model No.
Analytical Testing and Consulting Services, Inc.	Warrington, PA (215) 343-4490	4-vessel extractor (DC20S) 8-vessel extractor (DC20) 12-vessel extractor (DC20B) 24-vessel extractor (DC24C)
Associated Design and Manufacturing Company	Alexandria, VA (703) 549-5999	2-vessel (3740-2-BRE) 4-vessel (3740-4-BRE) 6-vessel (3740-6-BRE) 8-vessel (3740-8-BRE) 12-vessel (3740-12-BRE) 24-vessel (3740-24-BRE)
Environmental Machine and Design, Inc.	Lynchburg, VA (804) 845-6424	8-vessel (08-00-00) 4-vessel (04-00-00)
IRA Machine Shop and Laboratory	Santurce, PR (809) 752-4004	8-vessel (011001)
Lars Lande Manufacturing	Whitmore Lake, MI (313) 449-4116	10-vessel (10VRE) 5-vessel (5VRE) 6-vessel (6VRE)
Millipore Corp.	Bedford, MA (800) 225-3384	4-ZHE or 4 2-liter bottle extractor (YT310RAHW)

[1] Any device that rotates the extraction vessel in an end-over-end fashion at 30 ± 2 rpm is acceptable.

Table 3.
Suitable Zero-Headspace Extractor Vessels[1]

Company	Location	Model No.
Analytical Testing & Consulting Services, Inc.	Warrington, PA (215) 343-4490	C102, Mechanical Pressure Device
Associated Design and Manufacturing Company	Alexandria, VA (703) 549-5999	3745-ZHE, Gas Pressure Device
Lars Lande Manufacturing[2]	Whitmore Lake, MI (313) 449-4116	ZHE-11, Gas Pressure Device
Millipore Corporation	Bedford, MA (800) 225-3384	YT30090HW, Gas Pressure Device
Environmental Machine and Design, Inc.	Lynchburg, VA (804) 845-6424	VOLA-TOX1, Gas Pressure Device
Gelman Science	Ann Arbor, MI (800) 521-1520	15400 Gas Pressure Device

[1] Any device that meets the specifications listed in Section 4.2.1 of the method is suitable.

[2] This device uses a 110 mm filter.

Table 4.
Suitable Filter Holders[1]

Company	Location	Model/ Catalogue No.	Size
Nucleopore Corporation	Pleasanton, CA (800) 882-7711	425910 410400	142 mm 47 mm
Micro Filtration Systems	Dublin, CA (800) 334-7132 (415) 828-6010	302400 311400	142 mm 47 mm
Millipore Corporation	Bedford, MA (800) 225-3384	YT30142HW XX1004700	142 mm 47 mm

[1] Any device capable of separating the liquid from the solid phase of the waste is suitable, providing that it is chemically compatible with the waste and the constituents to be analyzed. Plastic devices (not listed above) may be used when only inorganic analytes are of concern. The 142 mm size filter holder is recommended.

Table 5.
Suitable Filter Media[1]

Company	Location	Model	Pore Size (µm)
Millipore Corporation	Bedford, MA (800) 225-3384	AP40	0.7
Nucleopore Corporation	Pleasanton, CA (415) 463-2530	211625	0.7
Whatman Laboratory Products, Inc.	Clifton, NJ (201) 773-5800	GFF	0.7
Micro Filtration Systems	Dublin, CA (800) 334-7132 (415) 828-6010	GF75	0.7
Gelman Science	Ann Arbor, MI (800) 521-1520	66256 (90mm) 66257 (142mm)	0.7

[1] Any filter that meets the specifications in Section 4.4 of the Method is suitable.

Table 6. Multi-Laboratory TCLP Metals, Precision

Waste	Extraction Fluid	Metal	$\bar{X}$	S	%RSD
Ammonia	#1	Cadmium	0.053	0.031	60
Lime Still	#2		0.023	0.017	76
Bottoms	#1	Chromium	0.015	0.0014	93
	#2		0.0032	0.0037	118
	#1	Lead	0.0030	0.0027	90
	#2		0.0032	0.0028	87
API/EW	#1	Cadmium	0.0046	0.0028	61
Mixture	#2		0.0005	0.0004	77
	#1	Chromium	0.0561	0.0227	40
	#2		0.105	0.018	17
	#1	Lead	0.0031	0.0031	100
	#2		0.0124	0.0136	110
Fossil	#1	Cadmium	0.080	0.069	86
Fuel Fly	#2		0.093	0.067	72
Ash	#1	Chromium	0.017	0.014	85
	#2		0.070	0.040	57
	#1	Lead	0.0087	0.0074	85
	#2		0.0457	0.0083	18
				%RSD Range = 17 - 118	
				Mean %RSD = 74	

NOTE: $\bar{X}$ = Mean results from 6 - 12 different laboratories
Units = mg/L
Extraction Fluid #1 = pH 4.9
#2 = pH 2.9

Table 7. Single-Laboratory Semi-Volatiles, Precision

Waste	Compound	Extraction Fluid	$\bar{X}$	S	%RSD
Ammonia Lime Still Bottoms	Phenol	#1	19000	2230	11.6
		#2	19400	929	4.8
	2-Methylphenol	#1	2000	297	14.9
		#2	1860	52.9	2.8
	4-Methylphenol	#1	7940	1380	17.4
		#2	7490	200	2.7
	2,4-Dimethylphenol	#1	321	46.8	14.6
		#2	307	45.8	14.9
	Naphthalene	#1	3920	413	10.5
		#2	3827	176	4.6
	2-Methylnaphthalene	#1	290	44.8	15.5
		#2	273	19.3	7.1
	Dibenzofuran	#1	187	22.7	12.1
		#2	187	7.2	3.9
	Acenaphthylene	#1	703	89.2	12.7
		#2	663	20.1	3.0
	Fluorene	#1	151	17.6	11.7
		#2	156	2.1	1.3
	Phenanthrene	#1	241	22.7	9.4
		#2	243	7.9	3.3
	Anthracene	#1	33.2	6.19	18.6
		#2	34.6	1.55	4.5
	Fluoranthrene	#1	25.3	1.8	7.1
		#2	26.0	1.8	7.1
API/EW Mixture	Phenol	#1	40.7	13.5	33.0
		#2	19.0	1.76	9.3
	2,4-Dimethylphenol	#1	33.0	9.35	28.3
		#2	43.3	8.61	19.9
	Naphthalene	#1	185	29.4	15.8
		#2	165	24.8	15.0
	2-Methylnaphthalene	#1	265	61.2	23.1
		#2	200	18.9	9.5
					%RSD Range = 1 - 33
					Mean %RSD = 12

NOTE: Units = µg/L
Extractions were performed in triplicate
All results were at least 2x the detection limit
Extraction Fluid #1 = pH 4.9
#2 = pH 2.9

Table 8. Multi-Laboratory Semi-Volatiles, Precision

Waste	Compound	Extraction Fluid	$\bar{X}$	S	%RSD
Ammonia Lime	BNAs	#1	10043	7680	76.5
Still Bottoms (A)		#2	10376	6552	63.1
API/EW	BNAs	#1	1624	675	41.6
Mixture (B)		#2	2074	1463	70.5
Fossil Fuel	BNAs	#1	750	175	23.4
Fly Ash (C)		#2	739	342	46.3
					Mean %RSD = 54

NOTE: Units = µg/L
X = Mean results from 3 - 10 labs
Extraction Fluid #1 = pH 4.9
#2 = pH 2.9

%RSD Range for Individual Compounds

A, #1	0 - 113
A, #2	28 - 108
B, #1	20 - 156
B, #2	49 - 128
C, #1	36 - 143
C, #2	61 - 164

Table 9. Multi-Laboratory (11 Labs) VOCs, Precision

Waste	Compound	$\bar{X}$	S	%RSD
Mine Tailings	Vinyl chloride	6.36	6.36	100
	Methylene chloride	12.1	11.8	98
	Carbon disulfide	5.57	2.83	51
	1,1-Dichloroethene	21.9	27.7	127
	1,1-Dichloroethane	31.4	25.4	81
	Chloroform	46.6	29.2	63
	1,2-Dichloroethane	47.8	33.6	70
	2-Butanone	43.5	36.9	85
	1,1,1-Trichloroethane	20.9	20.9	100
	Carbon tetrachloride	12.0	8.2	68
	Trichloroethene	24.7	21.2	86
	1,1,2-Trichloroethene	19.6	10.9	56
	Benzene	37.9	28.7	76
	1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	34.9	25.6	73
	Toluene	29.3	11.2	38
	Chlorobenzene	35.6	19.3	54
	Ethylbenzene	4.27	2.80	66
	Trichlorofluoromethane	3.82	4.40	115
	Acrylonitrile	76.7	110.8	144
Ammonia Lime Still Bottoms	Vinyl chloride	5.00	4.71	94
	Methylene chloride	14.3	13.1	92
	Carbon disulfide	3.37	2.07	61
	1,1-Dichloroethene	52.1	38.8	75
	1,1-Dichloroethane	52.8	25.6	49
	Chloroform	64.7	28.4	44
	1,2-Dichloroethane	43.1	31.5	73
	2-Butanone	59.0	39.6	67
	1,1,1-Trichloroethane	53.6	40.9	76
	Carbon tetrachloride	7.10	6.1	86
	Trichloroethene	57.3	34.2	60
	1,1,2-Trichloroethene	6.7	4.7	70
	Benzene	61.3	26.8	44
	1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	3.16	2.1	66
	Toluene	69.0	18.5	27
	Chlorobenzene	71.8	12.0	17
	Ethylbenzene	3.70	2.2	58
	Trichlorofluoromethane	4.05	4.8	119
	Acrylonitrile	29.4	34.8	118
			%RSD Range = 17 - 144 Mean %RSD = 75	

NOTE: Units = µg/L

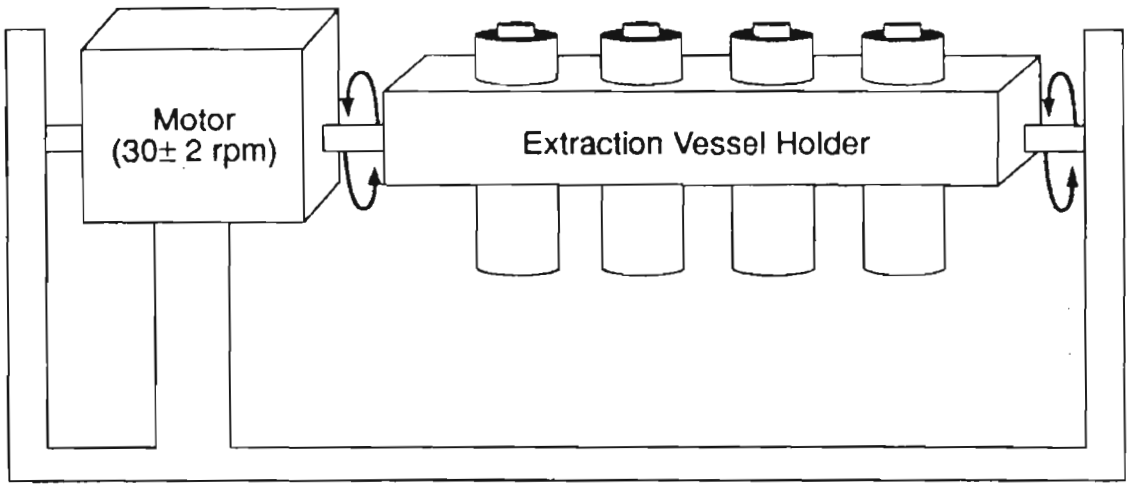


Figure 1. Rotary Agitation Apparatus

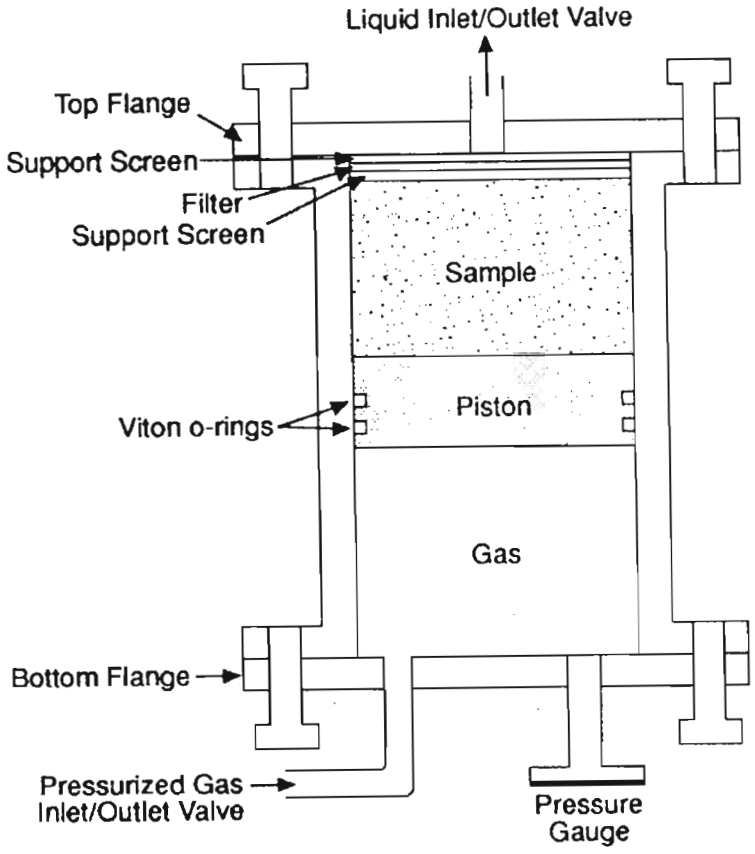
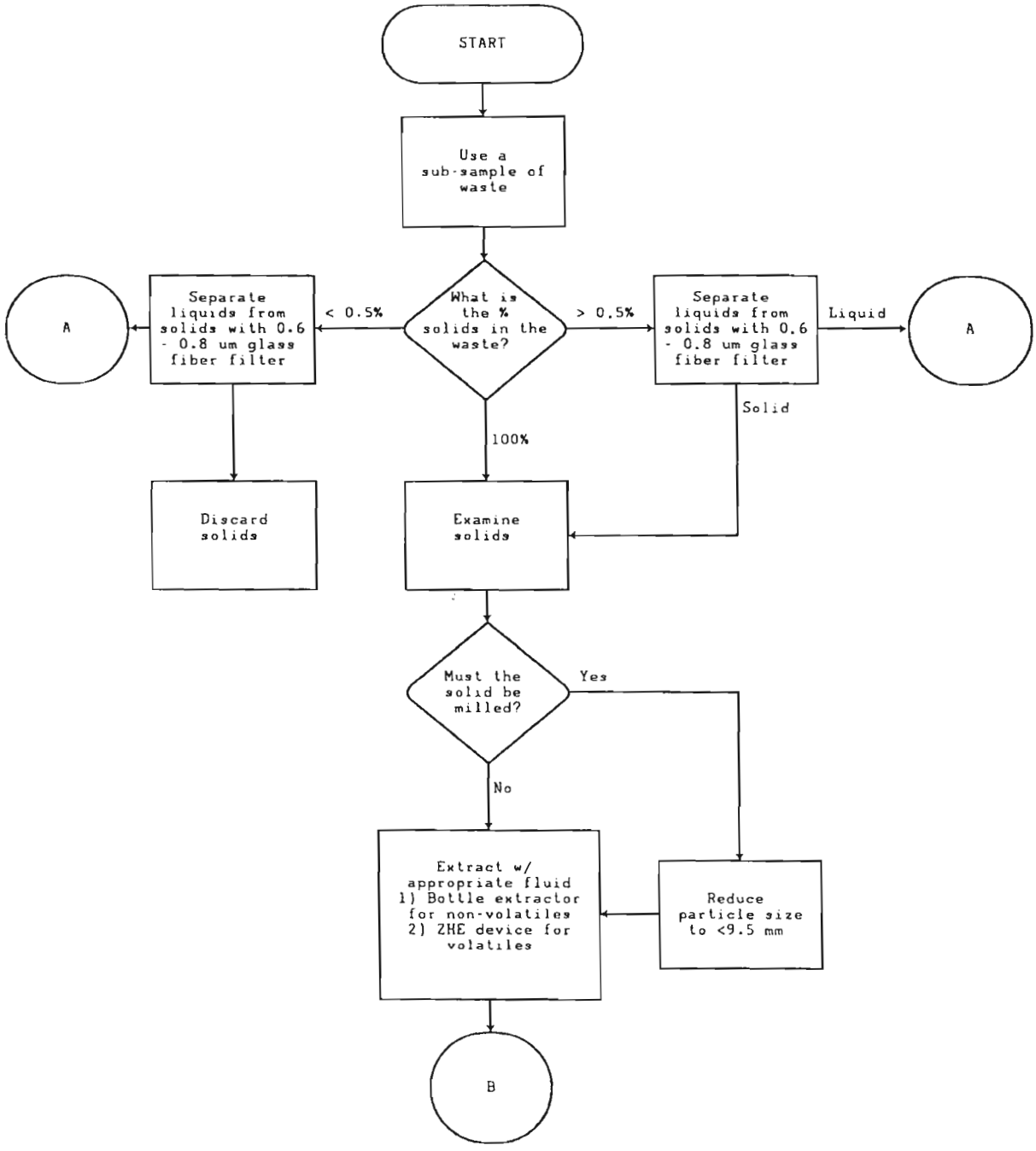


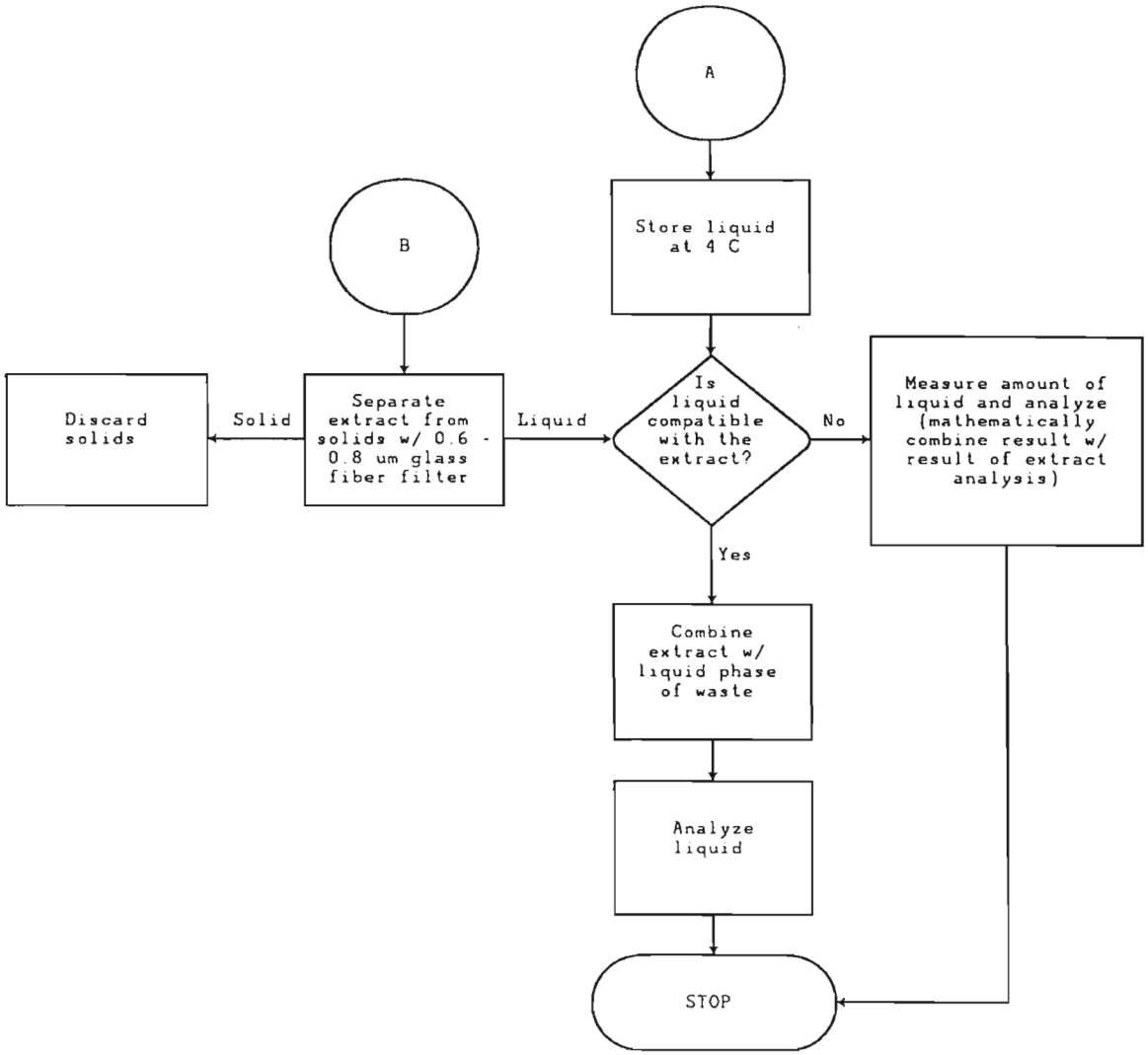
Figure 2. Zero-Headspace Extractor (ZHE)

METHOD 1311

TOXICITY CHARACTERISTIC LEACHATE PROCEDURE



TOXICITY CHARACTERISTIC LEACHATE PROCEDURE



METHOD 9034

TITRIMETRIC PROCEDURE FOR ACID-SOLUBLE AND ACID INSOLUBLE SULFIDES

1.0 SCOPE AND APPLICATION

1.1 This procedure may be used as a determinative step for acid-soluble and acid-insoluble sulfides following distillation of the sample by SW-846 Method 9030.

1.2 Method 9034 is suitable for measuring sulfide concentrations in samples which contain 0.2 mg/kg to 50 mg/kg of sulfide.

2.0 SUMMARY OF METHOD

Sulfide is extracted from the sample by a preliminary distillation procedure (See Method 9030) and precipitated in an zinc acetate scrubber as zinc sulfide. The sulfide is oxidized to sulfur by adding a known excess amount of iodine. The excess iodine is determined by titration with a standard solution of phenyl arsine oxide (PAO) or sodium thiosulfate until the blue iodine starch complex disappears. As the use of standard sulfide solutions is not possible because of oxidative degradation, quantitation is based on the PAO or sodium thiosulfate.

3.0 INTERFERENCES

3.1 The iodometric method suffers interference from reducing substances that react with iodine, including thiosulfate, sulfite, and various organic compounds.

3.2 Refer to Method 9030 for a discussion of other sulfide interferences.

4.0 APPARATUS AND MATERIALS

4.1 500 mL flasks.

4.2 Hot plate stirrer.

4.3 25 mL buret.

4.4 Volumetric pipets.

5.0 REAGENTS

5.1 Reagent grade chemicals shall be used in all tests. Unless otherwise indicated, it is intended that all reagents shall conform to the specifications of the Committee on Analytical Reagents of the American Chemical Society, where such specifications are available. Other grades may be used, provided it is first ascertained that the reagent is of sufficiently high purity to permit its use without lessening the accuracy of the determination.

5.2 Reagent water. All references to water in this method refer to reagent water, as defined in Chapter One.

5.3 Starch solution - Use either an aqueous solution or soluble starch powder mixtures. Prepare an aqueous solution as follows. Dissolve 2 g soluble starch and 2 g salicylic acid, $C_7H_6O_3$, as a preservative, in 100 mL hot reagent water.

5.4 Iodine solution (approximately 0.025N)

5.5 Dissolve 25 g potassium iodide, KI, in 700 mL of reagent water in a 1-liter volumetric flask. Add 3.2 g iodine, I_2. Allow to dissolve. Add the type and amount of acid specified in Section 7.3.2. Dilute to 1 liter and standardize as follows.

5.6 Dissolve approximately 2 g KI in 150 mL of reagent water. Add exactly 20 mL of the iodine solution (Section 5.4) to be titrated and dilute to 300 mL with reagent water.

5.6.1 Titrate with 0.025N standardized phenylarsine oxide or 0.025N sodium thiosulfate until the amber color fades to yellow. Add starch indicator solution. Continue titration drop by drop until the blue color disappears.

5.6.2 Run in replicate.

5.6.3 Calculate the normality as follows.

$$\text{Normality } (I_2) = \frac{\text{mL of titrant x normality of titrant}}{\text{sample size in mL}}$$

5.7 Sodium sulfide nonanhydrate, $Na_2S \cdot 9H_2O$. For the preparation of standard solutions to be used for calibration curves. Standards must be prepared at pH > 9 and < 11. Protect standard from exposure to oxygen by preparing it without headspace. These standards are unstable and should be prepared daily.

5.8 Titrant.

5.8.1 Standard phenylarsine oxide solution (PAO) (0.025N), C_6H_5AsO. This solution is commercially available.

CAUTION: PAO is toxic.

5.8.2 Standard sodium thiosulfate solution (0.025N), $Na_2S_2O_3 \cdot 5H_2O$. Dissolve 6.205 $\pm$ 0.005 g $Na_2S_2O_3 \cdot 5H_2O$ in 500 mL reagent water. Add 9 mL 1N NaOH and dilute to 1 liter.

6.0 SAMPLE COLLECTION, PRESERVATION, AND HANDLING

6.1 Refer to Method 9030 for a discussion of sample collection, preservation, and handling.

6.2 Distillates that are not analyzed immediately should be stored in a sealed flask at 4 °C.

7.0 PROCEDURE

7.1 The following iodometric titration procedure is used to quantify the sulfide concentration in the distillate generated by Method 9030.

7.3.1 Pipet a known amount of standardized 0.025N iodine solution (see Section 5.4) in a 500-mL flask, adding an amount in excess of that needed to oxidize the sulfide. Add enough reagent water to bring the volume to 100 mL. The volume of standardized iodine solution should be about 65 mL for samples with 50 mg of sulfide.

7.3.2 If the distillation for acid-soluble sulfide is being used, add 2 mL of 6N HCl. If the distillation for acid-insoluble sulfides is performed, 10 mL of 6N HCl should be added to the iodine.

7.3.3 Pipet the gas scrubbing solutions obtained in Method 9030 to the flask, keeping the end of the pipet below the surface of the iodine solution. If at any point in transferring the zinc acetate solution or rinsing the bottles, the amber color of the iodine disappears or fades to yellow, more 0.025N iodine must be added. This additional amount must be added to the amount from Section 7.3.1 for calculations. Record the total volume of standardized 0.025N iodine solution used.

7.3.4 Prepare a rinse solution of a known amount of standardized 0.025N iodine solution, 1 mL of 6N HCl, and reagent water to rinse the remaining white precipitate (zinc sulfide) from the gas scrubbing bottles into the flask. There should be no visible traces of precipitate after rinsing.

7.3.5 Rinse any remaining traces of iodine from the gas scrubbing bottles with reagent water, and transfer the rinsate to the flask.

7.3.6 Titrate the solution in the flask with standard 0.025N phenylarsine oxide or 0.025N sodium thiosulfate solution until the amber color fades to yellow. Add enough starch indicator for the solution to turn dark blue and titrate until the blue disappears. Record the volume of titrant used.

7.3.7 Calculate the concentration of sulfide using the following equation:

$$\frac{(\text{mL } I_2 \times \text{N } I_2) - (\text{mL titrant} \times \text{N titrant}) \times \left(\frac{32.06 \text{ g}}{2 \text{ eq.}}\right)}{\text{sample weight (kg) or sample volume (L)}} = \text{sulfide (mg/kg or mg/L)}$$

8.0 QUALITY CONTROL

8.1 All quality control data must be maintained and available for reference or inspection for a period of three years. This method is restricted to use by or under supervision of experienced analysts. Refer to Method 9030 for additional quality control guidelines.

8.2 A reagent blank should be analyzed once in twenty analyses or per analytical batch, whichever is more frequent.

8.3 Check standards are prepared from water and a known amount of sodium sulfide. A check standard should be run with each analytical batch of samples, or once in twenty samples. Acceptable recovery will depend on the level and matrix.

8.4 A matrix spiked sample should be analyzed for each analytical batch or twenty samples, whichever is more frequent, to determine matrix effects. If recovery is low, acid-insoluble sulfides are indicated. A matrix spiked sample is a sample brought through the whole sample preparation and analytical process.

9.0 METHOD PERFORMANCE

9.1 Refer to Method 9030 for data on the precision and accuracy of this method.

10.0 REFERENCES

1. Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods, SW-846, 2nd ed.; U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response. U.S. Government Printing Office: Washington, DC.

2. Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water and Wastes; U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Office of Research and Development. Environmental Monitoring and Support Laboratory. ORD Publication Offices of Center for Environmental Research Information: Cincinnati, OH, 1979; EPA-600/4-79-020.

3. CRC Handbook of Chemistry and Physics, 66th ed.; Weast, R., Ed.; CRC: Boca Raton, FL, 1985.

4. Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 16th ed.; Greenberg, A.E.; Trussell, R.R.; Clesceri, L.S., Eds.; American Water Works Association, Water Pollution Control Federation, American Public Health Association: Washington, DC, 1985; Methods 427, 427A, 427B, and 427D.

5. Andreae, M.O.; Banard, W.R. Anal. Chem. 1983, 55, 608-612.

6. Barclay, H. Adv. Instrum. 1980, 35(2), 59-61.

7. Bateson, S.W.; Moody, G.J.; Thomas, J.P.R. Analyst 1986, 111, 3-9.

8. Berthage, P.O. Anal. Chim. Acta 1954, 10 310-311.

9. Craig, P.J.; Moreton, P.A. Environ. Technol. Lett. 1982, 3, 511-520.

10. Franklin, G.O.; Fitchett, A.W. Pulp & Paper Canada 1982, 83(10), 40-44.

11. Fuller, W. In Cyanide in the Environment; Van Zyl, D., Ed.; Proceedings of Symposium; December, 1984.

12. Gottfried, G.J. "Precision, Accuracy, and MDL Statements for EPA Methods 9010, 9030, 9060, 7520, 7521, 7550, 7551, 7910, and 7911"; final report to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EMSL-CI); Biopheric.

13. Kilroy, W.P. Talanta 1983, 30(6), 419-422.

14. Kurtenacher, V.A.; Wallak, R. Z. Anorg. U. Allg. Chem. 1927, 161 202-209.

15. Landers, D.H.; David, M.B.; Mitchell, M.J. Int. J. Anal. Chem 1983, 14, 245-256.

16. Opekar, F.; Brukenstein, S. Anal. Chem. 1984, 56, 1206-1209.

17. Ricklin, R.D.; Johnson, E.L. Anal. Chem. 1983, 55, 4.

18. Rohrbough, W.G.; et al. Reagent Chemicals, American Chemical Society Specifications, 7th ed.; American Chemical Society: Washington, DC, 1986.

19. Snedecor, G.W.; Ghran, W.G. Statistical Methods; Iowa State University: Ames, IA, 1980.

20. Umaña, M.; Beach, J.; Sheldon, L. "Revisions to Method 9010"; final report to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency on Contract No. 68-01-7266; Research Triangle Institute: Research Triangle Park, NC, 1986; Work Assignment No. 1.

21. Umaña, M.; Sheldon, L. "Interim Report: Literature Review"; interim report to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency in Contract No. 68-01-7266; Research Triangle Institute: Research Triangle Park, NC, 1986; Work Assignment No. 3.

22. Wang, W.; Barcelona, M.J. Environ. Inter. 1983, 9, 129-133.

23. Wronski, M. Talanta 1981, 28, 173-176.

24. Application Note 156; Princeton Applied Research Corp.: Princeton, NJ.

25. Guidelines for Assessing and Reporting Data Quality for Environmental Measurements; U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Office of Research and Development. U.S. Government Printing Office: Washington, DC, 1983.

26. Fed. Regist. 1980, 45(98), 33122.

27. The Analytical Chemistry of Sulfur and Its Compounds, Part I; Karchmer, J.H., Ed.; Wiley-Interscience: New York, 1970.

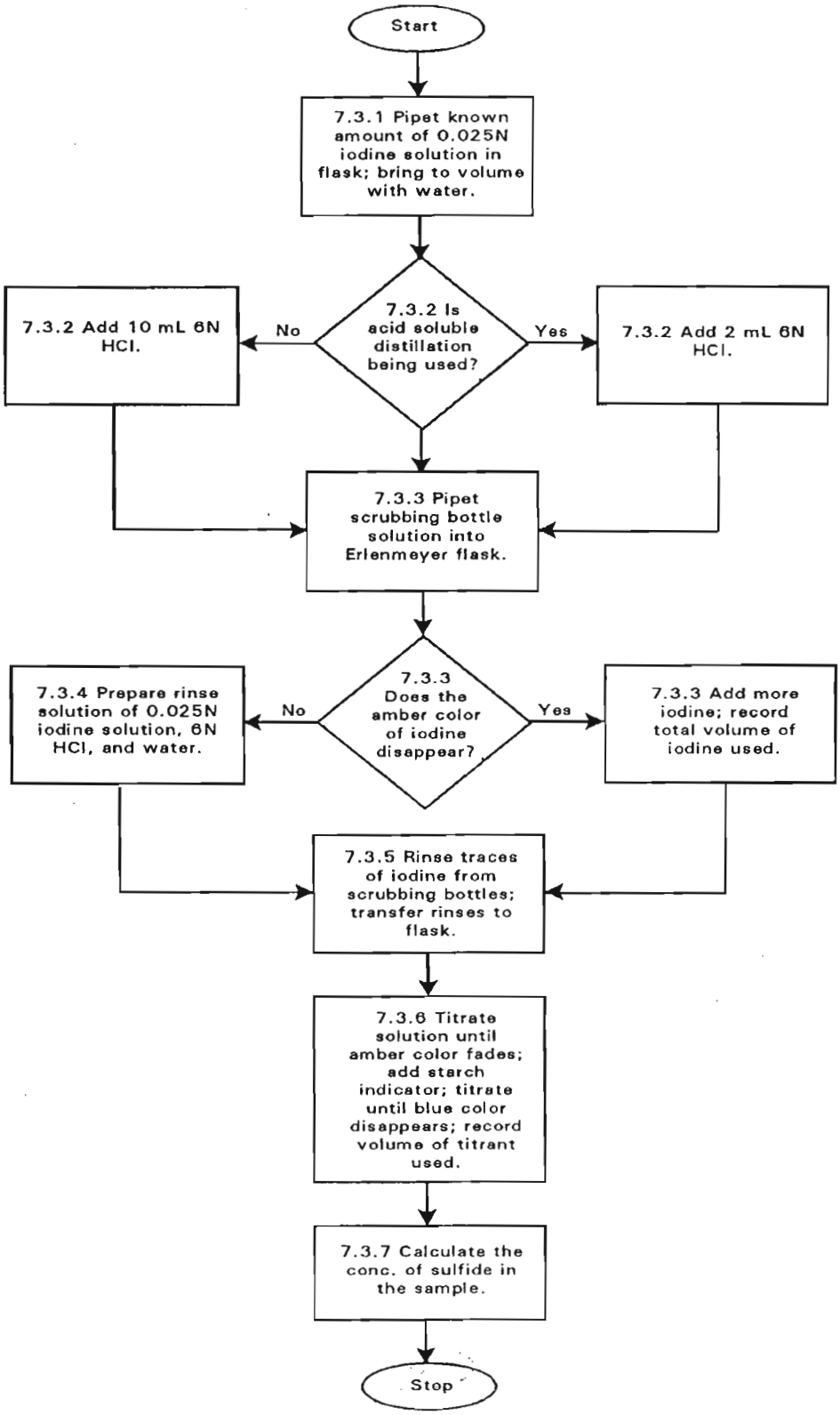
28. Methods for the Examination of Water and Associated Materials; Department of the Environment: England, 1983.

29. "Development and Evaluation of a Test Procedure for Reactivity Criteria for Hazardous Waste"; final report to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency on Contract 68-03-2961; EAL: Richmond, CA.

30. Test Method to Determine Hydrogen Sulfide Released from Wastes; U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Office of Solid Waste. Preliminary unpublished protocol, 1985.

31. 1985 Annual Book of ASTM Standards, Vol. 11.01; "Standard Specification for Reagent Water"; ASTM: Philadelphia, PA, 1985; D1193-77.

TITRIMETRIC PROCEDURE FOR ACID-SOLUBLE AND ACID INSOLUBLE SULFIDES



METHOD 9014

TITRIMETRIC AND MANUAL SPECTROPHOTOMETRIC DETERMINATIVE METHODS FOR CYANIDE

1.0 SCOPE AND APPLICATION

1.1 This method can be used for measuring free (non-complexed) cyanide and hydrocyanic acid in drinking water, natural surface waters, domestic and industrial wastewaters, and in soil extracts. This method may also be used as a determinative step for quantifying total and amenable cyanide in the alkaline distillates from Method 9010.

1.2 The titration procedure using silver nitrate with p-dimethylamino-benzal-rhodanine indicator is used for measuring concentrations of cyanide exceeding 0.1 mg/L (0.025 mg/250 mL of absorbing liquid).

1.3 The colorimetric procedure is used for concentrations below 1 mg/L of cyanide and is sensitive to about 0.02 mg/L.

2.0 SUMMARY OF METHOD

2.1 In the colorimetric measurement, the cyanide is converted to cyanogen chloride (CNCl) by reaction of cyanide with chloramine-T at a pH less than 8. After the reaction is complete, color is formed on the addition of pyridine-barbituric acid reagent. The absorbance is read at 578 nm for the complex formed with pyridine-barbituric acid reagent and CNCl. To obtain colors of comparable intensity, it is essential to have the same salt content in both the sample and the standards.

2.2 The titration measurement uses a standard solution of silver nitrate to titrate cyanide in the presence of a silver sensitive indicator.

3.0 INTERFERENCES

3.1 Interferences are eliminated or reduced by using the distillation procedure provided in Method 9010.

3.2 Refer to Method 9010 for a discussion of potential cyanide interferences.

4.0 APPARATUS AND MATERIALS

4.1 Spectrophotometer - Suitable for measurements at 578 nm with a 1.0 cm cell or larger.

4.2 Hot plate stirrer/heating mantle.

4.3 pH meter.

4.4 Refrigerator.

4.5 5 mL microburette.

4.6 Class A volumetric flasks - 1000, 250, and 100 mL.

4.7 Erlenmeyer flask - 500 mL.

5.0 REAGENTS

5.1 Reagent grade chemicals shall be used in all tests. Unless otherwise indicated, it is intended that all reagents shall conform to the specifications of the Committee on Analytical Reagents of the American Chemical Society, where such specifications are available. Other grades may be used, provided it is first ascertained that the reagent is of sufficiently high purity to permit its use without lessening the accuracy of the determination.

5.2 Reagent water. All references to water in this method refer to reagent water, as defined in Chapter One.

5.3 Reagents for spectrophotometric determination

5.3.1 Sodium hydroxide solution (0.25N), NaOH. Dissolve 10 g NaOH in 1 liter of water.

5.3.2 Sodium phosphate monobasic (1M), $NaH_2PO_4 \cdot H_2O$. Dissolve 138 g of $NaH_2PO_4 \cdot H_2O$ in 1 liter of water. Refrigerate this solution.

5.3.3 Chloramine-T solution (0.44%), $C_7H_7ClNNaO_2S$. Dissolve 1.0 g of white, water soluble chloramine-T in 100 mL of water and refrigerate until ready to use.

5.3.4 Pyridine-Barbituric acid reagent, $C_5H_5N \cdot C_4H_4N_2O_3$. Place 15 g of barbituric acid in a 250-mL volumetric flask and add just enough water to wash the sides of the flask and wet the barbituric acid. Add 75 mL of pyridine and mix. Add 15 mL of concentrated hydrochloric acid (HCl), mix, and cool to room temperature. Dilute to 250 mL with water. This reagent is stable for approximately six months if stored in a cool, dark place.

5.3.5 Stock potassium cyanide solution (1 mL = 1000 µg CN^-), KCN. Dissolve 2.51 g of KCN and 2 g KOH in 900 mL of water. Standardize with 0.0192N silver nitrate, $AgNO_3$. Dilute to appropriate concentration to achieve 1 mL = 1000 µg of CN^-.

NOTE: Detailed procedure for $AgNO_3$ standardization is described in "Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater", 18th Edition, (1992), Methods 4500-CN D.

5.3.6 Intermediate standard potassium cyanide solution, (1 mL = 100 µg CN^-), KCN. Dilute 100 mL of stock potassium cyanide solution (1 mL = 1000 µg CN^-) to 1000 mL with water.

5.3.7 Working standard potassium cyanide solution, (1 mL = 10 µg CN^-), KCN. Prepare fresh daily by diluting 100 mL of intermediate standard potassium cyanide solution and 10 mL of 1N NaOH to 1 liter with water.

5.4 Reagents for titration procedure

5.4.1 Rhodanine indicator - Dissolve 20 mg of p-dimethylamino- benzal-rhodanine, $C_{12}H_{12}N_2OS_2$, in 100 mL of acetone.

5.4.2 Standard silver nitrate solution (0.0192N), $AgNO_3$. Prepare by crushing approximately 5 g $AgNO_3$ and drying to constant weight at 40°C. Weigh out 3.2647 g of dried $AgNO_3$. Dissolve in 1 liter of water.

NOTE: Detailed procedure for $AgNO_3$ standardization is described in "Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater", 18th Edition, (1992), Method 4500-CN D.

6.0 SAMPLE COLLECTION, PRESERVATION, AND HANDLING

6.1 Refer to Method 9010 for guidance on sample collection, preservation, and handling.

6.2 Distillates that are not analyzed immediately should be stored in tightly sealed flasks at 4 °C.

7.0 PROCEDURE

7.1 If the manual spectrophotometric determination will be performed, proceed to Section 7.2. If the titration procedure will be performed, proceed to Section 7.6.

7.2 Manual spectrophotometric determination

7.2.1 Pipet 50 mL of sample or 50 mL of the scrubber solution obtained from the distillation procedure in Method 9010 into a 100-mL volumetric flask. If the sample is later found to be beyond the linear range of the colorimetric determination and redistillation of a smaller sample is not feasible, a smaller aliquot may be taken. If less than 50 mL is taken, dilute to 50 mL with 0.25N sodium hydroxide solution.

NOTE: Temperature of reagents and spiking solution can affect the response factor of the colorimetric determination. The reagents stored in the refrigerator should be warmed to ambient temperature before use. Samples should not be left in a warm instrument to develop color, but instead they should be aliquoted to a cuvette immediately prior to reading the absorbance.

7.2.2 Add 15 mL of 1M sodium phosphate solution and mix. Add 2 mL of chloramine-T and mix. Some distillates may contain compounds that have chlorine demand. One minute after the addition of chloramine-T, test for excess chlorine with KI-starch paper. If the test is negative, add 0.5 mL chloramine-T. After one minute recheck with KI-starch paper. Continue to add chloramine-T in 0.5 mL increments until an excess is maintained. After 1 to 2 minutes, add 5 mL of pyridine-barbituric acid solution and mix.

7.2.3 Dilute to 100 mL with water and mix again. Allow 8 minutes for color development and then read the absorbance at 578 nm in a 1-cm cell within 15 minutes. The sodium hydroxide concentration will be 0.125N.

7.3 Standard curve for samples without sulfide

7.3.1 Prepare a series of standards by pipetting suitable volumes of working standard potassium cyanide solution into 250-mL volumetric flasks. To each flask, add 50 mL of 1.25N sodium hydroxide and dilute to 250 mL with water. Prepare using the following table. The sodium hydroxide concentration will be 0.25N.

mL of Working Standard Solution (1 mL = 10 µg CN^-)	Concentration (µg CN^-/L)
0	Blank
1.0	40
2.0	80
5.0	200
10.0	400
15.0	600
20.0	800

7.3.2 After the standard solutions have been prepared according to the table above, pipet 50 mL of each standard solution into a 100-mL volumetric flask and proceed to Sections 7.2.2 and 7.2.3 to obtain absorbance values for the standard curve. The final concentrations for the standard curve will be one half of the amounts in the above table (final concentrations ranging from 20 to 400 µg/L).

7.3.3 Prepare a standard curve ranging from 20 to 400 µg/L by plotting absorbance of standard versus the cyanide concentration

7.4 Standard curve for samples with sulfide

7.4.1 It is imperative that all standards be distilled in the same manner as the samples using the method of standard additions. Standards distilled by this method will give a linear curve, at low concentrations, but as the concentration increases, the recovery decreases. It is recommended that at least five standards be distilled.

7.4.2 Prepare a series of standards similar in concentration to those mentioned in Section 7.3.1 and analyze as in Section 7.2. Prepare a standard curve by plotting absorbance of standard versus the cyanide concentration.

7.5 Calculation - If the spectrophotometric procedure is used, calculate the cyanide, in µg/L, in the original sample as follows.

$$CN^- \text{ (µg/L)} = \frac{A \times B \times C}{D \times E}$$

where:

A = µg/L CN^- read from standard curve.
B = mL of sample after preparation of colorimetric analysis (100 mL recommended).

C = mL of sample after distillation (250 mL recommended).
D = mL of original sample for distillation (500 mL recommended).
E = mL used for colorimetric analysis (50 mL recommended).

7.6 Titration Procedure

7.6.1 Transfer the gas scrubber solution or a suitable aliquot from the 250-mL volumetric flask to a 500-mL Erlenmeyer flask. Add 10-12 drops of the rhodanine indicator.

7.6.2 Titrate with standard 0.0192N silver nitrate to the first change in color from yellow to brownish-pink. The titration must be performed slowly with constant stirring. Titrate a water blank using the same amount of sodium hydroxide and indicator as in the sample. The analyst should be familiar with the endpoint of the titration and the amount of indicator to be used before actually titrating the samples. A 5-mL buret may be conveniently used to obtain a precise titration.

NOTE: The titration is based on the following reaction:

$$Ag^+ + 2CN \rightarrow [Ag(CN)_2]^-$$

When all of the cyanide has complexed and more silver nitrate is added, the excess silver combines with the rhodanine indicator to turn the solution yellow and then brownish-pink.

7.6.3 Calculation - If the titrimetric procedure is used, calculate concentration of CN^- in µg/L in the original sample as follows:

$$CN^-(\mu g/L) = \frac{(A-B)}{C} \times D \times \frac{E}{F} \times \frac{2\ mole\ CN^-}{1\ eq.\ AgNO_3} \times \frac{26.02\ g\ CN^-}{1\ mole\ CN^-} \times \frac{1 \times 10^6 \mu g}{1\ g}$$

where:

A = mL of $AgNO_3$ for titration of sample.
B = mL of $AgNO_3$ for titration of blank.
C = mL of sample titrated (250 recommended).
D = actual normality of $AgNO_3$ (0.0192N recommended).
E = mL of sample after distillation (250 recommended).
F = mL of original sample before distillation (500 recommended).

8.0 QUALITY CONTROL

8.1 All quality control data should be maintained and available for easy reference or inspection.

8.2 Refer to the quality control section of Method 9010A for the method requirements for blanks, matrix duplicates, and matrix spikes. Each QC sample must be processed through the reflux-distillation steps contained in Method 9010 prior to analysis by this method.

8.3 Analyze check standards with every analytical batch of samples. If the standards are not within 15% of the expected value, then the samples must be reanalyzed.

8.4 Analyze one replicate sample for every 20 samples. The CV of the replicates should be 20% or less. If this criterion is not met, the samples should be reanalyzed.

8.5 Analyze one matrix spiked sample every 20 samples to check the efficiency of sample distillation procedure and to monitor potential matrix interference.

8.6 The method of standard additions shall be used for the analysis of all samples that suffer from matrix interferences such as samples which contain sulfides.

9.0 METHOD PERFORMANCE

9.1 The titration procedure using silver nitrate is used for measuring concentrations of cyanide exceeding 0.1 mg/L. The colorimetric procedure is used for concentrations below 1 mg/L of cyanide and is sensitive to about 0.02 mg/L.

9.2 EPA Method 335.2 (sample distillation with titration) reports that in a single laboratory using mixed industrial and domestic waste samples at concentrations of 0.06 to 0.62 mg/L CN^-, the standard deviations for precision were $\pm$ 0.005 to $\pm$ 0.094, respectively. In a single laboratory using mixed industrial and domestic waste samples at concentrations of 0.28 and 0.62 mg/L CN^-, recoveries (accuracy) were 85% and 102%, respectively.

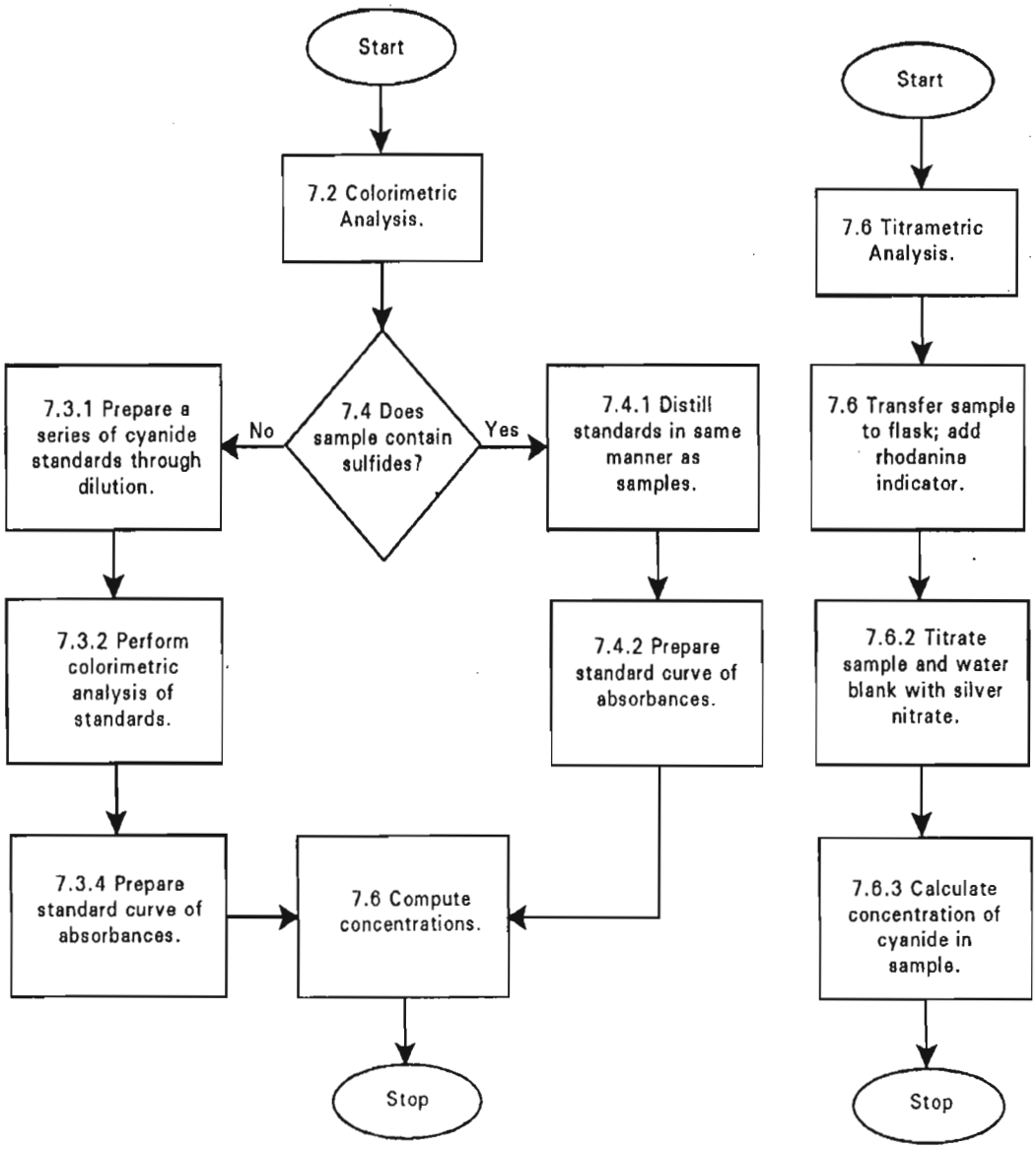
9.3 In two additional studies using surface water, ground water, and landfill leachate samples, the titration procedure was further evaluated. The concentration range used in these studies was 0.5 to 10 mg/L cyanide. The detection limit was found to be 0.2 mg/L for both total and amenable cyanide determinations. The precision (CV) was 6.9 and 2.6 for total cyanide determinations and 18.6 and 9.1 for amenable cyanide determinations. The mean recoveries were 94% and 98.9% for total cyanide, and 86.7% and 97.4% for amenable cyanide.

10.0 REFERENCES

10.1 Refer to Method 9010 for references on total and amenable cyanide.

METHOD 9014

TITRIMETRIC AND MANUAL SPECTROPHOTOMETRIC DETERMINATIVE METHODS FOR CYANIDE



METHOD 9045C

SOIL AND WASTE pH

1.0 SCOPE AND APPLICATION

1.1 Method 9045 is an electrometric procedure for measuring pH in soils and waste samples. Wastes may be solids, sludges, or non-aqueous liquids. If water is present, it must constitute less than 20% of the total volume of the sample.

2.0 SUMMARY OF METHOD

2.1 The sample is mixed with reagent water, and the pH of the resulting aqueous solution is measured.

3.0 INTERFERENCES

3.1 Samples with very low or very high pH may give incorrect readings on the meter. For samples with a true pH of >10, the measured pH may be incorrectly low. This error can be minimized by using a low-sodium-error electrode. Strong acid solutions, with a true pH of <1, may give incorrectly high pH measurements.

3.2 Temperature fluctuations will cause measurement errors.

3.3 Errors will occur when the electrodes become coated. If an electrode becomes coated with an oily material that will not rinse free, the electrode can (1) be cleaned with an ultrasonic bath, or (2) be washed with detergent, rinsed several times with water, placed in 1:10 HCl so that the lower third of the electrode is submerged, and then thoroughly rinsed with water, or (3) be cleaned per the manufacturer's instructions.

4.0 APPARATUS AND MATERIALS

4.1 pH Meter with means for temperature compensation.

4.2 Glass Electrode.

4.3 Reference electrode: A silver-silver chloride or other reference electrode of constant potential may be used.

> NOTE: Combination electrodes incorporating both measuring and referenced functions are convenient to use and are available with solid, gel-type filling materials that require minimal maintenance.

4.4 Beaker: 50-mL.

4.5 Thermometer and/or temperature sensor for automatic compensation.

4.6 Analytical balance: capable of weighing 0.1 g.

5.0 REAGENTS

5.1 Reagent grade chemicals shall be used in all tests. Unless otherwise indicated, it is intended that all reagents shall conform to the specifications of the Committee on Analytical Reagents of the American Chemical Society, where such specifications are available. Other grades may be used, provided it is first ascertained that the reagent is of sufficiently high purity to permit its use without lessening the accuracy of the determination.

5.2 Reagent water. All references to water in this method refer to reagent water, as defined in Chapter One.

5.3 Primary standard buffer salts are available from the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) and should be used in situations where extreme accuracy is necessary. Preparation of reference solutions from these salts requires some special precautions and handling, such as low-conductivity dilution water, drying ovens, and carbon-dioxide-free purge gas. These solutions should be replaced at least once each month.

5.4 Secondary standard buffers may be prepared from NIST salts or purchased as solutions from commercial vendors. These commercially available solutions, which have been validated by comparison with NIST standards, are recommended for routine use.

6.0 SAMPLE PRESERVATION AND HANDLING

6.1 All samples must be collected using a sampling plan that addresses the considerations discussed in Chapter Nine of this manual.

6.2 Samples should be analyzed as soon as possible.

7.0 PROCEDURE

7.1 Calibration:

7.1.1 Because of the wide variety of pH meters and accessories, detailed operating procedures cannot be incorporated into this method. Each analyst must be acquainted with the operation of each system and familiar with all instrument functions. Special attention to care of the electrodes is recommended.

7.1.2 Each instrument/electrode system must be calibrated at a minimum of two points that bracket the expected pH of the samples and are approximately three pH units or more apart. Repeat adjustments on successive portions of the two buffer solutions until readings are within 0.05 pH units of the buffer solution value. If an accurate pH reading based on the conventional pH scale [0 to 14 at 25°C] is required, the analyst should control sample temperature at 25±1°C when

sample pH approaches the alkaline end of the scale (e.g., a pH of 11 or above).

7.2 Sample preparation and pH measurement of soils:

7.2.1 To 20 g of soil in a 50-mL beaker, add 20 mL of reagent water, cover, and continuously stir the suspension for 5 minutes. . Additional dilutions are allowed if working with hygroscopic soils and salts or other problematic matrices.

7.2.2 Let the soil suspension stand for about 1 hour to allow most of the suspended clay to settle out from the suspension or filter or centrifuge off the aqueous phase for pH measurement.

7.2.3 Adjust the electrodes in the clamps of the electrode holder so that, upon lowering the electrodes into the beaker, the glass electrode will be immersed just deep enough into the clear supernatant solution to establish a good electrical contact through the ground-glass joint or the fiber-capillary hole. Insert the electrodes into the sample solution in this manner. For combination electrodes, immerse just below the suspension.

7.2.4 If the sample temperature differs by more than 2°C from the buffer solution, the measured pH values must be corrected.

7.2.5 Report the results as "soil pH measured in water at __ °C" where "__°C" is the temperature at which the test was conducted.

7.3 Sample preparation and pH measurement of waste materials:

7.3.1 To 20 g of waste sample in a 50-mL beaker, add 20 mL of reagent water, cover, and continuously stir the suspension for 5 minutes. . Additional dilutions are allowed if working with hygroscopic wastes and salts or other problematic matrices.

7.3.2 Let the waste suspension stand for about 15 minutes to allow most of the suspended waste to settle out from the suspension or filter or centrifuge off aqueous phase for pH measurement.

NOTE: If the waste is hygroscopic and absorbs all the reagent water, begin the experiment again using 20 g of waste and 40 mL of reagent water.

NOTE: If the supernatant is multiphasic, decant the oily phase and measure the pH of the aqueous phase. The electrode may need to be cleaned (Step 3.3) if it becomes coated with an oily material.

7.3.3 Adjust the electrodes in the clamps of the electrode holder so that, upon lowering the electrodes into the beaker, the glass electrode will be immersed just deep enough into the clear supernatant to establish good electrical contact through the ground-glass joint or the fiber-capillary hole. Insert the electrode into the sample solution

in this manner. For combination electrodes, immerse just below the suspension.

7.3.4 If the sample temperature differs by more than 2°C from the buffer solution, the measured pH values must be corrected.

7.3.5 Report the results as "waste pH measured in water at __ °C" where "__°C" is the temperature at which the test was conducted.

8.0 QUALITY CONTROL

8.1 Refer to Chapter One for the appropriate QC protocols.

8.2 Electrodes must be thoroughly rinsed between samples.

9.0 METHOD PERFORMANCE

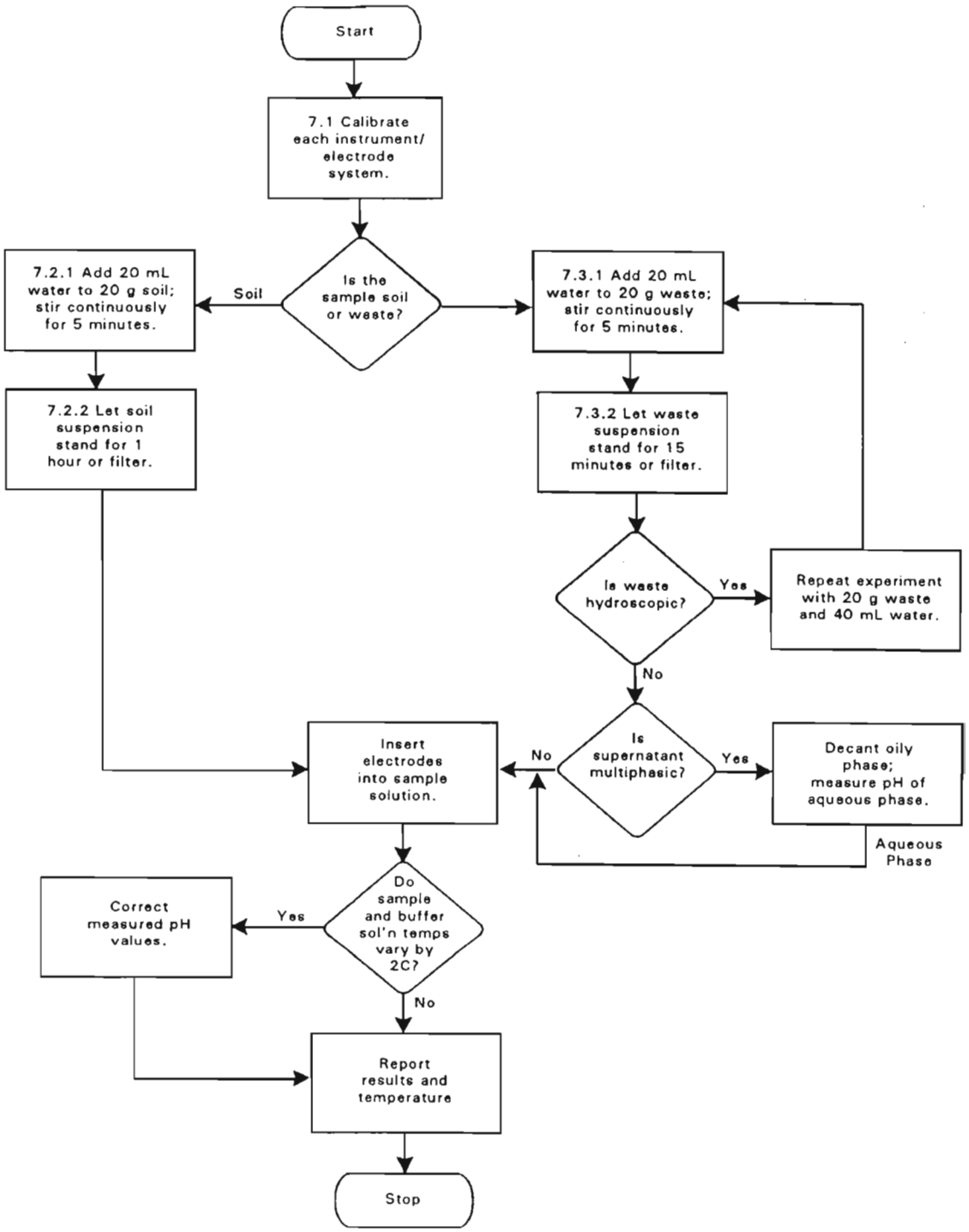
9.1 No data provided.

10.0 REFERENCES

1. Black, Charles Allen; Methods of Soil Analysis; American Society of Agronomy: Madison, WI, 1973.

2. National Bureau of Standards, Standard Reference Material Catalog, 1986-87, Special Publication 260.

SOIL AND WASTE pH



METHOD 1010
PENSKY-MARTENS CLOSED-CUP METHOD FOR DETERMINING IGNITABILITY

1.0 SCOPE AND APPLICATION

1.1 Method 1010 uses the Pensky-Martens closed-cup tester to determine the flash point of liquids including those that tend to form a surface film under test conditions. Liquids containing non-filterable, suspended solids shall also be tested using this method.

2.0 SUMMARY OF METHOD

2.1 The sample is heated at a slow, constant rate with continual stirring. A small flame is directed into the cup at regular intervals with simultaneous interruption of stirring. The flash point is the lowest temperature at which application of the test flame ignites the vapor above the sample.

For further information on how to conduct a test by this method, see Reference 1 below.

3.0 METHOD PERFORMANCE

3.1 The Pensky-Martens and Setaflash Closed Testers were evaluated using five industrial waste mixtures and p-xylene. The results of this study are shown below in °F along with other data.

Sample	Pensky-Martens	Setaflash
1[2]	143.7 ± 1.5	139.3 ± 2.1
2[2]	144.7 ± 4.5	129.7 ± 0.6
3[2]	93.7 ± 1.5	97.7 ± 1.2
4[2]	198.0 ± 4.0	185.3 ± 0.6
5[2]	119.3 ± 3.1	122.7 ± 2.5
p-xylene[2]	81.3 ± 1.1	79.3 ± 0.6
p-xylene[3]	77.7 ± 0.5[a]	--
Tanker oil	125, 135	--
Tanker oil	180, 180	--
Tanker oil	110, 110	--
DIBK/xylene	102 ± 4[b]	107

[b]75/25 v/v analyzed by four laboratories.
[a]12 determinations over five-day period.

4.0 REFERENCES

1. D 93-80, Test Methods for Flash Point by Pensky-Martens Closed Tester, American Society for Testing and Materials, 1916 Race Street, Philadelphia, PA 19103, 04.09, 1986.

2. Umana, M., Gutknecht, W., Salmons, C., et al., Evaluation of Ignitability Methods (Liquids), EPA/600/S4-85/053, 1985.

3. Gaskill, A., Compilation and Evaluation of RCRA Method Performance Data, Work Assignment No. 2, EPA Contract No. 68-01-7075, September 1986.

ATTACHMENT 3

Laboratory QA/QC Manual

***To be provided prior to project execution**

Environmental Resources Management
ERM
175 Froehlich Farm Blvd. • Woodbury, NY 11797 • (516) 921-4300 • (516) 921-5637 (Fax)

Chain of Custody

Project Name / No. _____

Project Coordinator / Contact _____

Sampler(s) _____

Bottles Supplied By _____

Sheet No. _____

Type and No. of Containers

Date	Time	Comp.	Grab	Sample Identification	Soil	Water	Total No. of Containers										Analysis Requested

Relinquished By (Signature)	Date/Time	Received By (Signature)	Date/Time	Reason for Transfer

146621

ATTACHMENT 4

Chain of Custody

ATTACHMENT 5

Custody Seal


ERM
CHAIN OF CUSTODY SEAL

ATTACHMENT 6

ELAP Proficiency Sample Results

***To be provided prior to project execution**